BLUE SEA® SYSTEMS

2020

MARINE
EMERGENCY VEHICLE
INDUSTRIAL
RV










Battery Management
Circuit Protection & Switches
Connectors & Insulators
Custom Panels
Meters
Power Conversion & Connection
Power Distribution

POWER PRODUCTS LLC
Marine & Mobile Solutions

For decades Ancor, BEP, Blue Sea Systems, CZone, Lenco, Marinco, Mastervolt and ProMariner have worked independently to provide innovative electrical products. Now the eight companies are working together to offer comprehensive electrical solutions for marine and mobile applications.

Providing more than products. Providing Solutions.

ANCOR
Lighting
Terminals & Lugs
Tools & Testers
Wire Management
Wire & Cable

ancorproducts.com

BEP
Battery Management
Circuit Protection
Connectors & Insulators
Custom Panels & Design Services
Meters
Power Distribution Panels

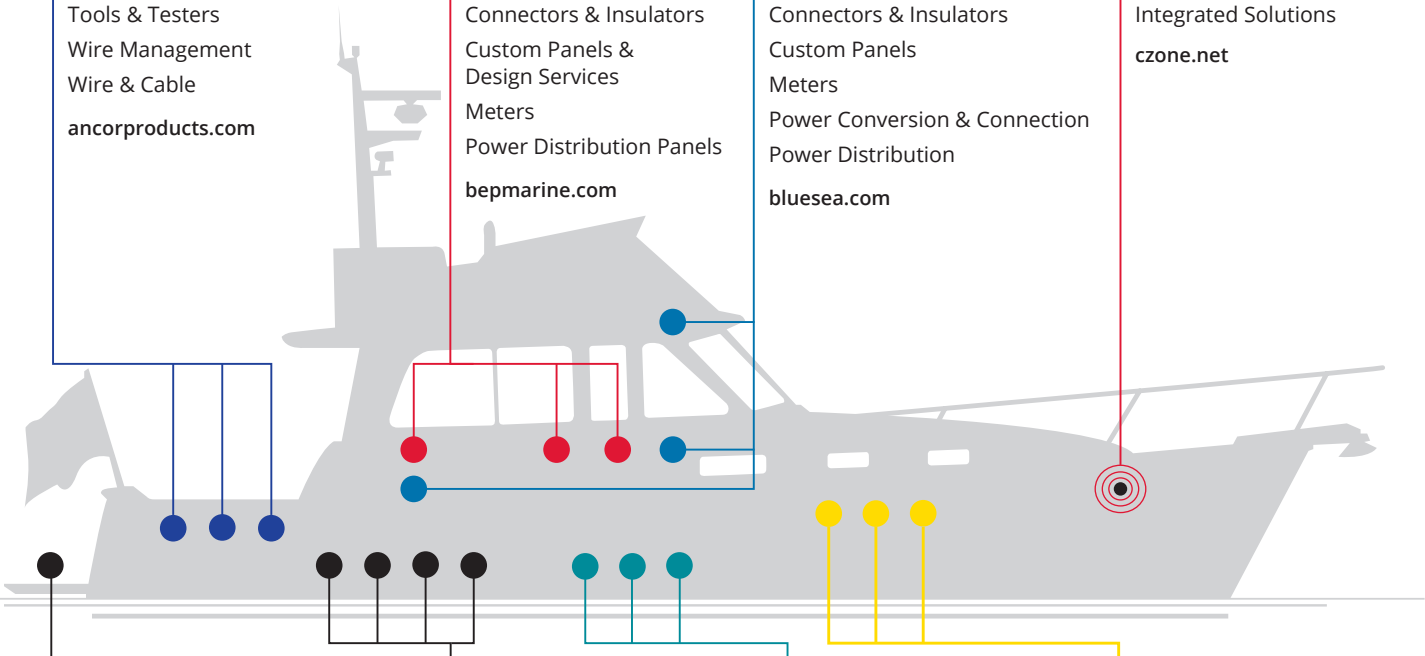
bepmarine.com

BLUE SEA SYSTEMS
Battery Management
Circuit Protection & Switches
Connectors & Insulators
Custom Panels
Meters
Power Conversion & Connection
Power Distribution

bluesea.com

CZONE
Accessories
Digital Control & Monitoring
Integrated Solutions

czone.net



LENCO
Actuators & Accessories
Auto Glide Automatic Boat Leveling
Electric Hatch Lifts
Electric Trim Tabs
Rocker Switch Kits
Tactile Switch Kits
Trim Tab Retrofit Kits

lencomarine.com

ProMariner™
Inverter / Chargers
Inverters
Isolators
Vented Battery Chargers
Waterproof Battery Chargers

promariner.com

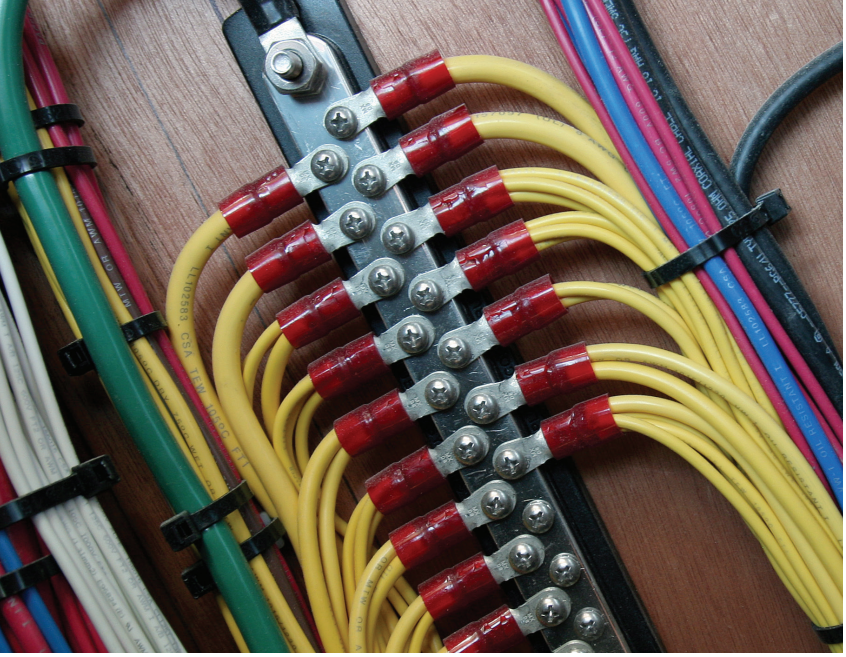
MASTERVOLT
Alternators & Regulators
Batteries
Battery Chargers
Digital Control & Monitoring
Inverter / Chargers
Inverters
Transformers

mastervolt.us

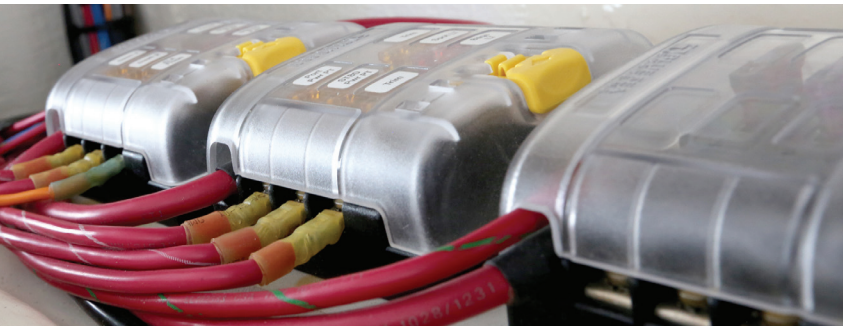
MARINCO
Battery Management
DC Power Connections
Horns
Lighting
Power Conversion
Shore Power
Ventilation
Wiper Systems

marinco.com

MEMBER ABYC Setting Standards for Safer Boating · NMEA · NMMA · NMDA National Marine Distributors Association Your Link to the Supply Chain









What makes Blue Sea Systems different:

Founder's Vision

Blue Sea Systems was founded in 1992 based on a commitment to create innovative, high quality electrical products to improve the safety, simplicity, and reliability of boating. Since that time the range of product has expanded to over 1,000 items and distributed to customers in over 50 countries including Marine, Industrial, RV, and Specialty Vehicle markets. Products include battery chargers, battery switches, automatic charging relays, fuse blocks, busbars, meters, and both standard and custom power distribution panels. The company is committed to offering quality products that are engineered for the harsh marine environment, built to last, with a guarantee of satisfaction and industry leading technical support.

Selection

Over 1,000 electrical products are designed to work together as a fully integrated system

Fast Delivery

Just in time manufacturing for many products in Bellingham, Washington ensures rapid order fulfillment

Worldwide Access to Product

A distribution network in over 50 countries provides access to products when they are needed

Information

24-hour access to product information, selection tools, and technical articles online at bluesea.com

Industry Standards

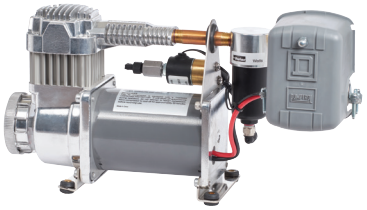
Industry involvement ensures products meet ABYC, NMMA, and Coast Guard standards

Quality

Blue Sea Systems is committed to product quality and is managed in a manner consistent with international business practices with a robust product warranty program.

2019 NEW Products

14



Air Brake Compressors

For the Emergency Vehicle market.
The Air Brake Compressors automatically maintain air brake system at ready status.

Part # 7920 Horizontal Mount
Part # 7921 Vertical Mount

17



Sure Eject Pigtails

For the Emergency Vehicle market.
A secondary method of disconnecting from shore power for added reliability.

Part # 7830 15A yellow
Part # 7831 20A yellow
Part # 7832 15A black
Part # 7833 20A black

21



48V Dual USB Chargers

Intelligent device recognition maximizes charge rate for phones, tablets, or other mobile devices. Includes new spring-hinged cover.

Part # 1038 Switch Mount
Part # 1046 Socket Mount

22



Water-Resistant Accessory Panels

12V charging and monitoring.
Integrated 15A circuit breaker with a silicon water-resistant boot and gasket.

Part #'s 4363-4369

27



m-Series Battery Switches

Up to 300 Amps continuous-rated, three-position, no combine, battery switch.

Part # 6008 Red
Part # 6008200 Black

77



C-Series UL-489 Circuit Breakers

Expanded line of circuit breakers that meet CFR 46 / Coast Guard requirements.

Part #'s 7440-7446 DC Single Pole
Part #'s 7454-7459 AC Single Pole
Part #'s 7461-7467 AC Double Pole

91



10A and 20A Push Button Switches

Contemporary compact switching with integrated ON indication.

Part #'s 4160-4163 10A Switches
Part #'s 4190-4192 20A Switches

109



Water-Resistant Circuit Breaker Switch Panels

Designed for exposed mounting applications. Four and six position panels in gray and camo.

Part # 4320 4 position, gray
Part # 4321 4 position, + 12V socket & dual USB charger, gray
Part # 4322 6 position, gray
Part # 4323 4 position, camo
Part # 4324 4 position, + 12V socket & dual USB charger, camo
Part # 4325 6 position, camo

139



M2 OLED Vessel Systems Monitor (M2 VSM)

Monitors up to four critical boat systems (AC, DC, Tank & Bilge) in one compact digital monitor. NMEA 2000 & CZone compatible.

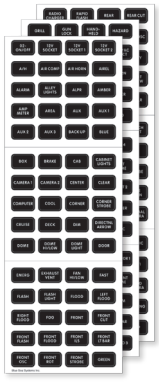
Part # 1850

156

Emergency Vehicle Label Kit

For use with ST-Blade Fuse Blocks.

Part # 7870



2020 NEW Products

17



Sure Eject Mounting Adapter

For the Emergency Vehicle market. Easily install 15A and 20A Sure Ejects from the front of a vehicle.

Part # 7860

17



15A to 20A Adapter Pigtail

For the Emergency Vehicle market. Allows connection between a standard 15A extension cord and a 20A Sure Eject.

Part # 7834

58



ST-Blade Water-Resistant Fuse Block

Provides water-resistant circuit protection for ATO/ATC fuses and circuit breakers.

Part # 5056

73



ATO®/ATC®- Style Low Profile Circuit Breakers

Use a manually resettable circuit breaker instead of an ATO or ATC fuse.

Part #'s 7062-7068

96



Water-Resistant 100A Common BusBar

Provides secure water-resistant bussing for harsh environments.

Part # 2356

104



Stud Mount Insulating Boots

Quickly and easily insulate conductive posts and studs.

Part # 4000

130



360 Panel BusBar Modules

Consolidate bussed terminations in a Custom 360 Panel module. **CUSTOM ONLY**

139



Mini OLED Tank Meters

Confidently monitor tank levels with a simple to read digital OLED display. Compatible with most resistive tank sending units.

Part # 1739 Yellow
Part # 1739200 Blue

144



Mini Blue OLED Meters

Monitors essential electrical system parameters on a bright, waterproof, daylight readable OLED Screen. Now available with blue OLED color that matches other devices on the dash.

Part # 1732200 Ammeter
Part # 1733200 Voltmeter
Part # 1741200 Temperature Meter

152

Push Button Round Format Individual and Custom Labels

Individual pictograms and custom text labels for the 15A Backlit Push Button Switches.



UPDATED

ML Remote Battery Switches and Solenoids

Now capable of switching 48V nominal systems remotely. Ideal for off-grid, electric vehicle, and solar applications.

Part #'s 7701, 7702, 7703, 7704

35



39



Table of Contents

INTRODUCTION

System Diagrams 8

POWER CONVERSION & CONNECTION

Air Brake Compressors 14
P12 Battery Chargers 15
P12 Charger Remote 16
EV Remote Display 16
Sure Eject™ 17
BatteryLink® Chargers 18
Dual USB Chargers 20
12V Socket & Plug System 21
Water Resistant Accessory Panels 22
DeckHand Dimmers 23

BATTERY MANAGEMENT

Manual Battery Switches 26
Battery Management Panels 34
Solenoid Switches 35, 48
Low Voltage Disconnect 36, 49
Automatic Timer Disconnect 37, 49
Remote Battery Switches 38, 48
Automatic Charging Relays 40, 49
Add-A-Battery Kits 44

CIRCUIT PROTECTION & SWITCHES

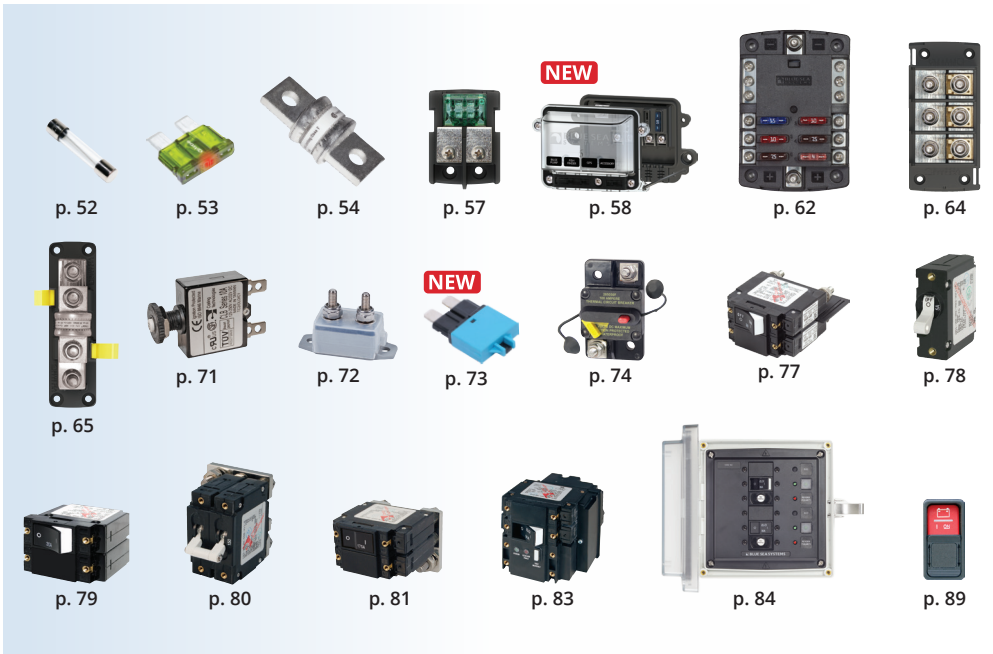
Fuses 57, 68
Fuse Holders 57, 68
Fuse Blocks 57, 69
Circuit Breaker Blocks 70
Circuit Breakers 71, 86
Surface Mount Systems 84
Switches 88

CONNECTORS & INSULATORS

BusBars 96
Terminal Blocks 99
PowerBars 100
PowerPost Connectors 102
Feed Through Connectors 102
CableCaps 104
CableClams 105



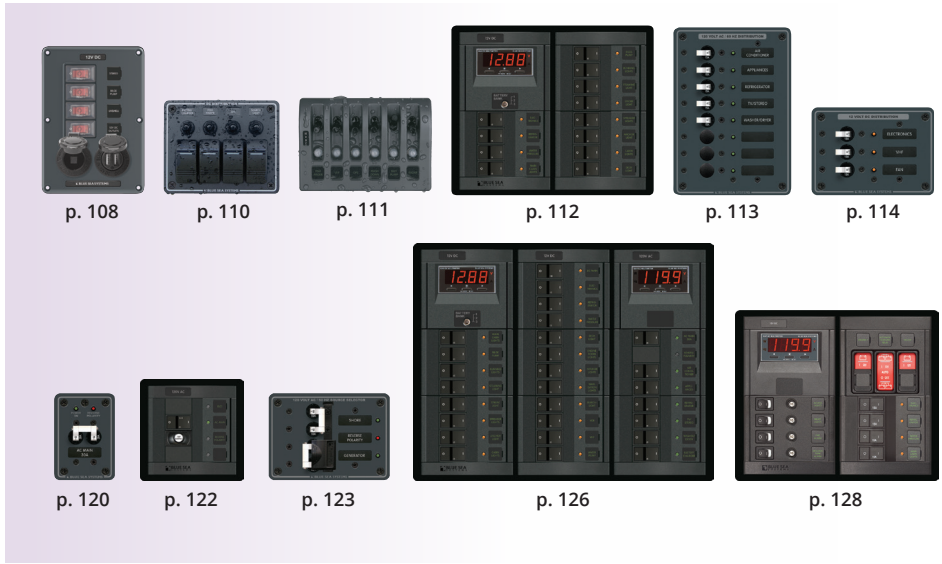






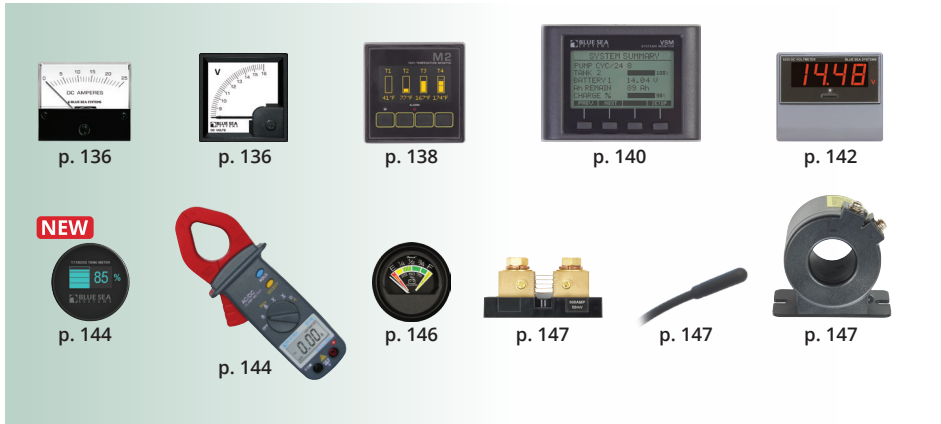
POWER DISTRIBUTION

Waterproof & Water-Resistant	108, 109
Contura Switch Water Resistant	108, 110
WeatherDeck® Waterproof	108, 111
360 Panel System	112
Traditional Metal	113
DC Branch Circuit Breaker	114
AC Branch Circuit Breaker	118
AC Main Circuit Breaker	120
AC RCBO Circuit Breaker	122
AC Source Selection	123
AC/DC Combination	126
Custom 360	128



METERS

Analog Meters	136, 145
M2 OLED Monitors	138, 145
Vessel Systems Monitors	140, 145
Digital Meters	142, 145
Mini OLED Meters	144, 145
Mini Clamp Multimeter	144, 145
2 Inch Round Gauges	146
DC Shunts	147
Universal Temperature Sensor	147
AC Transformers	147



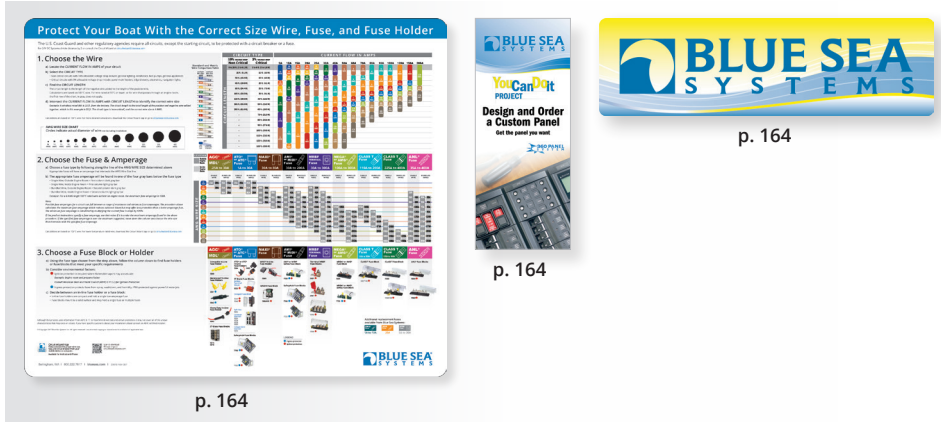
ACCESSORIES

Floyd Bell Turbo Series Alarm	150
Insulating Back Covers	150
120V AC Dual Outlet	150
LED Indicators	151
Lockout Slides	151
Toggle Guard	151
Labels	152



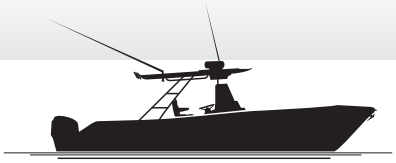
APPENDIX & INDEX

Wire Selection Chart	157
Fuse Selection Chart	158
Fuse Holder Selection Chart	159
Wiring Schematics	160
DC Discussion	162
AC Discussion	163
Marketing Materials	164
Part Number Index	165



Trailerable Boat System

2 Battery Bank, 1 Engine



AC SOURCE

Shore Power 1

DC SOURCES

Engine

Engine

House

DC LOADS

Cellphone

Stereo

Horn

Lights

SWITCHED CIRCUITS

Fish Finder

GPS

VHF

24-HOUR CIRCUITS

Bilge Pump

Clock

Alarm

Mini OLED Tank Meter 1739200

Mini OLED Temp Meter 1741200

MAXI Fuse Block 5006100

M2 OLED SoC Monitor 1830

Water-Resistant Accessory Panel 4368

Water-Resistant Circuit Breaker Switch Panel 4322

Floyd Bell Turbo Series Alarm 1070

m-LVD Low Voltage Disconnect 7635

DeckHand Dimmer 7507

MRBF Terminal Fuse Block 5191

m-Series Battery Switch 6011

BatteryLink® Charger 7605

ST-Blade Split Bus Fuse Block 5032

LED Ring Push Button Switches

4162

4161

4190

Switched Circuits

24-Hour Circuits

285 Series Circuit Breaker 7187

Marine Grade Short Stop Circuit Breaker 7155

ST-Blade Water-Resistant Fuse Block 5056

Water-Resistant 100A BusBar 2356

4.8A Dual USB Charger 1039

LEGEND

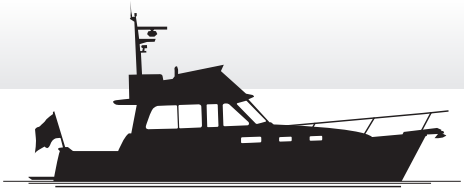
AC Current

DC Current

The diagram above is intended for reference only. Consult an electrical professional for system design and circuit protection.

Yacht System

3 Battery Bank, 1 Engine



AC SOURCES

Shore Power 1

Shore Power 2

SMS Surface Mount System 3117

AC/DC 360 Custom Panel

M2 OLED Vessel Systems Monitor 1850

M2 OLED Temp Meter 1841

AC LOADS

Outlets

Microwave

Refrigerator

WeatherDeck® Waterproof Panel 4306

Water-Resistant USB Accessory Panel 4366

P12 LED Remote 7520

P12 Battery Charger 7532

DC SOURCES

Alternator

Engine

Engine

House

Auxiliary

ML-Series Remote Battery Switch

ML-Series Automatic Charging Relay

ML-Series Remote Battery Switch

7700

7620

7700

Engine Start

ST-Blade Split Bus Fuse Block 5032

Switched Circuits

24-Hour Circuits

Backlit Push Button Switches

4180

4180

DC LOADS

Horn

Running Lights

Cabin Lights

GPS

VHF

Stereo

Windlass

Bow Thruster

4.8A Dual USB Charger 1045

Stud Mount Insulating Boots 4000

MRBF Fuse Block 5194

SafetyHub Fuse Block 7748

SI-ACR Automatic Charging Relay 7610

MRBF Fuse Block 5196

e-Series Battery Switch 9004e

Class-T Fuse Block 5502100

PowerBar 1000 1990

LEGEND

AC Current

DC Current

The diagram above is intended for reference only. Consult an electrical professional for system design and circuit protection.

Police Interceptor System

2 Battery Bank, 1 Engine



AC SOURCE

Sure Eject™ Adapter Pigtail 7834

Sure Eject™ 7851

20A BatteryLink Charger 7608

DC SOURCES

Alternator

Engine

Engine

285-Series Surface Mount Circuit Breaker 7187

M-Series Battery Switch 6006

Electronics

285-Series Surface Mount Circuit Breaker 7187

Automatic Timer Disconnect 7615

FOR LIGHT BAR

Side-Entry Cableclam 1007

Short Stop Circuit Breaker 7155

MAXI Fuse Block 5006100

150A BusBar 2301

ST-Blade Split Bus Fuse Block 5032

Switched Circuits

24-Hour Circuits

ST-Blade Compact Fuse Block 5046

ST-Blade Fuse Block 5025

DC LOADS

LED Ring Push Button Switches

4190

4192

Siren

Lights

Stereo

Water-Resistant Accessory Panel 4366

4.8A Dual USB Charger 1045

Cellphone

Mini OLED Ammeter 1732200

Mini OLED Tank Meter 1739200

Mini OLED Temp Meter 1741200

Camera

Hand-held Radio

Radio

MDC

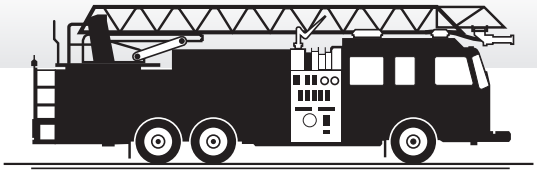
AC Current

DC Current

The diagram above is intended for reference only. Consult an electrical professional for system design and circuit protection.

Fire Apparatus System

2 Battery Bank, 1 Engine



AC SOURCE

DC SOURCES

DC LOADS

Sure Eject™ Adapter Pigtail 7834

Sure Eject™ 7851 on 7860 Mounting Adapter

Circuit Breaker Mounting Box 3131

P12 Battery Charger 7532 on 7512 Mounting Adapter

P12 EV Display 7517

M2 OLED Temp Meter 1841

ST-Blade Split Bus Fuse Block 5032

24-Hour Circuits

Switched Circuits

Siren

Automatic Timer Disconnect 7615

Backlit Push Button Switches

4180

Lights

Short Stop Circuit Breaker 7155

Alternator

Engine

HD-Series Battery Switch 3000

Safety Fuse Block 7720

SafetyHub 150 Fuse Block 7748

4180

Radio 1

Hand-held Radio

MRBF Terminal Fuse Block 5194

PowerBar 1991

MAXI Fuse Block 5006100

Water-Resistant Accessory Panel 4368

Cellphone

Engine

M2 OLED SoC Monitor 1830

ML-Series Automatic Charging Relay 7622

Floyd Bell Alarm 1070

4.8A Dual USB Charger 1039

MDC

Electronics

M-LVD Low Voltage Disconnect 7635

ST-Blade Water-Resistant Fuse Block 5056

Water-Resistant 100A BusBar 2356

Winch

187-Series Circuit Breaker 7144

MRBF Terminal Fuse Block 5196

Air Brake Compressor 7920

AC Current

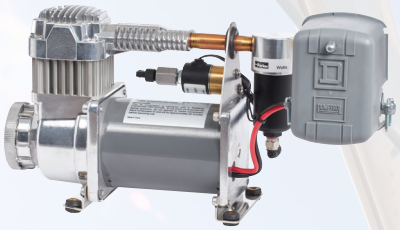
DC Current

The diagram above is intended for reference only. Consult an electrical professional for system design and circuit protection.

POWER CONVERSION & CONNECTION

Air Brake Compressors

14



Automatically maintains air brake system at ready ready status.

P12 Battery Chargers

15



A four stage, three output, dry mount device designed for use in harsh environments.

P12 Battery Charger EV Display and Remote

16



Works with the P12 Battery Chargers

Sure Eject™

17



Automatic AC disconnect ejects power cords upon ignition to prevent damage.



POWER CONVERSION & CONNECTION

BatteryLink® Chargers

18



Charge two batteries at or away from the dock or garage.

Dual USB Chargers

20



Intelligent device recognition allows rapid charging of phones, tablets, or other mobile devices.

12V Socket & Plugs

21



Designed to withstand the rigors of wet environments and constant vibration.

Water-Resistant USB Accessory Panels

22



Panels offer customizable 12 Volt charging and monitoring options.

DeckHand™ Dimmers

23



Digitally controls dimming of non-regulated LED, incandescent, and halogen lights.



Batteries are the heart of the electrical system and are often the single largest electrical expense.

Batteries are sensitive to failure and a shortened life if not charged properly. Modern battery chemistries require adherence to manufacturers' charging recommendations. Battery manufacturers agree precise control of voltage, time, and temperature is critical. Batteries may perform poorly and fail prematurely due to a charger's failure to properly manage these functions. A well designed battery charger will allow these variables to be correctly set for the requirements of each battery type and will manage them properly in the charging process.

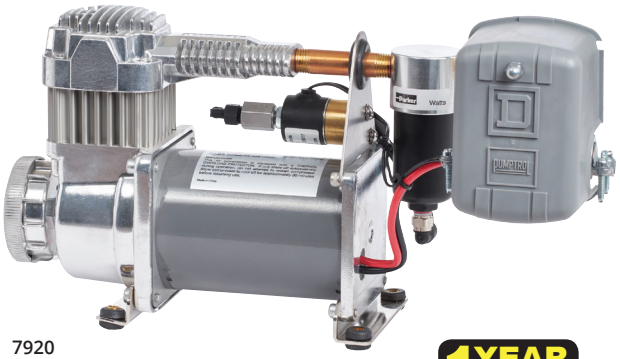
Air Brake Compressors

Automatically maintains air brake system at ready status, because lives depend on it.

- Designed for emergency vehicle use
- Automatically turns ON at 95 PSI and OFF at 125 PSI
- Industrial grade compressor provides reliable, long term operation
- Easy installation, no mounting plate required
- Integrated vibration damping mounts
- Serviceable air filter and water separator filter
- Works in conjunction with engine driven compressor
- Integrated auto drain to protect your air system

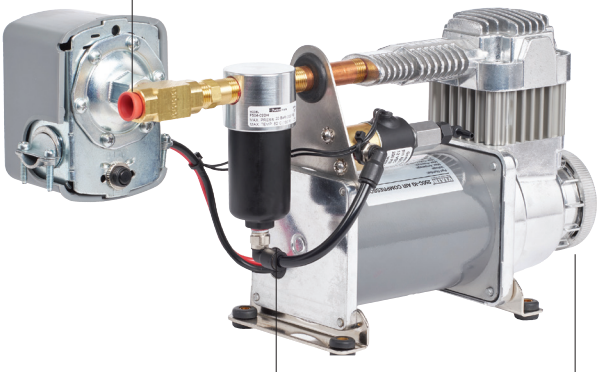
Nominal Voltage	12V DC
Motor Type	Permanent Magnet
Factory ON-OFF PSI Threshold	ON: 95 PSI, OFF: 125 PSI
Maximum Amp Draw	11A
Operating Temperature Range	4.4°C to 65°C (40°F to 150°F)
Air Outlet	Female 1/4" NPT

PN	Description
7920	Horizontal Mount Air Brake Compressor
7921	Vertical Mount Air Brake Compressor
7910	Air Filter Assembly - complete
7911	Replacement Air Filter Elements
7912	Replacement Water Separator Filter



7920

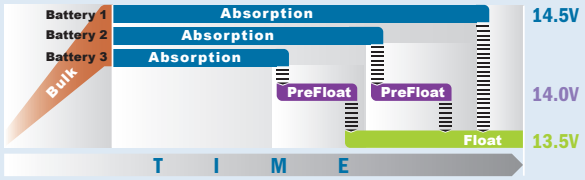
1 YEAR WARRANTY



TECH tip

P12 Four Stage Battery Charging

1. Bulk charges batteries to 75-80% of full charge.
2. Absorption slowly completes remaining charge.
3. PreFloat™ moves each battery individually from Absorption to PreFloat, based on the need of each battery. This prevents overcharging and damage to the batteries. Up to 0.5V difference between Absorption and PreFloat voltages can be achieved.
4. Float maintains battery charge.

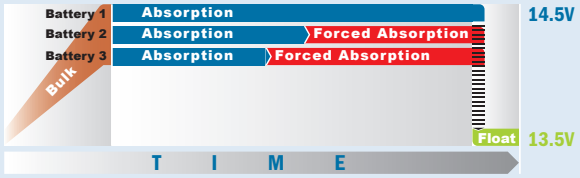


Example of Flooded Lead Acid Battery

Battery Equalization Mode: User selected battery equalizing provides advanced battery conditioning, revitalizing wet acid batteries.

OTHER BATTERY CHARGERS

Conventional battery chargers move all batteries from Absorption to the Float stage simultaneously with no ability to adjust for individual battery requirements.



Example of Flooded Lead Acid Battery

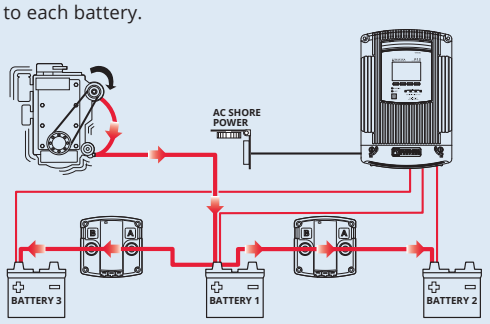
Forced Absorption: **A period when batteries are potentially over charged.**

Charge Coordination

A boat's batteries typically spend less than 2% of their time being charged by the alternator. For the remaining 98% of the time they are being maintained by the AC battery charger. During this time, it is important that the proper charging stage of Bulk, Absorption, PreFloat, or Float be applied to each battery.

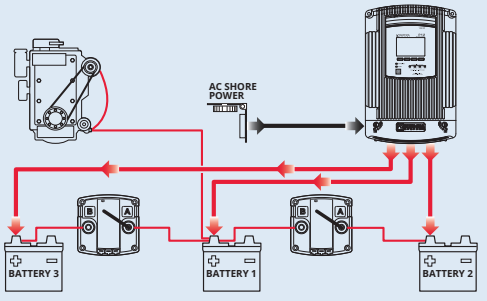
UNDERWAY

When engine is running and alternator is charging batteries, ACRs combine batteries, providing charge to each battery from the engine.



AT THE DOCK

When P12 Battery Charger is operating, communication with ACRs isolates batteries so the proper charge is applied to each battery.



P12 Battery Chargers

Four stage, three output, dry mount design.
Rugged, finned aluminum case

VIDEO bluesea.com/video

5 YEAR WARRANTY

- PreFloat™ stage prevents over charging of start battery
- Power factor corrected for efficient use of AC
- Intuitive diagnostic screens
- User defined charge profiles and customizable settings
- Provides charging for up to three battery banks
- Large, bright display
- Multi-language: English, French, German, Italian, Spanish
- Charge Coordination with Blue Sea Systems Automatic Charging Relays (ACR) controls ACR state ensuring proper float stage for each battery
- Battery Temperature Compensation - adjusts charge voltage based on battery temperature
- AC over and under voltage shut down and automatic restart
- Over and under battery temperature protection - charger will not operate if battery temperature rises above or falls below a set value
- DC over voltage and reverse polarity protection
- Surge and short circuit protection

	7531	7532
Total Output Current	25A	40A
Input AC Current	4.5A @ 115V AC	7.5A @ 115V AC
	2.25A @ 230V AC	3.75A @ 230V AC
Recommended	60Ah Minimum	60Ah Minimum
Battery Bank Sizes*	Example: 1 × Group 24	Example: 1 × Group 24
	330Ah Maximum	440Ah Maximum
	Example: 3 × Group 31	Example: 4 × Group 31
Nominal Output Voltage	12V DC	
Output Connections	3 positive, 1 negative	
Universal AC Input Voltage	90V–265V AC	
Input Frequency Range	45–65 Hz	
Typical Float Voltage	13.5V DC	
Max. Available Voltage	16.0V DC	
Output Voltage Accuracy	0.05V DC	
Operating Temperature	−20°C (−4°F) to 70°C (158°F)	
Storage Temperature	−30°C (−22°F) to 80°C (176°F)	
Battery Types**	Flooded, Gel, AGM, TPPL, User	

* Battery bank sizes are tested to California Energy Commission compliance (CEC). Larger and smaller size banks could charge well, but consume slightly more power over the charging cycle.

** Consult battery manufacturer specifications for other battery types to avoid damage. Do not mix battery types.

Regulatory

CE marked, Designed and constructed for compliance to UL-1236 Marine, CSA 22.2 No. 107.2, and ABYC A-31 standards. Ignition protection per ISO 8846, and SAE J1171. Meets FCC Part 15, Class B requirements. Designed and tested to comply with California Energy Commission (CEC) efficiency requirements, and ship with these settings by default.

CE IGNITION PROTECTED

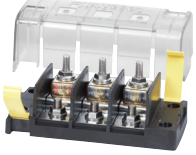
PN	Amps	Volts	Width in (mm)	Height in (mm)	Depth in (mm)
7531	25A	12V DC	8.46 (215)	13.00 (330.6)	4.30 (109)
7532	40A	12V DC	8.46 (215)	13.00 (330.6)	4.30 (109)

Related Products


P12 Displays
p. 16


SI-ACR
p. 43


ML-Series ACRs
p. 47


MRBF Fuse Blocks
p. 64



7532
PATENTED

Battery Charger Mounting Adapter

Easily mount any Blue Sea Systems P12 Battery Charger or ProMariner ProNauticP Battery Charger without drilling new holes

- Mounts directly into industry standard mounting holes from existing chargers
- Integrated nuts allow battery charger mounting fasteners to be inserted from either the front or rear
- Fasteners included with the P-12 Adapter plate:
  Qty 4: #10-32 x 0.75" pan head machine screws
  Qty 4: #10-32 Nylock Nuts

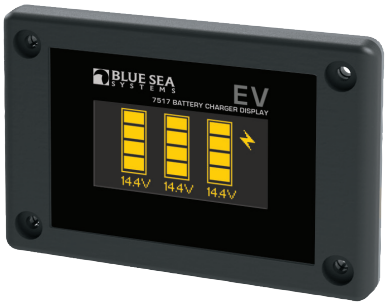




PN	Description
7512	Battery Charger Mounting Adapter

EV Battery Charger Display

Intuitive battery monitoring for emergency vehicle use





P12 Charger
Summary Screen

5 YEAR WARRANTY

- Designed for emergency vehicle use
- Drop in replacement for traditional rectangular displays
- Automatically detects 1-3 battery banks
- AC charge indication verifies that power is connected and the battery charger is charging
- Plain language fault indication relays if there is a fault with the battery charger
- Dip switch selectable screen configuration allows the display to show voltage bar graphs or the P12 Battery Charger summary screen
- Displays voltage bar graphs even when AC power is not present
- Optional standby mode shuts off screen after 4 hours of inactivity
- Automatic ON based on motion with integrated knock sensor
- Bright, daylight readable, OLED display

Display Size	55mm x 28mm
Display Type	Yellow OLED
Input Voltage	6V–36V DC, reverse polarity protected
Amperage Draw	
Maximum	50 mA
Minimum	< 1 mA in Standby Mode
Standby Mode	Shuts off screen after 4 hours of inactivity. Will resume normal function upon movement of the vehicle or by tapping the unit several times in succession.
Accuracy	± 1% at 36 Volts DC
Number of Inputs	3 battery inputs with common reference

Regulatory

Monitor face is IP66 – protected against powerful water jets when installed according to instructions.

PN	Description	Width in (mm)	Height in (mm)	Depth in (mm)
7517	EV Battery Charger Display	4.7 (119.25)	3.2 (80.5)	1.2 (29.7)



P12 Battery Charger LED Remote

Indicates battery charger stage and alerts as well as controlling basic battery charger functions



7520



1521

LED Indicators

- Quick check for green light confirms charging
- Displays charging stage including PreFloat for each battery
- Indicates when the charger is in equalization mode
- Indicates charger's internal fan mode
- Displays the percentage of output current for each battery. Will also indicate maximum output setting when maximum output is adjusted to accommodate for AC source limitations.
- Provides warning and alert status for quick diagnostics

Four Control Buttons

- **Fan:** User adjustable settings (OFF, LOW, or HIGH)
- **Dim/ Alarm:** Provides adjustment to brightness of LEDs on display as well as Silence function for alarms.
- **Output:** User adjustable charger output when AC source limitations exist that require lowering the AC current draw.
- **Standby:** Places P12 Battery Charger into standby mode

PN	Description	Volts	Width in (mm)	Height in (mm)	Depth in (mm)
7520	LED Remote	12V DC	4.15 (105.46)	3.01 (76.56)	.95 (23.91)
1521	360 Panel	12V DC	4.88 (123.83)	4.75 (120.65)	.95 (23.91)

Related Products



P12 Battery Charger
p. 15

Sure Eject™

Automatic AC disconnect ejects power cords upon ignition to prevent damage

- Designed for emergency vehicle use
- Motor driven design ensures years of reliable operation
- The ejection piston is self-recessing, with no cocking required
- Keyed plug design allows for easy one-handed insertion of connector
- Anti-arcing design on insertion and ejection
- Built in status LED indicates the presence of AC power and ejection alerts
- Automatically attempts additional ejections if needed
- Compatible with existing 15A and 20A connectors already in the station
- Standard mounting holes for easy retrofit
- Includes connector, yellow cover and 5 label kit
- 6 color covers available
- Pigtails offer a secondary method of disconnecting from shore power for added reliability (sold separately)

VIDEO bluesea.com/video



5 YEAR WARRANTY

7850 / 7851

Operating Voltage Range	8V –16V DC
Nominal Voltage	120V AC
Continuous Rating	7850: 15A 7851: 20A

PN	Description
7850	15A Sure Eject
7851	20A Sure Eject
7840	15A Connector
7841	20A Connector
7820	Yellow Cover
7821	Red Cover
7822	Black Cover
7823	White Cover
7824	Blue Cover
7825	Grey Cover
7830	15A Sure Eject Yellow Pigtail
7831	20A Sure Eject Yellow Pigtail
7832	15A Standard Black Pigtail
7833	20A Standard Black Pigtail
7834 NEW	15A to 20A Adapter Pigtail



7840 / 7841





7830 / 7831



7832 / 7833

NEW



7834

Sure Eject Mounting Adapter NEW

Easily install 15A and 20A Sure Ejects from the front of a vehicle

- Allows one person installation of Sure Eject
- No special shaped cutouts required
- Threaded backing plate secures Sure Eject to vehicle without added hardware
- Compatible with all 15A and 20A Sure Eject ejection units and covers



PN	Description
7860	Sure Eject Mounting Adapter

Related Products



P12 Battery Charger
p. 15



EV Battery Charger Display
p. 16

BatteryLink® Chargers

IGNITION PROTECTED 5 YEAR WARRANTY

Charge two battery banks with shore power or the engine's alternator

- AC charging at the dock or garage: Use AC shore power to charge two isolated battery banks with the 3 stage battery charger
- DC charging away from the dock or garage: Share the DC power from the alternator with both the start and the auxiliary battery through the integrated ACR
- Emergency jump start by combining both batteries if start battery is low. (20A model only) - single pole/single throw switch required. (sold separately)
- Battery temperature compensation prolongs battery life (temperature sensor 1820 included)
- Start isolation protects sensitive electronics from voltage sags and spikes
- Includes LED remote indicator for charge status at the helm
- Snap-on insulating cover

Nominal Output Voltage	12V DC
Output Connections	2 positive, 1 negative
Universal AC Input	100V-240V AC, 50/60 Hz
Typical Float Voltage (25°C)	13.5V DC
Typical Absorption Voltage (25°C)	14.4V DC
ACR Combine Voltage	13.0V
ACR Open Voltage	12.75V
Terminal Stud Size	1/4"-20 (accepts M6 ring terminal)
Maximum 1/4" Terminal Stud Torque	60 in-lb (6.8 Nm)
Positive Terminal Stud Size (20A model only)	3/8"-16 (accepts M10 ring terminal)
Maximum 3/8" Terminal Stud Torque	140 in-lb (15.8 Nm)
Quick Connect Terminal Size	1/4" x 0.032"
Warranty	5 Year
Battery Types	Flooded, AGM, TPPL

North American Models

PN	Total Output Current	ACR Continuous	Plug Style
7605	10A	65A	North American: NEMA 5-15P
7608	20A	170A	North American: NEMA 5-15P

Regulatory

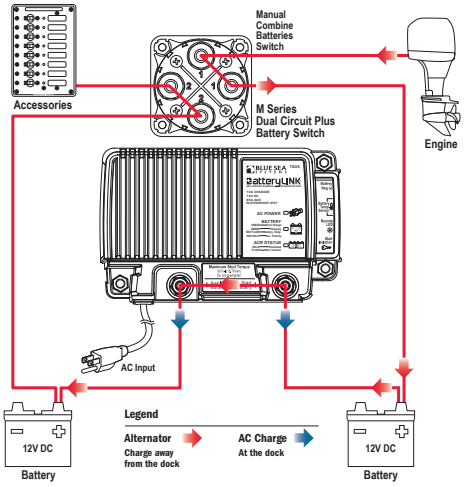
Designed and constructed for compliance to UL-1236 Marine, CSA 22.2 No. 107.2 and ABYC A-31 standards. Ignition protected per ISO 8846 and SAE J1171. Meets FCC Part 15, Class B requirements. Designed and tested to comply with California Energy Commission (CEC) efficiency standards. Waterproof IP67 - protected against immersion up to 1 meter for 30 minutes (see inside back cover)

International Models

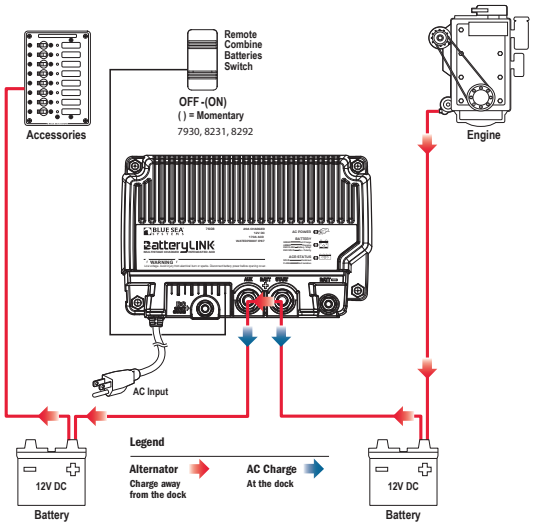
PN	Total Output Current	ACR Continuous	Plug Style
7604	10A	65A	European: CEE 7/7
7603	10A	65A	International: Bare wire
7607	20A	170A	European: CEE 7/7
7606	20A	170A	International: Bare wire
7609 NEW	20A	170A	Australia/New Zealand: AS/NZS 3112

Regulatory

CE Certified, Designed and constructed for compliance to EN60335-2-29.
Ignition protected per ISO 8846 and SAE J1171.
Waterproof IP67 - protected against immersion up to 1 meter for 30 minutes (see inside back cover)



10A BatteryLink Charger



20A BatteryLink Charger

TECH tip

AC & DC Battery Charging Explained

DC Charging (Away from the Dock or Garage)

The BatteryLink Charger incorporates DC charging through an integrated Automatic Charging Relay (ACR). An ACR uses a relay combined with a voltage sensing circuit. When a DC charge is applied to the start battery, and causes the voltage to rise above 13.0V, the relay closes and combines the two batteries to share the charge. When the charge is taken away or a load on the battery causes the voltage to drop below 12.75V, the relay will open, isolating the two batteries. This means that even when the BatteryLink Charger is disconnected from AC power you can charge both your battery banks with a DC charging source, like an engine alternator.

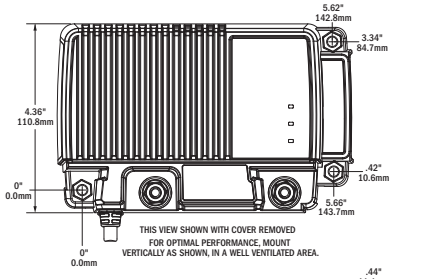
AC Charging (At the Dock or Garage)

The BatteryLink Charger is powered by AC when the cord is plugged in, and will source current to charge your batteries. However, unlike a typical two bank charger, the BatteryLink Charger will charge both batteries simultaneously using the integrated ACR. This works in the same way as when an external DC charging source is used. When AC power is applied, and the voltage of the start battery rises above 13.0V, the ACR will close. This combines the batteries, allowing charge current to flow to the auxiliary battery as well as the start battery. For this reason, the BatteryLink Charger can only be used in 12V applications.



10A Battery Charger - 65A ACR
7603 International: Bare wire
7604 European: CEE 7/7
7605 North American: NEMA 5-15P





Related Products



m-Series
Battery Switch
p. 26

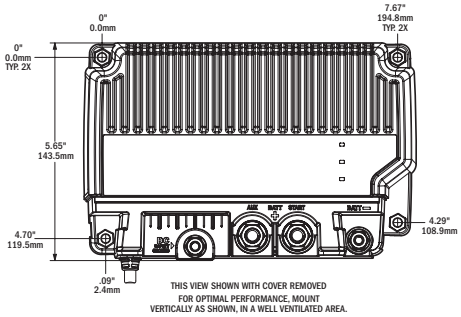


Mini Add-A-Battery Plus
p. 44



20A Battery Charger - 170A ACR
7606 International: Bare wire
7607 European: CEE 7/7
7608 North American: NEMA 5-15P
7609 Australia/New Zealand: AS/NZS 3112





Related Product



e-Series
Battery Switch
p. 28

12/24V Dual USB 2.1A Chargers

Charge two mobile devices on the go



1016



1016200

- Compatible with popular mobile devices
- Internal fusing
- Conformal coated circuit board for the harsh marine environment
- Protective dust cap keeps debris and moisture out
- Mounts in a common 1-1/8" hole

Maximum Output Current	2.1A DC (total)
Input Voltage Range	9V–32V DC
Output Voltage	5V DC ±5%
Port Configuration	D +=2.0V, D-=2.8V
Parasitic Current Draw	15mA
Thermal Overload Protection	Yes
Short Circuit Protection	Yes
Reverse Polarity Protection	Yes
USB	2.0, Type A
Cutout Dimensions	1-1/8" (29 mm) diameter

Regulatory
RoHS, CE certified

PN	Description
1016	Socket Mount Charger - Black
1016200	Socket Mount Charger - White

Related Products



Water-Resistant USB
Accessory Panels p. 22

USB Extension

Control a stereo or other device remotely from a phone or tablet in the cockpit.

- USB 2.0 data/voltage port easily mounts at the dash with a prewired connecting cable that conveniently plugs directly into the USB on the stereo.
- Protective dust cap with tether keeps out dust and spray

Cable Length	5 ft (1.524M)
Cutout Dimensions in (mm)	1-1/8" (29 mm) diameter
USB	2.0, Type A

Regulatory
IP66 - protected against powerful water jets (see inside back cover)



PN	Description
1044	12V DC USB

12/24V Dual USB 4.8A Chargers

Intelligent device recognition maximizes charge rate for phones, tablets, or other mobile devices



1039



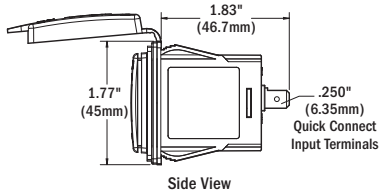
1045

- Charges at the speed required by specific devices
- Internal filtering for reduced electronic interference
- Over temperature protection
- Conformal coated circuit board for the harsh marine environment
- Protective dust cap keeps debris and moisture out
- 1039 Mounts in an existing contura switch aperture
- 1045 Mounts in a common 1-1/8" hole

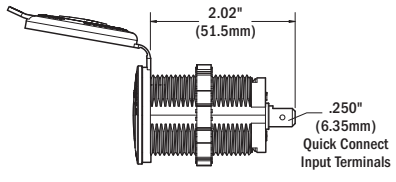
Maximum Output Current	4.8A DC (total)
Input Voltage	9V–32V DC
Output Voltage	5V DC ±5%
Port Configuration	Intelligent Device Recognition
Parasitic Current Draw	1mA
Thermal Overload Protection	Yes
Short Circuit Protection	Yes
Reverse Polarity Protection	Yes
USB	2.0, Type A
Cutout Dimensions	1039 - 1.45" × 0.83" (36.83 × 21.08 mm) 1045 - 1-1/8" (29 mm) diameter

Regulatory
RoHS, CE certified

PN	Description
1039	Contura Switch Mount Charger
1045	Socket Mount Charger



Side View



Side View

Related Products



Water-Resistant USB
Accessory Panels p. 22

48V Dual USB 4A Chargers

Intelligent device recognition maximizes charge rate for phones, tablets, or other mobile devices



1038



1046

- Ideal for golf carts and other 48V systems
- Spring-hinged cover keeps debris and moisture out
- Charges at the speed required by specific devices
- Internal filtering for reduced electronic interference
- Over temperature protection
- Conformal coated circuit board for the harsh marine environment
- 1038 Mounts in an existing contura switch aperture
- 1046 Mounts in a common 1-1/8" hole

Maximum Output Current	4A DC (total)
Input Voltage	32V–64V DC
Output Voltage	5V DC ±5%
Port Configuration	Intelligent Device Recognition
Parasitic Current Draw	1mA
Thermal Overload Protection	Yes
Short Circuit Protection	Yes
Reverse Polarity Protection	Yes
USB	2.0, Type A
Cutout Dimensions	1038 - 1.45" × 0.83" (36.83 × 21.08 mm) 1046 - 1-1/8" (29 mm) diameter

Regulatory
RoHS, CE certified

PN	Description
1038	Contura Switch Mount Charger
1046	Socket Mount Charger

PN	Description
1035	Spring-hinged cover for 1038 & 1039
1036	Spring-hinged cover for 1046 & 1045

360 Panels

Integrates DC Socket and Dual USB Chargers with 360 Panel System



1472



1478

PN	Description	Width in (mm)	Height in (mm)	Depth in (mm)
1472	2 × 1011	4.88 (123.83)	4.75 (120.65)	1.50 (38.10)
1478	1 × 1011, 1 × 1016	4.88 (123.83)	4.75 (120.65)	1.50 (38.10)

Related Products



Water-Resistant USB Accessory Panels p. 22

12 Volt Socket and Plugs

Designed to withstand the rigors of wet environments and constant vibration

- Corrosion resistant materials
- Twist lock system - plug locks securely into socket
- Internal strain relief and cord seal
- Nickel plated copper alloy used for all current carrying components
- Plug has a sealing ring to keep out spray and make it seat firmly in the socket
- Socket features a protective dust cap that keeps debris and moisture out
- 1012 and 1013 heavy duty 18 gauge wire
- 1012 cord reaches up to 6 feet

Voltage Nominal	12V DC
Amperage Max. Operating	15A DC (socket)
Amperage Max. Operating	10A DC (plug)
Socket Cutout Dimensions	1-1/8" (29 mm) diameter

PN	Description	Dust Cap
1010	Plug	--
1011	Black Socket	Yes
1011200	White Socket	Yes
1012	Single Plug with Single Socket Extension	Yes
1013	Single Plug with Dual Socket Extensions	Yes
1014	Mounting Bracket for Sockets	--
1015	Plug and Socket Set - Includes 1010 and 1011	Yes



1011



1011200



1010



1012



1014



1013

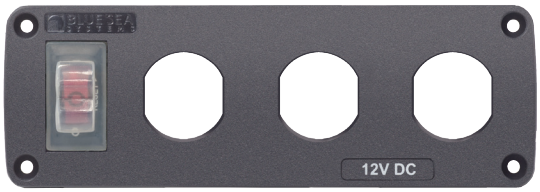
Water-Resistant USB Accessory Panels

Easy to install accessory panels include a 15A circuit breaker switch and pre-wired harness. Panels offer customizable 12V charging and monitoring options.

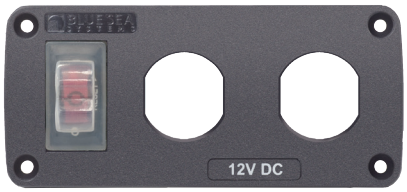
- Pre-wired harness included in all panels for easy installation
- Silicon breaker boots and gasket protects against water ingress
- Illuminated Carling Technologies 15A circuit breaker switch allows the ability to shut off panel preventing parasitic draw
- Polycarbonate/ABS panel face is UV-stabilized, flame retardant, and will not corrode
- 12V DC only

Regulatory
CE certified
IP66 - protected against powerful water jets (see inside back cover)

PN	Description	Width in (mm)	Height in (mm)	Depth in (mm)
4363	15A Circuit Breaker, 12V Socket, 2.1A Dual USB Charger	4.94 (125.4mm)	2.25 (57.2mm)	2.53 (64.3mm)
4364	15A Circuit Breaker, 2x Blank Apertures	4.94 (125.4mm)	2.25 (57.2mm)	Based on installed components
4365	15A Circuit Breaker, 12V Socket, 2x 2.1A Dual USB Chargers	6.61 (168.0mm)	2.25 (57.2mm)	2.53 (64.3mm)
4366	15A Circuit Breaker, 12V Socket, 2.1A Dual USB Charger, Mini Voltmeter	6.61 (168.0mm)	2.25 (57.2mm)	2.75 (69.8mm)
4367	15A Circuit Breaker, 3x Blank Apertures	6.61 (168.0mm)	2.25 (57.2mm)	Based on installed components
4368	15A Circuit Breaker, 12V Socket, 2x 2.1A Dual USB Chargers, Mini Voltmeter	8.29 (210.5mm)	2.25 (57.2mm)	2.75 (69.8mm)
4369	15A Circuit Breaker, 4x Blank Apertures	8.29 (210.5mm)	2.25 (57.2mm)	Based on installed components



4367



4364



4365



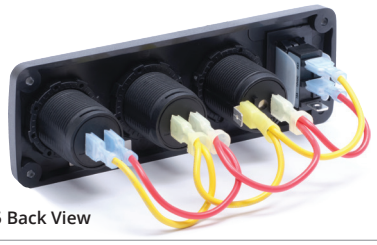
4363

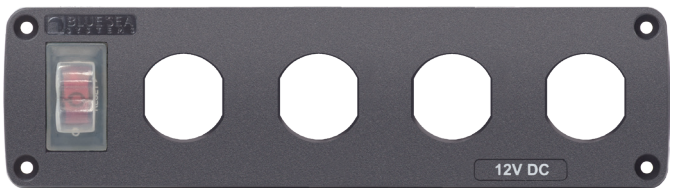


4366



4368


4365 Back View



4369

Related Products


2.1A Dual USB Chargers p. 20


4.8A Dual USB Chargers p. 20


12V Socket p. 21



Mini Voltmeter p. 144



Mini Ammeter p. 144



Mini Temp Meter p. 144



Mini Tank Meter p. 144

DeckHand™ Dimmers

Digitally controls dimming of non-regulated LED, incandescent, and halogen lights

- Illuminated exit with adjustable time delay
- Supports multiple switch locations
- Memory for last dimmer setting
- Bulb saver prevents bulb aging while batteries are being charged
- Provides continuous voltage control from 0 to 100% of input voltage
- Offset mounting tabs allow dimmers to be mounted close together
- Retail package includes momentary SPDT (ON)-OFF-(ON) switch 8216 (p. 88)

Maximum Parasitic Current	<2mA
Temperature Rating	-40°C to 85°C

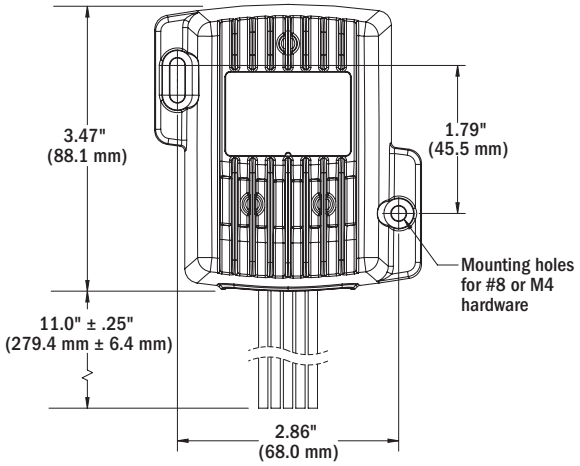
Regulatory
CE marked
Meets ISO 8846 and SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements

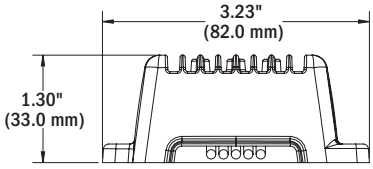
IGNITION PROTECTED



7508

PN	Amps	Volts	Operating Range	Width in (mm)	Height in (mm)	Depth in (mm)
7506	6A	12V DC	9V–16V	3.23 (82.0)	3.47 (88.1)	1.30 (33.0)
7504	6A	24V DC	18V–32V	3.23 (82.0)	3.47 (88.1)	1.30 (33.0)
7507	12A	12V DC	9V–16V	3.23 (82.0)	3.47 (88.1)	1.30 (33.0)
7509	12A	24V DC	18V–32V	3.23 (82.0)	3.47 (88.1)	1.30 (33.0)
7508	25A	12V DC	9V–16V	3.23 (82.0)	3.47 (88.1)	1.30 (33.0)





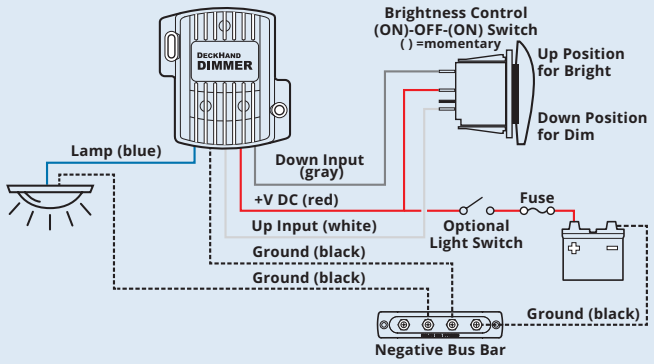
TECH tip

Illuminated Exit

The illuminated exit feature allows boaters to safely disembark before the lights automatically turn off. Using the illuminated exit feature:

One minute delay: Hold the switch in up position for 2 seconds, lights will flash. Release switch after first flash and the lights will remain on for 1 minute.

Two to five minute delay: Hold the switch in up position for 1–4 seconds after the first flash. Release the switch after 2 to 5 flashes. The lights will remain on for 1 minute for each flash up to a maximum of 5 minutes.





Example of nested DeckHand Dimmers

BATTERY MANAGEMENT

Manual Battery Switches

26



Commonly used on small boats or vehicles where the batteries are located near the operator, allowing the high amperage switching and the control of the switch to be the same location.

Battery Management Panels

34



Easily manages multiple battery bank systems.

Solenoid Switches

35



250A electronic switch with no manual control, for circuits where a manual battery disconnect is offered elsewhere in the circuit.

Low Voltage Disconnect (LVD)

36



Senses low battery voltage and disconnects non-critical loads to save power for engine starting.



Battery management is central to the safe operation of a boat or vehicle.

All boats and vehicles with an engine have at least one battery with the primary purpose of starting the engine and providing power for loads such as lights, pumps, and electronics. The safe switching between batteries, loads, and charge sources is achieved using products in this section.

BATTERY MANAGEMENT

Automatic Timer Disconnect (ATD)

37



Adjustable time or voltage based battery disconnect automatically shuts off devices to preserve battery power.

Remote Battery Switches (RBS)

38



UPDATED

Used when there is not an easily accessible location near the batteries to mount the battery switch, requiring either a long cable run or a a battery switch mounted in a difficult to access location.

Automatic Charging Relays (ACR)

40



Automatically combines two battery banks during charging and isolates batteries when discharging and optionally when starting the engine.

Add-A-Battery Kits

44



Simplify switching and automate charging for two battery bank systems. Simply turn the battery switch On when you arrive and Off when you leave.



m-Series Battery Switches

300 Amps continuous rating for outboards and small gasoline or diesel engines

- Tin-plated copper studs for maximum conductivity and corrosion resistance
- Studs accept 3/8" (M10) ring terminals
- 7/8" (22 mm) stud length accepts multiple cable terminals
- Blue Sea Systems one-piece terminal stud design never loosens over time
- One-piece stainless flange nuts ensure safe and secure connections
- Isolating cover protects rear contacts
- Breakout tabs allow wire access in any direction
- 6 Circuit label set included (not included with 6004, 6005, 6004200, 6005200)
- Icon Circuit Identification Label Kit available 7902 - sold separately (p. 156)

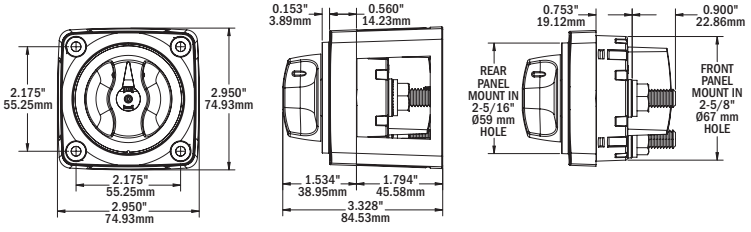
	6004, 6005, 6006 6004200 6005200 6006200	**6007 6007200 6008 6008200**	**6010, 6011 6010200 6011200**
Cranking Rating: 30 sec.	900A	900A	675A per circuit
Intermittent Rating: 5 min.	500A	500A	450A per circuit
Continuous Rating	300A	300A	300A per circuit
Voltage Max. Operating	48V DC	32V DC	32V DC

Regulatory
CE marked, ISO 8846, UL Listed – UL 1107 electric power switches
Meets American Boat and Yacht Council (ABYC) requirements
Meets UL 1500 and SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements
IP66 – protected against powerful water jets (see inside back cover)

IGNITION PROTECTED

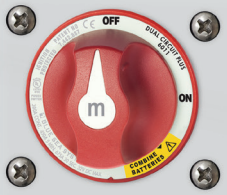
PN	Description	Color
6004	Single Circuit ON-OFF with Locking Key	Red
6004200	Single Circuit ON-OFF with Locking Key	Black
6005	Single Circuit ON-OFF with Key	Red
6005200	Single Circuit ON-OFF with Key	Black
6006	Single Circuit ON-OFF	Red
6006200	Single Circuit ON-OFF	Black
6007	Selector 4 Position	Red
6007200	Selector 4 Position	Black
6008	Selector 3 Position	Red
6008200	Selector 3 Position	Black
6010	Dual Circuit™	Red
6010200	Dual Circuit™	Black
6011	Dual Circuit Plus™	Red
6011200	Dual Circuit Plus™	Black
7903	Removable key for 6004	Red
7903200	Removable key for 6004200	Black
7900	Removable key for 6005	Red
7900200	Removable key for 6005200	Black
7901	Removable knob	Red
7901200	Removable knob	Black
9159	Paralleling link bus (2 pack)	-
1139	360 Panel Battery Switch Module	-

For the full list of specifications and operation diagrams see pages 32-33
For the wiring schematics for typical applications see pages 160-161



Mounting Options

Rear



Front



Surface



m-Series Battery Switch Mounting Panel



1139 (switch sold separately)
Dimensions (W x H):
4.88 × 4.75 in
(123.83 × 120.65 mm)

- 360 Panel System
- Accepts the m-Series Battery Switch, m-ACR, or m-LVD

Single Circuit ON-OFF

Switches a single battery to a single load group



6004



6004, 6005, 6006



6005



6006

Selector 3 Position

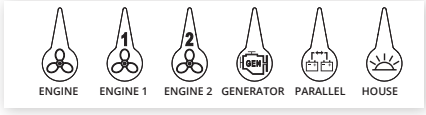
Switches isolated battery banks to all loads



6008



6008



6 Circuit Label Set

Selector 4 Position

Switches isolated battery banks to all loads or combines battery banks to all loads



6007



6007

Dual Circuit™

Simultaneously switches two isolated battery banks or circuits. May be used to switch the positive and negative conductors for required applications.



6010



6010

⚠ WARNING

The positive and negative conductors should not be attached to the same battery switch. The only exceptions are the Dual Circuit™ Battery Switches, 6010 and 5510€. Since these models have electrically isolated circuits and do not include a combine feature, they can provide disconnect to the positive and negative conductors simultaneously.

Dual Circuit Plus™

Simultaneously switches two isolated battery banks or combines battery banks to all loads. CAN NOT be used to switch positive and negative conductors because of the combine feature.

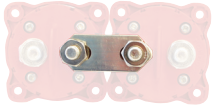


6011



6011

Related Products



Paralleling Link Bus
1139 see table



m-LVD
p. 36



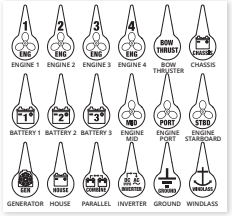
m-ACR
p. 42



Mini Add-A-Battery
p. 44



Mini Add-A-Battery Plus
p. 45



Circuit Identification Label Kit
p. 156

e-Series Battery Switches

350 Amps continuous rating for inboard gasoline or diesel engines

- Tin-plated copper studs for maximum conductivity and corrosion resistance
- Accepts up to 4/0 AWG (120 mm²) battery cables
- Studs accept 3/8" (M10) ring terminals
- 7/8" (22 mm) stud length accepts multiple cable terminals
- Blue Sea Systems one-piece terminal stud design never loosens over time
- One-piece stainless flange nuts ensure safe and secure connections
- Fits most standard Perko and Guest battery switch hole patterns
- Tactile indicator conveys knob position by feel
- Icon Circuit Identification Label Kit available 7902 - sold separately (p. 156)

	9003E 9004E	9001E 9002E 11001	5510E 5511E
Cranking Rating: 30 sec.	1,200A	1,200A	700A per circuit
Intermittent Rating: 5 min.	600A	600A	525A per circuit
Continuous Rating	350A	350A	350A per circuit
Voltage Max. Operating	48V DC	32V DC	32V DC

Regulatory

CE marked, ISO 8846, UL Listed – UL 1107 electric power switches
Meets American Boat and Yacht Council (ABYC) requirements
Meets UL 1500 and SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements
IP66 – protected against powerful water jets (see inside back cover)

IGNITION PROTECTED

PN	Description	AFD*
5510E	Dual Circuit™	--
5511E	Dual Circuit Plus™	--
9001E	Selector 4 Position	--
9002E	Selector 4 Position	Yes
9003E	Single Circuit ON-OFF	--
9004E	Single Circuit ON-OFF	Yes
11001	Selector 3 Position	Yes

* Includes Alternator Field Disconnect (AFD) which protects the diodes in the alternator in the event of the switch being switched to the OFF position while the engine is running. If the AFD is not used to protect the alternator, an LED can be connected to the AFD terminals to indicate when the battery switch is in any position but OFF.

For the full list of specifications and operation diagrams see pages 32-33
For the wiring schematics for typical applications see pages 160-161

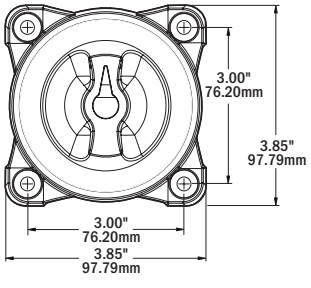
Mounting Options

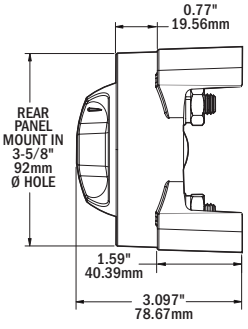
Rear



Front







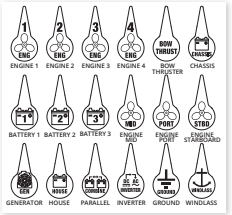
Related Products



SI-ACR
p. 43



Add-A-Battery
p. 44



Circuit Identification Label Kit
p. 156

TECH tip

Choose the Dual Circuit Plus™

- Easily manage two battery banks
- When battery bank selection is not necessary
- When using sensitive electronics
- When paired with an Automatic Charging Relay (ACR)

The Dual Circuit Plus is a double pole switch that supplies power to devices connected to a specific battery bank.
House electronics are isolated from the Start bank.
This preserves the Start Battery and prevents sensitive electronics from being subjected to voltage sags and spikes during starting.
Designed for use with an Automatic Charging Relay (ACR) to provide simultaneous charging of two battery banks from the engine's alternator.

How to use the Dual Circuit Plus with an ACR:

1. Power is Needed - Turn the switch into the ON position.
2. No Power Needed (Storage) – Select OFF to prevent current draw.
3. Emergency Parallel (Jump Starting) – Turn the switch to the Combine Batteries position. Once the engine is running, turn the switch to the ON position.

Single Circuit ON-OFF

Switches a single battery to a single load group



9003E, 9003E*



9003E



9004E

Selector 3 Position

Switches isolated battery banks to all loads



11001*



11001

Selector 4 Position

Switches isolated battery banks to all loads or combines battery banks to all loads



9001E, 9002E*



9001E



9002E

* Includes Alternator Field Disconnect (AFD)

Dual Circuit™

Simultaneously switches two isolated battery banks or circuits. May be used to switch the positive and negative conductors for required applications.



5510E
PATENTED



5510E

⚠ WARNING

The positive and negative conductors should not be attached to the same battery switch. The only exceptions are the Dual Circuit™ Battery Switches, 6010 and 5510e. Since these models have electrically isolated circuits and do not include a combine feature, they can provide disconnect to the positive and negative conductors simultaneously.

Dual Circuit Plus™

Simultaneously switches two isolated battery banks or combines battery banks to all loads. CAN NOT be used to switch positive and negative conductors because of the combine feature.



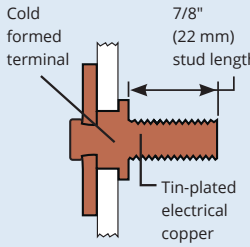
5511E
PATENTED



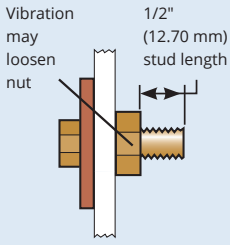
5511E

TECH tip™ One Piece Stud

Blue Sea Systems
ONE PIECE STUD
Can never loosen over time



Competitors
TWO PIECE STUD
Can loosen and create a poor connection



HD-Series Battery Switches

Up to 600 Amps continuous rating for large diesel engines

- Tin-plated copper studs for maximum conductivity and corrosion resistance
- Accepts up to 4/0 AWG (120 mm²) battery cables
- Studs accept 1/2" (M12) ring terminals
- 7/8" (22 mm) stud length accepts multiple cable terminals
- Blue Sea Systems one-piece terminal stud design never loosens over time
- One-piece stainless flange nuts ensure safe and secure connections
- Fits most Perko and Guest low amperage battery switch hole patterns
- Case design allows surface or rear mounting options
- Tactile indicator conveys knob position by feel
- Icon Circuit Identification Label Kit available 7902 - sold separately (p. 156)

	3000, 3001	3002, 3003, 11003
Cranking Rating: 30 sec.	1,750A	1,600A
Cranking Rating: 1 min.	1,325A	1,150A
Intermittent Rating: 5 min.	900A	700A
Continuous Rating	600A	500A
Voltage Max. Operating	32V DC	32V DC

Regulatory

CE marked, ISO 8846, UL Listed – UL 1107 electric power switches
Meets American Boat and Yacht Council (ABYC) requirements
Meets UL 1500 and SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements
IP66 – protected against powerful water jets (see inside back cover)

IGNITION PROTECTED

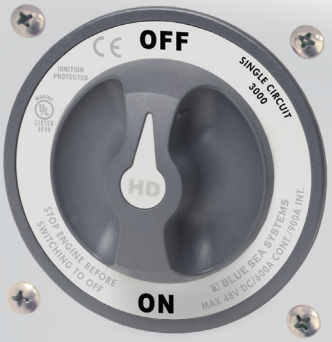
PN	Description	AFD*
3000	Single Circuit ON-OFF	––
3001	Single Circuit ON-OFF	Yes
3002	Selector 4 Position	––
3003	Selector 4 Position	Yes
11003	Selector 3 Position	Yes

* Includes Alternator Field Disconnect (AFD) which protects the diodes in the alternator in the event of the switch being switched to the OFF position while the engine is running. If the AFD is not used to protect the alternator, an LED can be connected to the AFD terminals to indicate when the battery switch is in any position but OFF.

For the full list of specifications and operation diagrams see pages 32-33
For the wiring schematics for typical applications see pages 160-161

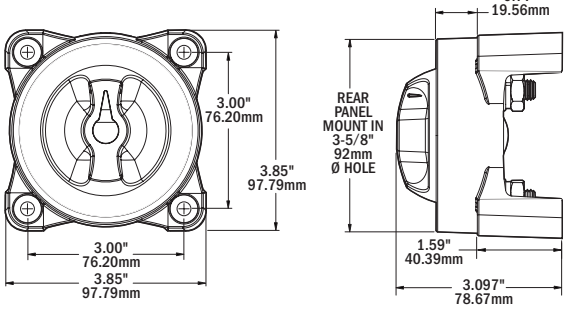
Mounting Options

Rear

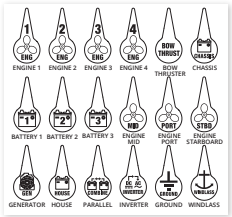


Front





Related Products



Circuit Identification Label Kit
p. 156



Single Circuit ON-OFF

Switches a single battery to a single load group



3000, 3001*



3000



3001

Selector 4 Position

Switches isolated battery banks to all loads or combines battery banks to all loads



3002, 3003*



3002



3003

Selector 3 Position

Switches isolated battery banks to all loads



11003*



11003

* Includes Alternator Field Disconnect (AFD)

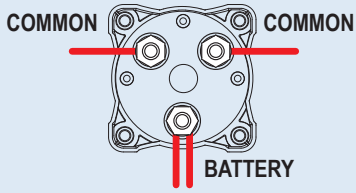
TECH tip

HD-Series Connections

3000 and 3001 HD-Series ON-OFF battery switches have three studs; one stud for the battery connections and two studs for the common load terminations.

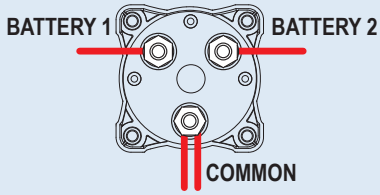
3002 and 3003 HD-Series Selector battery switches also have three studs; but the configuration is different with one stud for Battery 1, one stud for Battery 2, and one stud for the common load terminations.

3000 and 3001 Connections

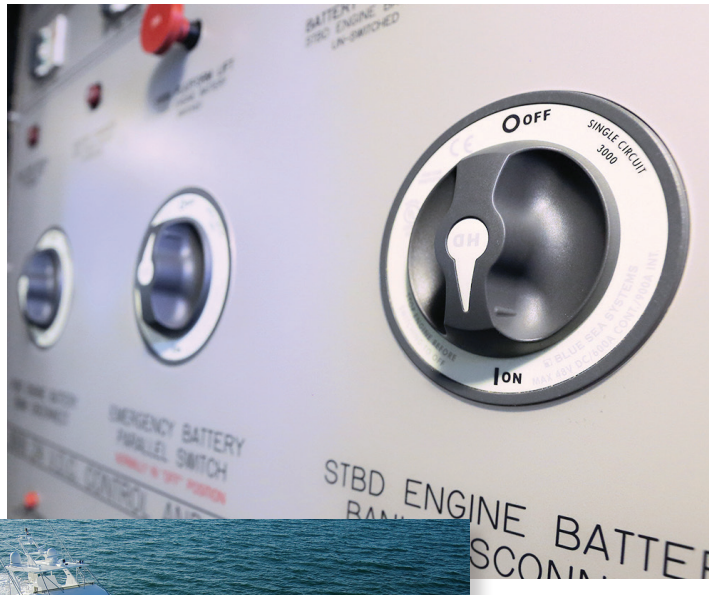


ON-OFF

3002, 3003, and 11003 Connections



SELECTOR



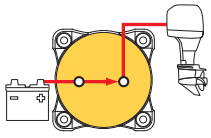


SeaForce IX builds custom sport fishing and cruising yachts which rely on Blue Sea Systems HD Heavy Duty Battery Switches for battery management in the engine room.

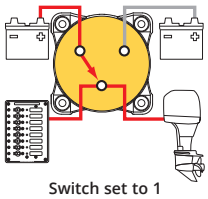
Manual Battery Switch Specification Table

Switch Type	Single Circuit ON-OFF					Selector 3 Position		
Function	Switches a single battery to a single load group					Switches either isolated battery bank to loads		
Switch Family	m-Series			e-Series	HD-Series	m-Series	e-Series	HD-Series
	With Lockout							
PN	6004	6005	6006	9003E, 9004E*	3000, 3001*	6008	11001	11003
Page Number	26			28	30	26	28	30
Battery Inputs	1					2	2	
Switch Positions	2					3	3	
Battery Combine	--					--	--	
Make Before Break Contact	N/A			N/A		N/A	N/A	
Cranking Rating (30 sec.)	900A			1,200A	1,750A	900A	1,200A	1,600A
Intermittent Rating (5 min.)	500A			600A	900A	500A	600A	700A
Continuous Rating	300A			350A	600A	300A	350A	500A
Voltage Maximum Operating	48V DC			48V DC	32V DC	32V DC	32V DC	
Width in (mm)	2.83" (72 mm)			3.85" (98 mm)		2.83" (72 mm)	3.85" (98 mm)	
Height in (mm)	2.83" (72 mm)			3.85" (98 mm)		2.83" (72 mm)	3.85" (98 mm)	
Mounting Centers	2.18" (55 mm)			3.00" (76 mm)		2.18" (55 mm)	3.00" (76 mm)	
Mounting Hardware	#10 (M5) Screws			1/4" (M6) Screws		#10 (M5) Screws	1/4" (M6) Screws	
Terminal Stud Size	3/8"-16 (M10)				1/2" (M12)	3/8"-16 (M10)	3/8"-16 (M10)	1/2" (M12)
Terminal Stud Length	7/8" (22 mm)					7/8" (22 mm)		
Max. Terminal Stud Torque	120 in-lb (13.56 N-m)			140 in-lb (15.82 N-m)	220 in-lb (24.86 N-m)	120 in-lb (13.56 N-m)	140 in-lb (15.82 N-m)	220 in-lb (24.86 N-m)
Terminal Stud Material	Tin-plated copper					Tin-plated copper		
Cable Size to Meet Ratings ‡	4/0 AWG (120 mm²)					4/0 AWG (120 mm²)		
Cable Clearance for 4/0 Cables	1.12" (28.4 mm)			1.10" (27.9 mm)		1.12" (28.4 mm)	1.10" (27.9 mm)	
Ignition Protected	UL 1500, SAE J1171					UL 1500, SAE J1171		
Ingress Protected	IP66 - protected against powerful water jets					IP66 - protected against powerful water jets		

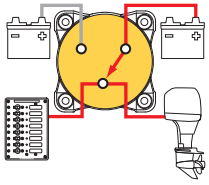
These diagrams are intended for reference of how the switches operate and are not wiring diagrams. Consult an ABYC certified marine electrical professional for system design and circuit protection.



Switch set to ON



Switch set to 1

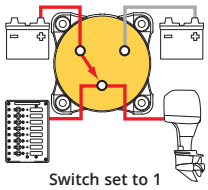


Switch set to 2

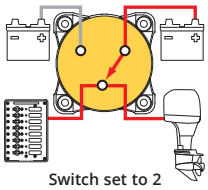
* Alternator Field Disconnect (AFD) protects the diodes in the alternator in the event of the switch being switched to the OFF position while the engine is running. If the AFD is not used to protect the alternator, an LED can be connected to the AFD terminals to indicate when the battery switch is in any position but OFF.

‡ Reducing cable size will reduce current rating

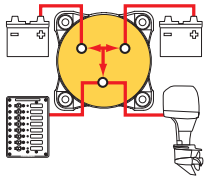
Selector 4 Position			Dual Circuit™		Dual Circuit Plus™	
Switches isolated battery banks to all loads or combines battery banks to all loads			Simultaneously switches two isolated battery banks		Simultaneously switches two isolated battery banks or combines battery banks to all loads	
m-Series	e-Series	HD-Series	m-Series	e-Series	m-Series	e-Series
 6007	 9001E, 9002E*	 3002, 3003*	 6010	 5510E	 6011	 5511E
26	28	30	26	28	26	28
2			2		2	
4			2		3	
Yes			--		Yes	
Yes			--		Yes	
900A	1,200A	1,600A	675A per circuit	700A per circuit	675A per circuit	700A per circuit
500A	600A	700A	450A per circuit	525A per circuit	450A per circuit	525A per circuit
300A	350A	500A	300A per circuit	350A per circuit	300A per circuit	350A per circuit
32V DC			32V DC		32V DC	
2.83" (72 mm)	3.85" (98 mm)		2.83" (72 mm)	3.85" (98 mm)	2.83" (72 mm)	3.85" (98 mm)
2.83" (72 mm)	3.85" (98 mm)		2.83" (72 mm)	3.85" (98 mm)	2.83" (72 mm)	3.85" (98 mm)
2.18" (55 mm)	3.00" (76 mm)		2.18" (55 mm)	3.00" (76 mm)	2.18" (55 mm)	3.00" (76 mm)
#10 (M5) Screws	1/4" (M6) Screws		#10 (M5) Screws	1/4" (M6) Screws	#10 (M5) Screws	1/4" (M6) Screws
3/8"-16 (M10)	3/8"-16 (M10)	1/2" (M12)	3/8"-16 (M10)		3/8"-16 (M10)	
7/8" (22 mm)			7/8" (22 mm)		7/8" (22 mm)	
120 in-lb (13.56 N-m)	140 in-lb (15.82 N-m)	220 in-lb (24.86 N-m)	120 in-lb (13.56 N-m)	140 in-lb (15.82 N-m)	120 in-lb (13.56 N-m)	140 in-lb (15.82 N-m)
Tin-plated copper			Tin-plated copper		Tin-plated copper	
4/0 AWG (120 mm²)			4/0 AWG (120 mm²)		4/0 AWG (120 mm²)	
1.12" (28.4 mm)	1.10" (27.9 mm)		1.12" (28.4 mm)	1.10" (27.9 mm)	1.12" (28.4 mm)	1.10" (27.9 mm)
UL 1500, SAE J1171			UL 1500, SAE J1171		UL 1500, SAE J1171	
IP66 - protected against powerful water jets			IP66 - protected against powerful water jets		IP66 - protected against powerful water jets	



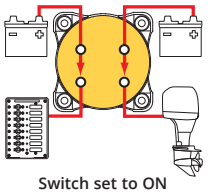
Switch set to 1



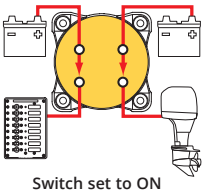
Switch set to 2



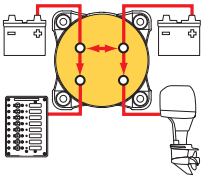
Switch set to 1+2



Switch set to ON



Switch set to ON



Switch set to COMBINE BATTERIES

Battery Management Panels

Easily manage multiple battery bank systems

- Isolates the Start circuit from the House circuit
- Allows emergency cross connect between isolated battery banks
- Protects electronics from sags and spikes caused by engine cranking

Regulatory
Meets UL 1500 and SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements

IGNITION PROTECTED





PN	8280	8080
Description	**Dual Battery Bank-Traditional Metal Panel**	**Dual Battery Bank-Traditional Metal Panel**
Voltage Max. Operating	48V DC	48V DC
Circuit Breakers	—	1 × C-Series Flat Rocker, MAIN 100A (p. 81)
Battery Switches	3 × M Series, 6006 (p. 26)	2 × M Series, 6006 (p. 26)
Width x Height in (mm)	6.25 (158.75) × 7.50 (190.50)	5.25 (133.35) × 6.50 (165.10)
Depth in (mm)	2.25 (57.15)	3.00 (76.20)
Labels Included	Square Format Label Set 4218 (p. 152)	Square Format Label Set 4218 (p. 152)





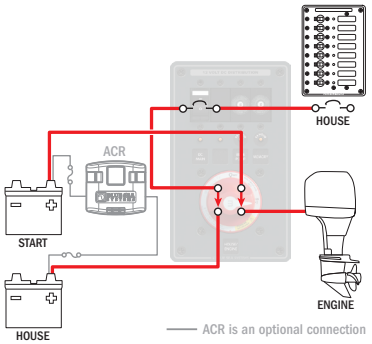


PN	1408	8686	8690
Description	**Dual Battery Bank - 360 Panel**	**Dual Battery Bank - Traditional Metal Panel**	**Dual Battery Bank - Traditional Metal Panel**
Nominal Voltage	12V DC	12V / 24V DC	12V / 24V DC
24-hour circuits	3 unswitched	2 unswitched	2 unswitched
Circuit Breakers	1 × C-Series Flat Rocker, MAIN 100A (p. 81) 3 × Push Button Reset-Only, BRANCH 15A (p. 71)	1 × C-Series Flat Rocker, MAIN 100A (p. 81) 2 × Push Button Reset-Only, BRANCH 15A (p. 71) Spare apertures for additional Flat Rocker or Push Button Reset-Only	1 × C-Series Flat Rocker, MAIN 100A (p. 81) 2 × Push Button Reset-Only, BRANCH 15A (p. 71) Spare apertures for additional Flat Rocker or Push Button Reset-Only
Battery Switch	M Series, 6011200 (p. 26)	M Series, 6011 (p. 26)	E Series, 5511E (p. 28)
Width x Height in (mm)	4.88 (123.83) × 7.75 (196.85)	4.50 (114.30) × 7.50 (190.50)	5.25 (133.35) × 8.00 (203.20)
Depth in (mm)	3.50 (88.90)	3.25 (82.55)	3.00 (76.20)
LEDs	ON Indicating LEDs in all circuits	ON Indicating LEDs in all circuits	ON Indicating LEDs in all circuits
Labels Included	Square Format Label Set 4218 (p. 152)	24-hour Round Label Set 4140 Square Format Label Set 4218 (p. 152)	24-hour Round Label Set 4140 Square Format Label Set 4218 (p. 152)





PN	8689	8693
Description	**Triple Battery Bank - Traditional Metal Panel**	**Triple Battery Bank - Traditional Metal Panel**
Nominal Voltage	12V / 24V DC	12V / 24V DC
24-hour circuits	3 unswitched	4 unswitched
Circuit Breakers	1 × C-Series Flat Rocker, MAIN 100A (p. 81) 3 × Push Button Reset-Only, BRANCH 15A (p. 71) Spare apertures for additional Flat Rocker or Push Button Reset-Only	1 × C-Series Flat Rocker, MAIN 100A (p. 81) 4 × Push Button Reset-Only, BRANCH 15A (p. 71) Spare apertures for additional Flat Rocker or Push Button Reset-Only
Battery Switches	2 × M Series, 6011 (p. 26)	2 × E Series, 5511E (p. 28)
Width x Height in (mm)	7.25 (184.15) × 8.00 (203.20)	10.50 (266.70) × 8.00 (203.20)
Depth in (mm)	3.25 (82.55)	3.50 (88.90)
LEDs	ON Indicating LEDs in all circuits	ON Indicating LEDs in all circuits
Labels Included	24-hour Round Label Set 4140 Square Format Label Set 4218 (p. 152)	24-hour Round Label Set 4140 Square Format Label Set 4218 (p. 152)



System diagram for 8686 and 8690

Related Products



m-ACR
p. 42



SI-ACR
p. 43

L-Series Solenoid Switch

250A switch is remotely activated using a low amp switch and smaller gauge wire

- Hermetically sealed contacts
- Activated by a remote ON–OFF switch 8230 (p. 88)
- Coil control circuit minimizes heating and amperage draw



Operating Temperature	–55°C to +85°C
Coil Circuit Connection	20 AWG Tinned Wire
Voltage Nominal	12/24V DC
Coil Function	Normally Open
Operating Current	3.6A (when changing state)
	0.13A @ 12V, 0.07A @ 24V (continuous)
Voltage Input	9V-36V DC
Mounting Screws	#10 or M5
Mounting Screw Torque	15-35 in-lb (1.7-4 Nm)
Weight	0.9 lb (0.41 kg)
Contact Rating:	
Continuous Rating	300A*
Cranking Rating (30 sec.)	1,000A*
Voltage Maximum	800V DC

*2/0 Cable in 50° C ambient

Regulatory

CE marked for EC applications
Ignition protected - ISO 8846 and SAE J1171
UL Certified - UL 508 Industrial Control Equipment
IP67-protected against immersion up to 1 meter for 30 minutes (see inside back cover)

IGNITION PROTECTED

PN	Description
9012	L-Series Solenoid Switch

Related Product



ON-OFF Switch 8230
p. 88

Wire Size and Current Ratings

Wire Size	Cranking 30 sec.	Intermittent 5 min.	Continuous (UL 1107)
1/0 AWG	900A	275A	250A
2/0 AWG (70 mm²)	1000A	400A	300A
2× 2/0 AWG (2× 70 mm²)	1,450A	600A	450A

For the full list of specifications see page 48

TECH tip

Solenoid vs Remote Battery Switch

Solenoid: An electronic switch with no manual control, for circuits where a manual battery disconnect is offered elsewhere in the circuit.

Remote Battery Switch: A solenoid or relay with a manual control switch allowing for switching if control circuit is compromised and for service lockout.

ML-Series Solenoid Switches

500A magnetic latching solenoid provides switching under load where manual control is not required



Remote Control Contura Switch included in retail package



Duetch DTM Cable End now offered for both retail and bulk units. Other connector plugs are available for high volume OEM applications.



7701

- Silver alloy contacts provide high reliability for switching live loads
- LED output to remotely indicate switch state - requires optional LED (p. 151) or Remote Control Contura Switch with integrated LED (included in retail package)
- 3/8"-16 tin-plated copper studs for maximum conductivity and corrosion resistance
- One-piece stainless flange nuts ensure safe and secure connections
- Label recesses for circuit identification
- Retail package includes Remote Control Contura Switch (p. 89)

Regulatory

CE marked, meets ISO 8846 and SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements
IP66 - protected against powerful water jets (see inside back cover)

IGNITION PROTECTED

PN	Contact Voltage	Control Voltage	Signal Voltage	Cable End
7701	0-64V UPDATED	9-16V	12V Momentary	Stripped Wire
7701100	0-64V UPDATED	9-16V	12V Momentary	Deutsch DTM
7703	0-64V UPDATED	18-32V	24V Momentary	Stripped Wire
7703100	0-64V UPDATED	18-32V	24V Momentary	Deutsch DTM

Wire Size and Current Ratings

Wire Size	Cranking 30 sec.	Intermittent 5 min.	Continuous (UL 1107)
2/0 AWG (70 mm²)	1,000A	400A	225A
4/0 AWG (120 mm²)	1,100A	400A	300A
2× 4/0 AWG (2x 120 mm²)	1,450A	700A	500A

For the full list of specifications see page 48

For the dimensioned drawing see page 39

Related Products



Paralleling Link Bus
p. 39 (see table)



Remote Control Contura Switches
p. 89



LEDs
p. 151



Stud Mount Insulators
p. 104

m-LVD Low Voltage Disconnect

Senses low battery voltage and disconnects non-critical loads, saving power to start engine



7635



Remote Control Contura Switch included in retail package

- Status light provides visual warning of low voltage state prior to disconnect
- Alarm output for audible warning of low voltage state prior to disconnect (optional alarm required)
- One-piece stainless flange nuts ensure safe and secure connections
- Remote Control Switch functions:
  - Adjusts disconnect voltage
  - Temporarily delays circuit disconnect for 10 minutes
  - Temporarily disconnects circuits until voltage rises
  - Silences alarm (optional alarm required)
- Includes Remote Control Switch 7928 (p. 88)

Intermittent Rating: 5 min.	115A
Continuous Rating	65A
Nominal Voltage	12V DC
Cable Size (to meet current ratings)	6 AWG (16mm²)
Terminal Stud Size	1/4"-20 (M6)
Disconnect Voltage	11.3V–12.1V Adjustable
Reconnect Voltage	13V DC

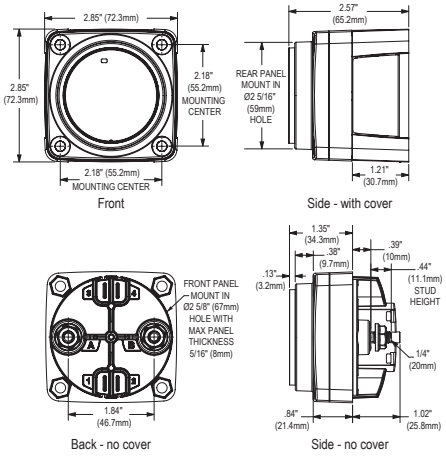
Regulatory

Meets ISO 8846 and SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements

IGNITION PROTECTED

PN	Description
7635	m-LVD Low Voltage Disconnect

For the full list of specifications see page 49



Mounting Options

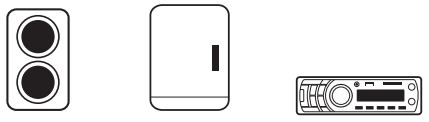
VIDEO bluesea.com/video



System Diagram



Common Applications



Also serves as a low voltage monitor

Related Products



Low Voltage Disconnect Switch p. 88

Floyd Bell Turbo Series Alarm p. 150

LEDs p. 151

Automatic Timer Disconnect (ATD)

Select from 4 methods to manage your batteries: Timer Disconnect, Low Voltage Disconnect, Automatic Charging Relay, or Solenoid



Timer Disconnect

- 12V signal triggers relay to connect battery power to devices
- When signal is removed the timer is activated and will disconnect devices after a preset time
- Timer ranges from 15 minutes to 4 hours
- Optional charge sense can be used instead of 12V signal to reduce wiring
- Test mode disconnects devices after 5 seconds to confirm relay and timer are operational

Low Voltage Disconnect

- Senses low battery voltage and automatically disconnects devices to save power
- Adjustable voltage setting at 11.0V, 11.5V, or 12.0V
- Low voltage setting can be used in conjunction with timer disconnect
- Low voltage will disconnect devices prior to preset time to preserve battery power

Automatic Charging Relay

- Automatically combines two battery banks for charging off a single charging source (i.e. alternator)
- Isolates batteries when charging source is not present or discharging
- Single side sensing design only monitors the voltage of the start battery
- Ideal for auxiliary batteries that are AGM or larger than the start battery

Solenoid

- 12V signal will connect or disconnect relay without any time delay

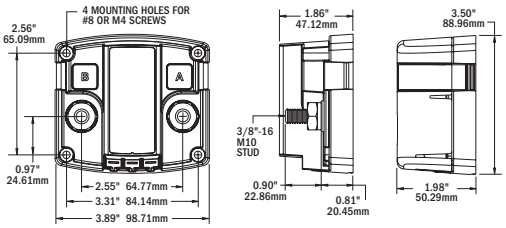


Nominal Voltage	12V DC
Input Voltage Range	9.5–16V
Continuous Rating	120A
Intermittent Rating: 5 min.	210A
Amperage Operating Current (Combine)	175mA
Amperage Operating Current (Open)	4mA
Cable Size to Meet Current Ratings	1 AWG (50mm²)
Maximum Cable Size	1/0 AWG (50mm²)
Terminal Stud Size	3/8"-16 (M10)
Terminal Stud Torque	140 in-lb (15.82Nm)
Time Range	15 Minutes – 4 Hours

Regulatory

CE marked, Meets ISO 8846 and SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements
IP67-protected against immersion up to 1 meter for 30 minutes (see inside back cover)

IGNITION PROTECTED



PN	Description
7615	Automatic Timer Disconnect

For the full list of specifications see page 49



Related Products



MRBF Terminal Fuse Blocks
p. 64



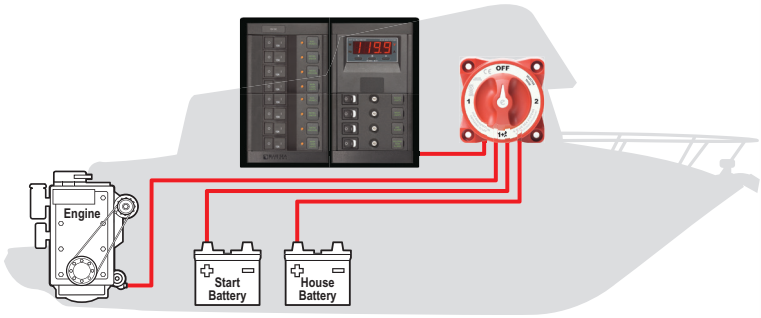
LEDs
p. 151

Remote Battery Switches

A Remote Battery Switch (RBS) is a 500A relay and remote control switch connected by small gauge single wire. High amperage switching is achieved with the relay mounted next to the batteries and controlled either manually by a switch on the remote battery switch or by the remote switch mounted in an accessible location. Read the TECH Tip, Solenoid vs Remote Battery Switch RBS Explained on page 35.

The installed cost of a remote battery compared to manual battery switch may not be that different. The cost savings from eliminating long runs of expensive large gauge battery cables and replacing them with light gauge control wires can often offset the cost of a remote battery switch.

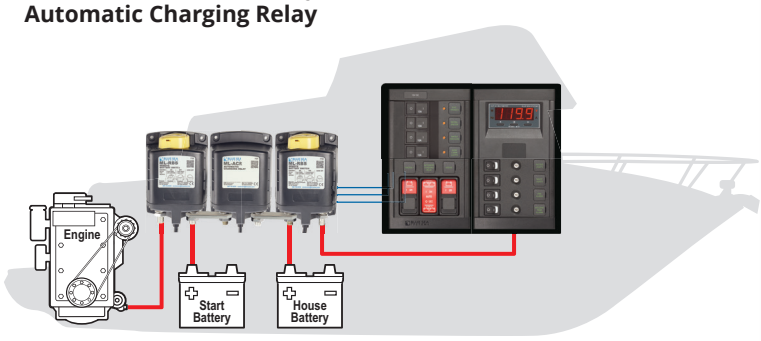
4 Position Selector Switch



Traditional Battery Switch (40' of 4/0 AWG Cable)

- Long runs of large cable create voltage drop
- Decreased power to engine
- Increases weight
- More expensive

ML-Series Remote Battery Switches and Automatic Charging Relay



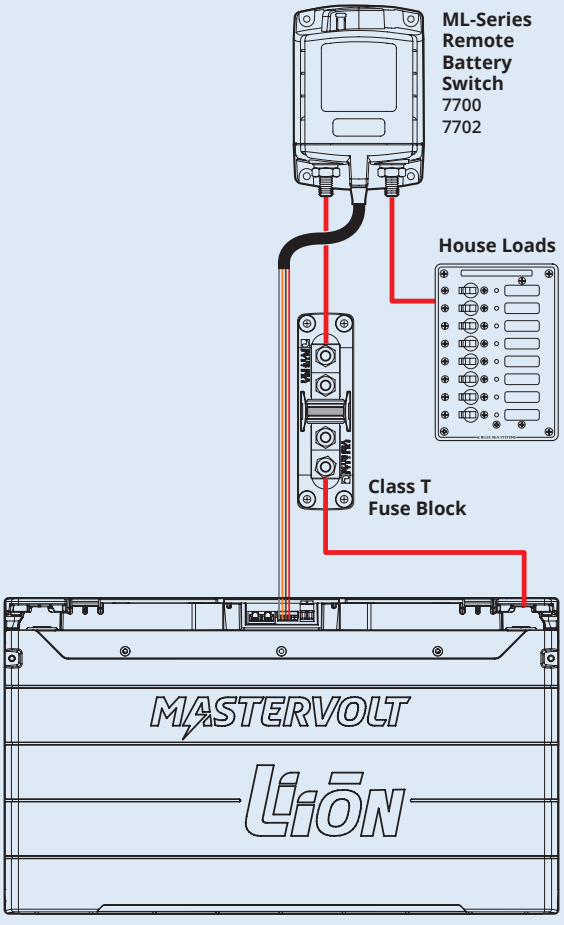
Remote Battery Management with small control wire (5' of 4/0 AWG Cable)

- Minimizes cable run and voltage drop
- Maximizes power to engine
- Reduces weight
- Saves money

TECH tip

Mastervolt Lithium Ion Battery System

Mastervolt utilizes Blue Sea Systems ML Remote Battery Switches (ML-RBS) on their Lithium Ion Battery systems. The advanced Lithium Ion Batteries have a built in Battery Management System (BMS) with active cell balancing. The ML-RBS is utilized for its rapid ability to disconnect the batteries under full load. At any time the Mastervolt BMS can trigger the ML-RBS to safely disconnect the batteries. Once the system is restored the ML-RBS can be re-connected for quick operation. The latching operation of the ML-RBS means that no amperage is consumed during an open or closed state, which further prolongs the available power in the Lithium Ion Batteries. The override knob allows the ML-RBS to be manually disconnected for safe servicing of the battery system. With a rating of 500A continuous, the ML-RBS pairs perfectly with all of the Mastervolt Lithium Ion Batteries.



ML-Series Remote Battery Switches

500A magnetic latching switch provides high amperage switching under load, manually or from remote locations

- Silver alloy contacts provide high reliability for switching live loads
- LED output to remotely indicate switch state - requires optional LED (p. 151) or Remote Control Contura Switch with integrated LED (included in retail package)
- 3/8"-16 tin-plated copper studs for maximum conductivity and corrosion resistance
- One-piece stainless flange nuts ensure safe and secure connections
- Label recesses for circuit identification
- Retail package includes a Remote Control Contura Switch (p. 89)

Terminal Stud Size	3/8"-16 (M10)
Maximum Terminal Stud Torque	140 in-lb (15.8 N•m)
Cable Size to Meet Rating	4/0 AWG (120mm²)
Terminal Ring Diameter Clearance	1.12" (28.4 mm)

Regulatory

CE marked, meets ISO 8846 and SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements
IP66 - protected against powerful water jets (see inside back cover)

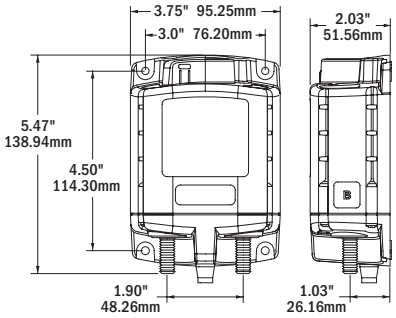
IGNITION PROTECTED

Wire Size and Current Ratings

Wire Size	Cranking 30 sec.	Intermittent 5 min.	Continuous (UL 1107)
2/0 AWG (70 mm²)	1,000A	400A	225A
4/0 AWG (120 mm²)	1,100A	400A	300A
2× 4/0 AWG (2x 120 mm²)	1,450A	700A	500A

PN	Contact Voltage	Control Voltage	Signal Voltage	Cable End
7700	0-64V UPDATED	9-16V	12V Momentary	Stripped Wire
7700100	0-64V UPDATED	9-16V	12V Momentary	Deutsch DTM
7702	0-64V UPDATED	18-32V	24V Momentary	Stripped Wire
7702100	0-64V UPDATED	18-32V	24V Momentary	Deutsch DTM
7713	9-16V	9-16V	12V Continuous	Stripped Wire
7713100	9-16V	9-16V	12V Continuous	Deutsch DTM
7717	18-32V	18-32V	24V Continuous	Stripped Wire
7717100	18-32V	18-32V	24V Continuous	Deutsch DTM
9160	Paralleling link bus			

For the full list of specifications see page 48





Remote Control Contura Switch included in retail package



Duetch DTM Cable End now offered for both retail and bulk units. Other connector plugs are available for high volume OEM applications.



7700



7713

TECH tip

ML-Series Solenoid & RBS Update

A number of ML-Series Solenoids and Remote Battery Switches are now rated to 64V DC, making them ideal for use in 36V DC and 48V DC nominally-rated systems. The new 64V DC rating applies only to the contact voltage, while maintaining the existing 12V DC or 24V DC signal voltage, making them ideal for use in multi-voltage systems like solar or golf-carts. The new higher voltage rating was tested to 2,000 live-switching cycles at maximum operating voltage per UL 1107 requirements.

Related Products



Paralleling Link Bus 9160 see table



ML-Series ACR p. 47



Battery Management Panels p. 90



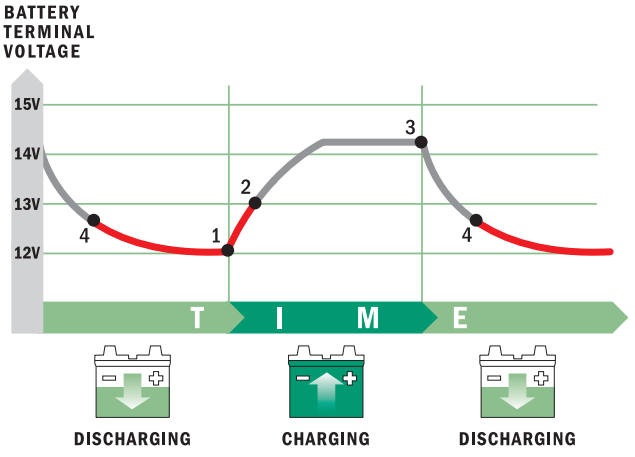
LEDs p. 151



Stud Mount Insulators p. 104

Intro to Automatic Charging Relays

Automatic Charging Relay Operation



1. ACR relay is open and batteries are isolated. Voltage begins to rise slowly after engine starts or battery charger is turned on.
2. When voltage rises to COMBINE voltage 13.0V in this example, ACR relay closes, connecting and charging both batteries.
3. When engine stops or battery charger is turned off, voltage rapidly begins falling.
4. When voltage falls to ISOLATE voltage 12.75 in this example ACR relay opens, isolating batteries while discharging.





Back Cove Yachts installs the SI ACR as original equipment aboard their yachts, including the Back Cove 37.

TECH tip

Automatic Charging Relays

In a boat or vehicle with two battery banks, it is useful to be able to charge both banks while underway. Charge management devices allow two battery banks to be charged from a single source, such as an alternator, but keep batteries isolated when not charging. If one battery becomes depleted, there will be a charged bank available for emergency starting.

There are two types of charge management devices used on boats: Automatic Charging Relays (ACR) use a relay combined with a voltage sensing circuit. When a charge is being applied to a battery and the voltage rises over 13V DC, the relay closes and combines the two batteries. When the charge is taken away or the load on the battery is greater than the charging input causing the voltage to drop to 12.75V DC, the relay opens and isolates the two batteries.

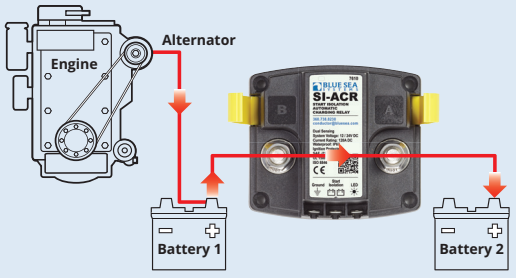
Battery Isolators are one-way electrical check valves that allow current to flow to, but not from, the battery. Their disadvantage is that they use diodes, which cause a voltage drop that consumes charging energy, creates heat, and causes batteries to be undercharged. Although alternators with external voltage sensing can correct for undercharging, voltage drop and heat remain a problem.

Zero Drop Isolators have more recently been developed to address the voltage drop issue of the traditional isolator but often have a higher price than either of the other two options mentioned above.

Automatic Charging Relay vs. Battery Isolator

Automatic Charging Relay

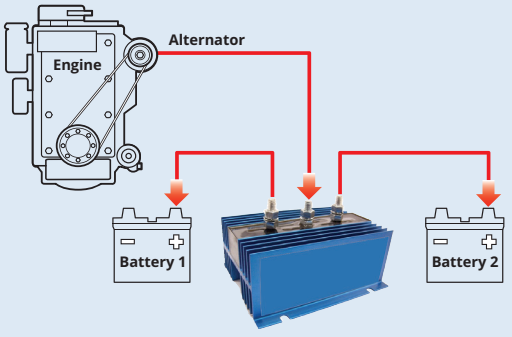
A lower voltage drop replacement for battery isolators
.05V Drop - Batteries Fully Charged



An ACR passes the current from one battery to the other

Battery Isolator

.6V Drop - Batteries Under Charged



An isolator splits the current

Selection Chart

Choose the right Automatic Charging Relay for your application

1. Select an ACR that has a **CONTINUOUS** rating above the maximum alternator output rating and an **INTERMITTENT** rating that is above the largest load on the auxiliary battery.
2. Review the **PRESET ACR SETTINGS**
3. Select the ACR with the desired **PRODUCT FEATURES**



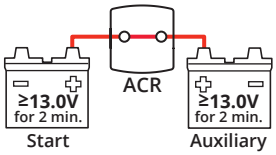




PN	7601	7611	7610	7620	7622
CONTINUOUS	65A	120A	120A	500A	500A
INTERMITTENT	115A	210A	210A	700A	700A

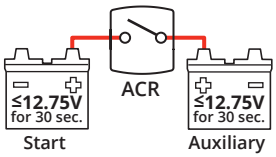
PRESET ACR SETTINGS

Combine Voltage
- Charge present and loads do not exceed charge input
- Voltage of either battery is ≥13.0V for 2 min.
- Relay will close, combining batteries
- Combined batteries share charge



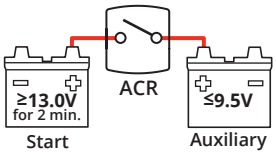
✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓

Open Voltage
- No charge present or loads exceed charge input
- Combine voltage is ≤12.75V for 30 sec.
- Relay will open, isolating batteries
- Isolated batteries do not share charge



✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓

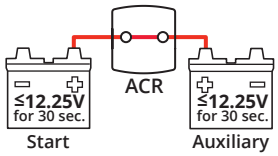
Under Voltage Lockout
- Charge may or may not be present
- Voltage of either battery is ≤9.5V (ML-ACR 9.6V)
- Relay will not close even with charge on other battery, protecting ACR and wiring from high surge current
- Isolated batteries do not share charge



✓ ✓ ✓ ✓

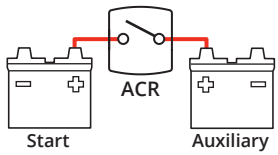
PRODUCT FEATURES

Auxiliary Battery Priority (optional)
Condition: Engine running
- Open voltage is lowered to 12.25V from 12.75V
- Relay remains closed longer, combining batteries, to allow use of auxiliary loads for a longer period of time



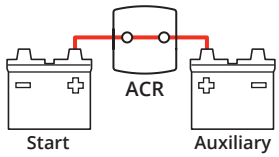
✓

Start Isolation (optional)
Condition: Engine starting
- Relay is open, isolating batteries
- Batteries are isolated to protect sensitive electronics from voltage sags and spikes



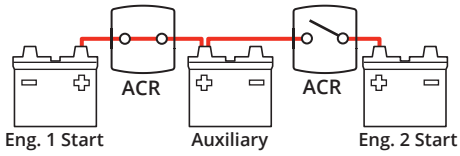
✓ ✓ ✓ ✓

Start Assist
Condition: Engine starting – (Press Contura Switch)
- Relay is closed, combining batteries
- Batteries are combined to share power in the event of a low start battery



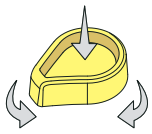
✓ ✓

Engine Isolation
Condition: Two engines are running
- One relay is open and one relay is closed
- Engine 1 Start and Engine 2 Start batteries are isolated to protect engine electronics
  - If requested by engine manufacturer



✓ ✓

Manual Override
Manual override knob provides an added level of safely allowing manual control of ON-OFF



✓

m-ACR Automatic Charging Relay

with optional Start Isolation

Automatically combines batteries during charging, isolates batteries when discharging and when starting engines

VIDEO bluesea.com/video



- 65 Amp continuous rating
- 12V/24V DC auto ranging voltage input
- Senses charging on two battery banks
- Case design allows surface, rear, or front panel mounting options
- Snap-on cover insulates terminal connections
- One-piece stainless flange nuts ensure safe and secure connections
- Integrated LED indicates ACR states
- Quick connect terminals for ground and start isolation
- Optional Start Isolation allows temporary isolation of House loads from Engine circuit during engine cranking to protect sensitive electronics from sags and spikes

IGNITION PROTECTED

Alternators up to 65A

Intermittent Rating: 5 min.		115A	
Continuous Rating		65A	
Amperage Operating Current (Combine)		90mA	
Amperage Operating Current (Open)		15mA	
Nominal Voltage		12V / 24V DC	
Cable Size to meet current ratings		6 AWG (16mm²)	
Maximum Cable Size		1/0 AWG (50mm²)	
Terminal Stud Size		1/4"-20 (M6)	
Terminal Stud Length		7/16" (11 mm)	
Relay Contact Position		**12V DC**	**24V DC**
Combine	(30 sec.)	13.6V DC	27.2V DC
	(2 min.)	13.0V DC	26.0V DC
Open	(10 sec.)	12.35V DC	24.7V DC
	(30 sec.)	12.75V DC	25.5V DC
Over Voltage Lockout		16.0V DC	--
Under Voltage Lockout		9.5V DC	19.0V DC
Under Voltage Recovery		10.0V DC	20.0V DC

Regulatory

CE marked, ISO 8846, meets SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements
IP67 - protected against immersion up to 1 meter for 30 minutes (see inside back cover)

PN	Description
7601	m-ACR Automatic Charging Relay

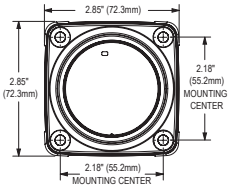
For the full list of specifications see page 49

Mounting Options

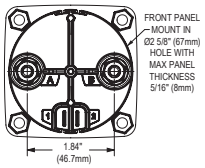

Rear


Front

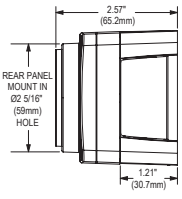

Surface



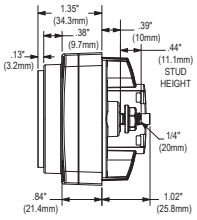
Front



Back - no cover



Side - with cover



Side - no cover

Related Products


m-Series Battery Switch p. 26


Mini Add-A-Battery p. 44


MRBF Terminal Fuse Blocks p. 64


WeatherDeck OFF-ON Toggle Switch p. 92

SI-ACR Automatic Charging Relay

with optional Start Isolation

Automatically combines batteries during charging, isolates batteries when discharging and when starting engines

- 120A continuous rating to support high output alternators
- 12V/24V DC auto ranging voltage input
- Senses charging on two battery banks
- Side and bottom knockouts for cable connections
- Clip-on cover insulates terminal connections
- Studs accept multiple cable terminals
- One-piece stainless flange nuts ensure safe and secure connections
- Integrated LED indicates ACR status
- Quick connect terminals for ground and optional features
- Optional Start Isolation allows temporary isolation of House loads from Engine circuit during engine cranking to protect sensitive electronics from sags and spikes
- Remote LED indicates ACR states - requires optional LED (p. 151)

VIDEO bluesea.com/video



IGNITION PROTECTED

Alternators up to 120A

Intermittent Rating: 5 min.		210A	
Continuous Rating		120A	
Amperage Operating Current (Combine)		175mA	
Amperage Operating Current (Open)		15mA	
Nominal Voltage		12V / 24V DC	
Cable Size to Meet Current Ratings		1 AWG (50mm²)	
Maximum Cable Size		1/0 AWG (50mm²)	
Terminal Stud Size		3/8"-16 (M10)	
Relay Contact Position		**12V DC**	**24V DC**
Combine	(30 sec.)	13.6V DC	27.2V DC
	(2 min.)	13.0V DC	26.0V DC
Open	(10 sec.)	12.35V DC	24.7V DC
	(30 sec.)	12.75V DC	25.5V DC
Over Voltage Lockout		16.0V DC	30.0V DC
Under Voltage Lockout		9.5V DC	19.0V DC
Under Voltage Recovery		10.0V DC	20.0V DC

Regulatory

CE marked, ISO 8846, meets UL 1500 and SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements
IP67 - protected against immersion up to 1 meter for 30 minutes (see inside back cover)



cover off

PN	Description
7610	SI-ACR Automatic Charging Relay

For the full list of specifications see page 49
For the dimensioned drawing see page 37



Related Products



e-Series Battery Switch p. 28



Add-A-Battery p. 44



MRBF Terminal Fuse Blocks p. 64



WeatherDeck OFF-ON Toggle Switch p. 92



LEDs p. 151

Mini Add-A-Battery Kit

Simplifies switching and automates charging for a 65A, two battery bank solution for outboard powered boats

- For alternators up to 65A
- Includes the m-Series Dual Circuit Plus Battery Switch 6011 (p. 26) and the m-ACR Automatic Charging Relay 7601 (p. 42)

m-Series Dual Circuit Plus™ Battery Switch

- Switches two battery banks simultaneously while maintaining battery bank isolation
- Can combine two battery banks in the event of a low start battery
- IP66 - protected against powerful water jets (see inside back cover)

m-ACR Automatic Charging Relay

- Automatically combines battery banks when charging and isolates when discharging
- Start isolation protects sensitive electronics
- Dual Sensing senses charge on two battery banks
- IP67 - protected against immersion up to 1 meter for 30 minutes (see inside back cover)

PN	Description	Retail Package
7649	Mini Add-A-Battery Kit	Clam
7649003	Mini Add-A-Battery Kit	Box



7649

VIDEO bluesea.com/video

IGNITION PROTECTED

Related Products



m-Series Battery Switch p. 26



m-ACR p. 42



WeatherDeck OFF-ON Toggle Switch p. 92

Add-A-Battery Kit

Simplifies switching and automates charging for a 120A, two battery bank solution for inboard and outboard powered boats

- For alternators up to 120A
- Includes the e-Series Dual Circuit Plus Battery Switch 5511E (p. 28) and the SI-ACR Automatic Charging Relay 7610 (p. 43)

e-Series Dual Circuit Plus™ Battery Switch

- Switches two battery banks simultaneously while maintaining battery bank isolation
- Can combine two battery banks in the event of a low start battery
- IP66 - protected against powerful water jets (see inside back cover)

SI-ACR Automatic Charging Relay

- Automatically combines battery banks when charging and isolates when discharging
- Start isolation protects sensitive electronics
- Dual Sensing senses charge on two battery banks
- IP67 - protected against immersion up to 1 meter for 30 minutes (see inside back cover)

PN	Description	Retail Package
7650	Add-A-Battery Kit	Clam
7650003	Add-A-Battery Kit	Box



7650

VIDEO bluesea.com/video

IGNITION PROTECTED

Related Products



e-Series Battery Switch p. 28



SI-ACR p. 43



MRBF Terminal Fuse Blocks p. 64



WeatherDeck OFF-ON Toggle Switch p. 92

TECH tip

Add-A-Battery Kits Explained

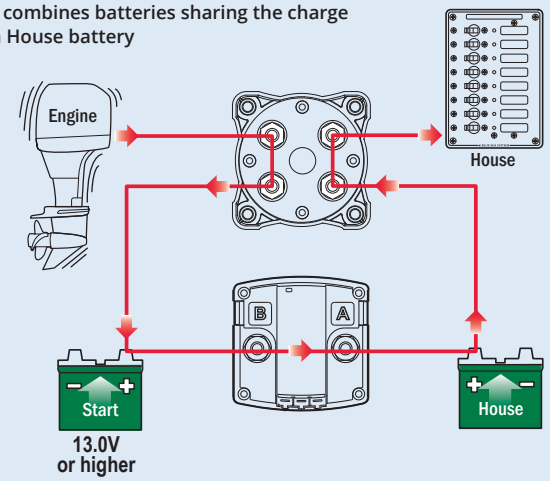
Avoid the inconvenience and cost of a tow by adding a second battery to your electrical system.

The Add-A-Battery Kits include a Dual Circuit Plus™ Battery Switch and an Automatic Charging Relay. These components simplify switching and automate charging. Simply turn the battery switch ON when you arrive and OFF when you leave.

Adding a second battery prevents getting stranded with a dead battery by isolating the Start battery from the House loads that can quickly discharge a battery. The Add-A-Battery Kits offer a simple way to control switching with the Dual Circuit Plus™ Battery Switch and automatically shares a single source of charging between two batteries with the Automatic Charging Relay.

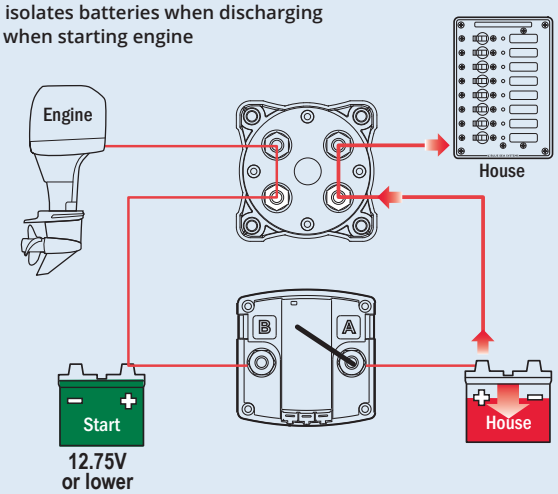
ENGINE ON

ACR combines batteries sharing the charge with House battery



ENGINE OFF

ACR isolates batteries when discharging and when starting engine



DC Current

The diagrams above illustrate how the 7650 and 7649 Add-A-Battery Kits work and are intended for reference only. Consult an ABYC certified marine electrical professional for system design and circuit protection.

Mini Add-A-Battery Plus Kits

A complete small boat battery management system. Charge two batteries at or away from the dock.

- For alternators up to 65A
- Includes an m-Series Dual Circuit Plus™ Battery Switch 6011 (p. 26) and a BatteryLink® Charger (p. 18)

m-Series Dual Circuit Plus Battery Switch

- Switches two battery banks simultaneously while maintaining battery bank isolation
- Can combine two battery banks in the event of a low start battery
- IP66 - protected against powerful water jets (see inside back cover)

BatteryLink Charger

- Integrated ACR provides DC charging from engine alternator
- AC plug-in while at the dock
- Battery temperature compensation prolongs battery life
- Includes a remote LED indicator
- Start isolation protects sensitive electronics
- IP67 - protected against immersion up to 1 meter for 30 minutes (see inside back cover)

PN	Description	Plug Style
7655	Mini Add-A-Battery Plus Kit	North American: NEMA 5-15P
7654	Mini Add-A-Battery Plus Kit	European: CEE 7/7
7653	Mini Add-A-Battery Plus Kit	Bare wire





7655

IGNITION PROTECTED

Related Products



BatteryLink Chargers p. 18

For the AC & DC Battery Charging Explained TECH Tip see page 18



m-Series Battery Switch p. 26

BatteryLink® Automatic Charging Relay (ACR)

with optional Auxiliary Battery Priority

Automatically shares single source of charge with Auxiliary Battery

- 120A continuous rating to support high output alternators
- 12V/24V DC auto ranging voltage input
- Senses charging on two battery banks
- Side and bottom knockouts for cable connections
- Clip-on cover insulates terminal connections
- Studs accept multiple cable terminals
- One-piece stainless flange nuts ensure safe and secure connections
- Integrated LED indicates ACR status
- Quick connect terminals for ground and optional features
- Optional Auxiliary Battery Priority connection shares the alternator charge with the Auxiliary battery longer when the engine is running to allow the use of auxiliary loads for an extended period of time
- Remote LED remotely indicates ACR states - requires optional LED (p. 151)



IGNITION PROTECTED

Alternators up to 120A

Alternators up to 120A

Intermittent Rating: 5 min.	210A	
Continuous Rating	120A	
Amperage Operating Current (Combine)	175mA	
Amperage Operating Current (Open)	15mA	
Nominal Voltage	12V / 24V DC	
Cable Size to Meet Ratings	1 AWG (50mm²)	
Maximum Cable Size	1/0 AWG (50mm²)	
Terminal Stud Size	3/8"-16 (M10)	
Maximum Battery Size	850 CCA	
Relay Contact Position	**12V DC**	**24V DC**
Combine (30 sec.)	13.6V DC	27.2V DC
(2 min.)	13.0V DC	26.0V DC
Open Low (30 sec.)	12.75V DC	25.5V DC
Over Voltage Lockout	16.0V DC	--
Optional Auxiliary Priority		
Open Low (30 sec.)	12.25V DC	24.5V DC

Regulatory

CE marked, ISO 8846, UL 1500, meets SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements
IP67 - protected against immersion up to 1 meter for 30 minutes (see inside back cover)



cover off

PN	Description
7611	BatteryLink ACR

For the full list of specifications see page 49
For the dimension drawing see page 37

Related Products



e-Series Battery Switch p. 28



MRBF Terminal Fuse Blocks p. 64



WeatherDeck OFF-ON Toggle Switch p. 92



LEDs p. 151



ML-Series Automatic Charging Relays (ACR)

500 Amp magnetic latching relay automatically combines batteries during charging and isolates batteries when discharging and when starting engine

- Magnetic Latching (ML) relay draws very low current in the ON state
- Start Isolation (SI) can be configured for temporary isolation of House loads from Engine circuit during engine cranking to protect sensitive electronics
- Engine Isolation (EI) can be configured for isolation of two engines while both are running to protect engine electronics and maximize alternator output
- Manual override knob provides an added level of safety allowing control with or without power and offering LOCKED OFF capability for servicing
- Senses charging on two battery banks
- LED output to remotely indicate switch state - requires optional LED (p. 151) or Remote Control Contura Switch with integrated LED (included in retail package)
- 3/8"-16 tin-plated copper studs for maximum conductivity and corrosion resistance
- One-piece stainless flange nuts ensure safe and secure connections Silver alloy contacts provide high reliability for live switching
- Retail packaging includes a Remote Control Contura Switch (p. 89)

Live Current Switching		300A @ 12V DC-10,000 Cycles	
Relay Contact Position		**12V DC**	**24V DC**
Combine	(30 sec.)	13.5V DC	27.0V DC
	(2 min.)	13.0V DC	26.0V DC
Open	(10 sec.)	12.35V DC	24.7V DC
	(30 sec.)	12.75V DC	25.5V DC
Over Voltage Lockout		16.2V DC	32.4V DC
Under Voltage Lockout		9.6V DC	19.2V DC
Under Voltage Recovery		10.0V DC	20.0V DC

Regulatory
CE marked, meets ISO 8846 and SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements
IP66 - protected against powerful water jets (see inside back cover)

IGNITION PROTECTED



7622



Remote Control Contura Switch included in retail package



7620


Duetch DTM Cable End now offered for both retail and bulk units. Other connector plugs are available for high volume OEM applications.

Wire Size and Current Ratings

Wire Size	Cranking 30 sec.	Intermittent 5 min.	Continuous (UL 1107)
2/0 AWG (70 mm²)	1,000A	400A	225A
4/0 AWG (120 mm²)	1,100A	400A	300A
2× 4/0 AWG (2x 120 mm²)	1,450A	700A	500A

PN	Coil Volts	Cable End	Manual Control
7620	12V DC	Stripped Wire	No
7620100	12V DC	Deutsch DTM	No
7622	12V DC	Stripped Wire	Yes
7622100	12V DC	Deutsch DTM	Yes
7621	24V DC	Stripped Wire	No
7621100	24V DC	Deutsch DTM	No
7623	24V DC	Stripped Wire	Yes
7623100	24V DC	Deutsch DTM	Yes

For the full list of specifications see page 49
For the dimension drawing see page 39

Related Products


ML-Series Remote Battery Switches p. 39


MRBF Terminal Fuse Blocks p. 64


Battery Management Panels p. 90


Paralleling Link Bus p. 39 (see table)


LEDs p. 151


Stud Mount Insulators p. 104

VIDEO bluesea.com/video

Solenoid and Remote Battery Switch Specification Table

Product Type	Solenoid Switches			Remote Battery Switches (RBS)			
Function	Provides high-amp switching			Provides high-amp switching with manual override			
Product	L-Series Solenoid	ML-Series Solenoid		ML-Series RBS			
							
PN	9012	7701	7703	7700	7702	7713	7717
Page Number	35	35	35	39	39	39	39
Manual Control	--	--	--	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Nominal Voltage	12V/24V DC	12V DC	24V DC	12V DC	24V DC	12V DC	24V DC
Operating Voltage (contacts)	9-36V	0-64V UPDATED	0-64V UPDATED	0-64V UPDATED	0-64V UPDATED	9-16V	18-32V
Control Voltage	8.5-36V	9-16V	18-32V	9-16V	18-32V	9-16V	18-32V
Cranking Rating (30 sec.)	1,000A DC	1,450A DC		1,450A DC			
Intermittent Rating (5 min.)	400A DC	700A DC		700A DC			
Continuous Rating	300A DC	500A DC		500A DC			
Amperage Operating Current - continuous @ 25°C nominal VDC	0.13A @ 12V DC 0.07A @ 24V DC	0mA		0mA		< 13mA	
Amperage Operating Current - when changing state	3.6A DC	< 7.0A DC	< 4.0A DC	< 7.0A DC	< 4.0A DC	< 7.0A DC	< 4.0A DC
Switching Cycles	300,000	100,000		100,000			
Live Switching Cycles	10,000 @ 12V, 300A 10,000 @ 24V, 300A	10,000 @ 12V, 300A 10,000 @ 24V, 150A 2000 @ 48V, 100A		10,000 @ 12V, 300A 10,000 @ 24V, 150A 2000 @ 48V, 100A		10,000 @ 12V, 300A	10,000 @ 24V, 150A
Control Signal	Continuous	Momentary		Momentary		Continuous	
Coil Function	Normally Open	Magnetic Latching Bi-Stable		Magnetic Latching Bi-Stable		Magnetic Latching Auto-Releasing	
Remote Control Switch Included	--	2145 SPDT (ON)-OFF-(ON)		2145 SPDT (ON)-OFF-(ON)		2155 SPDT ON-ON	
Control Circuit Connection	Tinned Wire	Tinned Wire or Deutsch Connector		Tinned Wire or Deutsch Connector		Tinned Wire or Deutsch Connector	
Mounting	#10 or M5	#10 or M5		#10 or M5		#10 or M5	
Terminal Stud Size	5/16" (M8	3/8"-16 (M10)		3/8"-16 (M10)		3/8"-16 (M10)	
Terminal Stud Length	5/8" (16 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)		7/8" (22 mm)		7/8" (22 mm)	
Maximum Terminal Stud Torque	90 in-lb (10.0 Nm)	140 in-lb (15.5 Nm)		140 in-lb (15.5 Nm)		140 in-lb (15.5 Nm)	
Cable Size to Meet Ratings	2/0 AWG (70mm²)	4/0 AWG (120 mm²) × 2		4/0 AWG (120 mm²) × 2		4/0 AWG (120 mm²) × 2	
Terminal Ring Diameter Clearance	not rated	1.12" (28.4 mm)		1.12" (28.4 mm)		1.12" (28.4 mm)	
Width	3.17" (80.50 mm)	3.75" (95.2 mm)		3.75" (95.2 mm)		3.75" (95.2 mm)	
Height	2.63" (66.80 mm)	5.47" (138.9 mm)		5.47" (138.9 mm)		5.47" (138.9 mm)	
Depth	2.86" (72.64 mm)	2.03" (51.6 mm)		2.03" (51.6 mm)		2.03" (51.6 mm)	
Ignition Protected	ISO 8846 SAE J1171	ISO 8846, SAE J1171		ISO 8846, SAE J1171			
Ingress Protected (see inside back cover)	IP67 - protected against immersion up to 1 meter for 30 minutes	IP66 - protected against powerful water jets		IP66 - protected against powerful water jets			

Non-Critical Load Disconnect and Automatic Charging Relay Specification Table

Non-critical Load Disconnects		Automatic Charging Relays (ACR)						
Disconnects non-critical loads after a set voltage	Disconnects non-critical loads after a set time	Allows charging of multiple batteries from a single charge source						
m-LVD	ATD	m-ACR	SI-ACR	BatteryLink ACR	ML-Series ACR			
								
7635	7615	7601	7610	7611	7620	7622	7621	7623
36	37	42	43	46	47	47	47	47
--	--	--	--	--	--	Yes	--	Yes
12V DC	12V DC	12V/24V DC	12V/24V DC	12V/24V DC	12V DC	12V DC	24V DC	24V DC
--	--	--	--		--	--	--	--
--								
--					1,450A DC			
115A DC	210A DC	115A DC	210A DC		700A DC			
65A DC	120A DC	65A DC	120A DC		500A DC			
4mA open 95mA connected	15mA open 175mA connected	15mA open 90mA combined	15mA open 175mA combined		< 13mA			
--					< 7.0A DC	< 4.0A DC		
--					100,000			
--								
--								
Normally Open					Magnetic Latching Bi-Stable			
SPDT (ON)-OFF-(ON)	--				2146 SPDT ON-OFF-ON			
1/4" Quick Connect					Tinned Wire or Deutsch Connector			
#10 or M5	#8 or M4	#10 or M5	#8 or M4		#10 or M5			
1/4"-20 (M6)	3/8"-16 (M10)	1/4"-20 (M6)	3/8"-16 (M10)		3/8"-16 (M10)			
7/16" (11 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)	7/16" (11 mm)	7/8" (22 mm)		7/8" (22 mm)			
60 in-lb (6.8 Nm)	140 in-lb (15.8 Nm)	60 in-lb (6.8 Nm)	140 in-lb (15.8 Nm)		140 in-lb (15.8 Nm)			
6 AWG (16 mm²)	1/0 AWG (50 mm²)	6 AWG (16 mm²)	1/0 AWG (50 mm²)		4/0 AWG (120 mm²) × 2			
0.80" (20.3 mm)	1.05" (26.7 mm)	0.80" (20.3 mm)	1.05" (26.7 mm)		1.12" (28.4 mm)			
2.85" (72.3 mm)	3.89" (98.7 mm)	2.85" (72.3 mm)	3.89" (98.7 mm)		3.75" (95.3 mm)			
2.85" (72.3 mm)	3.50" (89.0 mm)	2.85" (72.3 mm)	3.50" (89.0 mm)		5.47" (138.9 mm)			
2.57" (65.2 mm)	1.98" (50.3 mm)	2.57" (65.2 mm)	1.98" (50.3 mm)		2.03" (51.6 mm)			
ISO 8846 SAE J1171	ISO 8846 SAE J1171	ISO 8846 SAE J1171	ISO 8846, UL1500 SAE J1171		ISO 8846, SAE J1171			
IP67 - protected against immersion up to 1 meter for 30 minutes	IP66 - protected against powerful water jets	IP67 - protected against immersion up to 1 meter for 30 minutes			IP66 - protected against powerful water jets			

CIRCUIT PROTECTION & SWITCHES

Fuses

52



Available in amperage ranges of .25A in the smallest glass fuse to 750A in a fuse intended to provide DC Main protection on large battery banks.

Fuses Holders

56



In-line fuse holders are compact and hold a single low-amperage fuse.

ST-Blade Water-Resistant Fuse Block

58

NEW



Provides water-resistant circuit protection for ATO/ATC fuses & circuit breakers in a compact footprint. The single side nesting design allows for wire entry from one side to maximize space.

Fuse Blocks

62



Fuse blocks mount to a solid surface and may hold a single fuse or multiple fuses.

Circuit Breaker Blocks

70



Innovative block designed for Push-Button CLB Circuit Breakers with quick connect terminals. Easily snap circuit breakers into place. Common Source versions eliminate the need for a wiring harness.



Best practices recommend every wire, except the engine starting circuit, have circuit protection.

When excessive current flows in an electrical circuit, wire insulation can melt and possibly start a fire. Circuit breakers and fuses protect the wire in electrical circuits. Blue Sea Systems' selection of circuit breakers, fuses, fuse holders, and fuse blocks offer a range of choices for main and branch circuit protection. To help in the selection process, Blue Sea Systems developed the Circuit Wizard to determine the correct size wire and fuse or circuit breaker for the application. Go to circuitwizard.bluesea.com to download the app.

CIRCUIT PROTECTION & SWITCHES

ATO/ATC-Style Circuit Breakers

73

NEW



Use a manually resettable circuit breaker instead of an ATO or ATC fuse

Thermal Circuit Breakers

75



Circuit breakers offer the ability to reset instead of replace the device after a fault. Available circuit breakers include styles with and without switching, and for DC and AC systems.

UL-489 Circuit Breakers

77



Circuit breakers offer the ability to reset instead of replace the device after a fault. Available circuit breakers include styles with and without switching, and for DC and AC systems.

Surface Mount Systems

84



Panel enclosure for ELCI Main circuit breakers and other large frame devices. Meets ABYC E-11 when used with an ELCI Main circuit breaker and mounted within 10 feet of the shore power inlet.

Switches

88



Switching options for different apertures and configurations.



TECH tip

Color Coding

The circuit protection color coded packaging matches fuses with the corresponding fuse holder or fuse block for easier component selection. Look for color rectangles on the packaging of each fuse holder and fuse block, and match the color with the fuse packaging to find the correct fuse type. Some fuse blocks require two different fuse types.



CIRCUIT wizard

Determine Your Circuit Requirements

Use the Blue Sea Systems Circuit Wizard to select the correct wire size, circuit breaker, or fuse and fuse holder. www.circuitwizard.bluesea.com



GMA® and AGA® Fuses

Fast-acting glass fuses

- Visible indication of blown condition
- Used for 12V/24V DC applications

Blow Time Delay — See bluesea.com


GMA®


AGA®

PN	Fuse Type	Amps	DC Volts	AC Volts	Retail Pack
5280	GMA	1A	24V DC	250V AC	3
5281	GMA	2A	24V DC	250V AC	3
5282	GMA	3A	24V DC	250V AC	3
5283	GMA	5A	24V DC	125V AC	3
5284	GMA	7A	24V DC	125V AC	3
5285	GMA	10A	24V DC	125V AC	3
5275	AGA	20A	32V DC	--	5

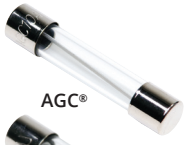
Protect your boat with the correct size wire and fuse, see p. 157

AGC® and MDL® Fuses

AGC – Fast-acting glass fuses
MDL – Slow blow glass fuses

- Visible indication of blown condition

Voltage Max. Operating — 32V DC / See table for AC
Blow Time Delay — See bluesea.com


AGC®


MDL®

AGC Fuses

PN	Amps	Volts	Retail Pack
5201	.25A	250V AC	5
5202	.5A	250V AC	5
5204	1A	250V AC	5
5204100	1A	250V AC	25
5205	1.5A	250V AC	5
5206	2A	250V AC	5
5206100	2A	250V AC	25
5207	2.5A	250V AC	5
5208	3A	250V AC	5
5208100	3A	250V AC	25
5209	4A	250V AC	5
5210	5A	250V AC	5
5210100	5A	250V AC	25
5211	6A	250V AC	5
5212	7A	250V AC	5
5213	7.5A	250V AC	5
5213100	7.5A	250V AC	25
5215	10A	250V AC	5
5215100	10A	250V AC	25
5217	15A	--	5
5217100	15A	--	25
5218	20A	--	5
5218100	20A	--	25
5219	25A	--	5
5219100	25A	--	25
5220	30A	--	5
5220100	30A	--	25
5288	1A, 3A, 5A, 10A,15A		5
5289	4 each 1A, 2A, 3A, 5A, 7.5A, 10A,15A. 20A, 25A, 30A		40

Protect your boat with the correct size wire and fuse, see p. 157

MDL Fuses

PN	Amps	Volts	Retail Pack
5226	3A	250V AC	2
5227	5A	250V AC	2
5228	6.25A	250V AC	2
5229	7.5A	250V AC	2
5230	10A	--	2
5231	15A	--	2
5232	20A	--	2
5233	25A	--	2
5234	30A	--	2



5289
Includes a Heavy Duty In-Line Fuse Holder 5063 p. 56

Related Products


AGC or MDL In-Line fuse holders p. 56


ST-Glass Fuse Blocks p. 57

ATM® Fuses



Mini blade-type fuse

- Color-coded for easy identification
- Visible indication of blown condition
- Tin-plated connector blades for corrosion resistance

Interrupting Capacity	1,000A
Voltage Max. Operating	32V DC
Blow Time Delay	See bluesea.com

PN	Amps	Retail Pack
5261	2A	2
5262	3A	2
5263	4A	2
5270	5A	2
5264	7.5A	2
5271	10A	2
5272	15A	2
5273	20A	2
5265	25A	2
5274	30A	2
5286	5A, 10A, 15A, 20A, 30A	5

Protect your boat with the correct size wire and fuse, see p. 157

ATO® or ATC® Fuses



Fast-acting blade fuse

- Color-coded for easy identification
- Visible indication of blown condition
- Tin-plated connector blades for corrosion resistance

Interrupting Capacity	1,000A
Voltage Max. Operating	32V DC
Blow Time Delay	See bluesea.com

PN	Amps	Retail Pack
5235	1A	2
5236	2A	2
5237	3A	2
5238	4A	2
5239	5A	2
5240	7.5A	2
5241	10A	2
5242	15A	2
5243	20A	2
5244	25A	2
5245	30A	2
5246	40A	2
5287	5A, 10A, 15A, 20A, 25A, 30A	6

PN	Amps	Retail Pack
5235100	1A	25
5236100	2A	25
5237100	3A	25
5239100	5A	25
5240100	7.5A	25
5241100	10A	25
5242100	15A	25
5243100	20A	25
5244100	25A	25
5245100	30A	25

Protect your boat with the correct size wire and fuse, see p. 157

easyID™ ATC® Fuses

Fast-acting easyID™ illuminated blade fuses use Light Emitting Diode (LED) technology to show when a fuse has blown.



- Color-coded for easy identification
- Visible indication of blown condition
- Tin-plated connector blades for corrosion resistance

Interrupting Capacity	1,000A
Voltage Max. Operating	32V DC
Blow Time Delay	See bluesea.com

PN	Amps	Retail Pack
5291	3A	2
5292	5A	2
5293	7.5A	2
5294	10A	2
5295	15A	2
5296	20A	2
5297	25A	2
5298	30A	2
5299	40A	2
5290	3x 3A, 3x 5A, 3x 7.5A, 3x 10A, 6x 15A, 3x 20A, 3x 25A, 3x 30A, 3x 40A	30

Protect your boat with the correct size wire and fuse, see p. 157



5290

MAXI® Fuses

Provides economical branch circuit protection



- Color-coded for easy identification
- Silver-plated connector blades for corrosion resistance
- Visible indication of blown condition

Interrupting Capacity	1,000A
Voltage Max. Operating	32V DC
Blow Time Delay	See bluesea.com

PN	Amps	Retail Pack
5138	30A	1
5139	40A	1
5140	50A	1
5141	60A	1
5142	70A	1
5143	80A	1

Protect your boat with the correct size wire and fuse, see p. 157

Related Products



MAXI In-Line Fuse Holder p. 56



MAXI Fuse Block p. 57

Related Products



Fuse Holders p. 56



ST-Blade Fuse Blocks p. 58-63



SafetyHub Fuse Blocks p. 67



WeatherDeck Waterproof Fuse Panels p. 111



ST-Blade Water-Resistant Fuse Block p. 58

AMI® or MIDI® Fuses

Compact fuse for main or branch 30A to 200A circuit protection



- Color-coded for easy identification
- Visible indication of blown condition
- Tin-plated connector blades for corrosion resistance

Interrupting Capacity	5,000A @ 16V DC 2,000A @ 32V DC
Voltage Max. Operating	32V DC

IGNITION PROTECTED

Regulatory

Meets SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements when used with Blue Sea Systems' Fuse Blocks
IP66 – protected against powerful water jets (see inside back cover)

PN	Amps	Color	Retail Pack
5250	30A	Orange	2
5251	40A	Green	2
5252	50A	Red	2
5253	60A	Yellow	2
5254	70A	Brown	2
5255	80A	White	2
5256	100A	Blue	2
5257	125A	Pink	2
5258	150A	Lt Blue	2
5259	175A	Tan	2
5260	200A	Purple	2

Related Products



Safety Fuse Block 7720
p. 66



SafetyHub Fuse Blocks
p. 67

MEGA® or AMG® Fuses

Economical fuse for 100A to 300A circuit protection



Interrupting Capacity	2,000A @ 32V DC
Voltage Max. Operating	32V DC
Trip Time Delay	See bluesea.com

Regulatory

Meets SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements When used with Blue Sea Systems' Safety Fuse Block 7721 (p. 66)
IP66 – protected against powerful water jets (see inside back cover)

IGNITION PROTECTED

PN	Amps	Retail Pack
5101	100A	1
5102	125A	1
5103	150A	1
5104	175A	1
5105	200A	1
5107	250A	1
5108	300A	1

Protect your boat with the correct size wire and fuse, see p. 157

Related Products



MEGA or AMG Fuse Block
p. 64



Safety Fuse Block 7721
p. 66

MRBF Fuses

MRBF—Marine Rated Battery Fuse

Space-saving ignition protected fuse for 30 to 300 Amp loads. Must use with MRBF Fuse Blocks (p. 64)



- Color-coded for easy identification
- Visible indication of blown condition

Interrupting Capacity	10,000A @ 14V DC 5,000A @ 32V DC 2,000A @ 58V DC
Voltage Max. Operating	58V DC
Fuse Hole Opening	M8 (5/16")
Trip Time Delay	See bluesea.com

IGNITION PROTECTED

Regulatory

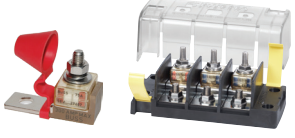
Meets SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements
IP66 – protected against powerful water jets (see inside back cover)

ABYC E-11.10.1.1.1. Overcurrent Protection Device Location - Ungrounded conductors shall be provided with overcurrent protection within a distance of seven inches (175mm) of the point at which the conductor is connected to the source of power measured along the conductor

PN	Amps	Color	Retail Pack
5175	30A	LT Green	1
5176	40A	LT Blue	1
5177	50A	Red	1
5178	60A	Gold	1
5180	75A	Brown	1
5181	80A	Lime	1
5182	90A	Purple	1
5183	100A	Yellow	1
5184	125A	Green	1
5185	150A	Orange	1
5186	175A	White	1
5187	200A	Blue	1
5189	250A	Pink	1
5190	300A	Gray	1

Protect your boat with the correct size wire and fuse, see p. 157

Related Products



MRBF Fuse Blocks
p. 64

Class-T Fuses

High interrupt capacity for large battery banks including Lithium-Ion and TPPL batteries



- Extremely fast short-circuit response
- Recommended by most inverter manufacturers

Interrupting Capacity	20,000A @ 125V DC
Voltage Max. Operating	125V DC
Trip Time Delay	See bluesea.com

Regulatory
UL listed to standard 248-15

PN	Amps	Retail Pack
5112	110A	1
5113	125A	1
5114	150A	1
5115	175A	1
5116	200A	1
5117	225A	1
5118	250A	1
5119	300A	1
5120	350A	1
5121	400A	1

Protect your boat with the correct size wire and fuse, see p. 157

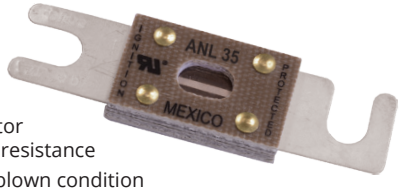
Related Products



Class-T Fuse Blocks
p. 65

ANL Fuses

For 35A to 750A circuit protection



- Silver-plated connector blades for corrosion resistance
- Visible indication of blown condition

Interrupting Capacity	6,000A @ 32V DC
Voltage Max. Operating	32V DC
Trip Time Delay	See bluesea.com

Regulatory
35-500A ONLY – Meets SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements

IGNITION PROTECTED

PN	Amps	Retail Pack
5164	35A	1
5165	40A	1
5122	50A	1
5123	60A	1
5124	80A	1
5125	100A	1
5126	130A	1
5127	150A	1
5128	175A	1

PN	Amps	Retail Pack
5129	200A	1
5131	250A	1
5133	300A	1
5135	350A	1
5136	400A	1
5137	500A	1
Not Ignition Protected		
5161	600A	1
5163	750A	1

Protect your boat with the correct size wire and fuse, see p. 157

Related Products



ANL Fuse Blocks
p. 65



AGC® or MDL® In-Line Fuse Holders

Crimpable In-Line Fuse Holder



- Accepts 12-16 AWG wire
- 30A Max. fuse amperage
- Fuse sold separately (p. 52)

PN	Description
5060	AGC or MDL In-Line Fuse Holder

Waterproof In-Line Fuse Holder



- Accepts 12-18 AWG wire
- 30A Max. fuse amperage
- Fuse sold separately (p. 52)

PN	Description
5061	Waterproof In-Line Fuse Holder

Waterproof In-Line Fuse Holder



- Accepts 12-16 AWG wire
- 20A Max. fuse amperage
- Fuse sold separately (p. 52)

PN	Description
5062	Waterproof In-Line Fuse Holder

Heavy Duty In-Line Fuse Holder



- Accepts 12-18 AWG wire
- 30A Max. fuse amperage
- Fuse sold separately (p. 52)

PN	Description
5063	Heavy Duty In-Line Fuse Holder

Water-Resistant Fuse Holder

Panel Mount



5021



5022

- Rated IP66 on front – protected against powerful water jets
- 20A Max. fuse amperage
- 0.50" (12.70 mm) mounting hole
- Fuse sold separately (p. 52)

5022 Replacement cap for 5021

PN	Description
5021	Water Resistant Panel Mount Fuse Holder
5022	Replacement Cap

Related Products



AGC Fuses
p. 52



MDL Fuses
p. 52

ATO® or ATC® In-Line Fuse Holders

In-Line Fuse Holder



5064

- Supplied with 12 AWG pigtails
- 30A Max. fuse amperage
- Fuse sold separately (p. 53)

Waterproof In-Line Fuse Holder



5065

- Supplied with 12 AWG pigtails
- 30A Max. fuse amperage
- Fuse sold separately (p. 53)

PN	Description
5064	ATO or ATC In-Line Fuse Holder
5065	ATO or ATC Waterproof In-Line Fuse Holder

Related Products



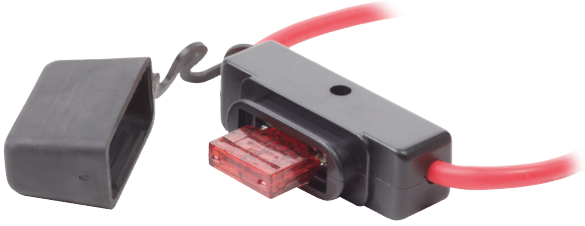
ATO or ATC Fuses
p. 53



easyID ATC Fuses
p. 53

MAXI® In-Line Fuse Holder

In-line fuse holder for MAXI Fuses



- Supplied with 5 inch #6 lead wires and two adhesive lined sealing shrink wrap tubes for sealed terminations
- Firewall mounting hole permits two or more holders to be mounted together
- Protective cover with retaining strap
- Fuse sold separately (p. 53)

Voltage Max. Operating	32V DC
Amperage Max. Continuous	48A
Fuse Max. Amperage	60A
Mounting Hole	1/4", M6, or #12 Screws

PN	Description
5068	MAXI In-Line Fuse Holder

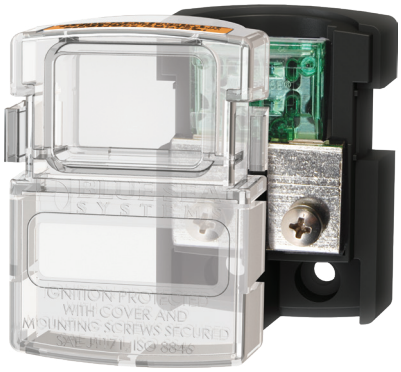
Related Products



MAXI Fuses
p. 53

MAXI® Fuse Block

Ignition protected fuse block allows for installation in a gasoline engine compartment



NOTE: 5006100 replaces 5006

- Snap-on terminal cover insulates all conductive parts, satisfying ABYC/USCG requirements
- Cover breakouts allow wires from sides or bottom
- Terminal screws compress fuse blades within blocks for low resistance connections
- Label recess accepts large format label (p. 152)
- Fuses sold separately (p. 53)

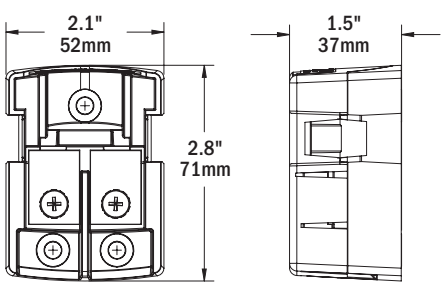
Voltage Max. Operating	32V DC
Amperage Max. Operating	80A
Wire Size	14–4 AWG
MAXI® Fuses available	30A–80A
Screw Terminal Torque	25 in-lb
Mounting	#10 Screws

Regulatory
CE marked
Meets ISO 8846 and SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements when cover is securely latched and all mounting screws are installed.

IGNITION PROTECTED

PN	Description
5006100	MAXI Fuse Block

For the full list of specifications see page 69



Related Products



MAXI Fuses
p. 53

ST-Glass Fuse Blocks

Innovative design allows for labeling, spare fuse storage, and easy fuse removal



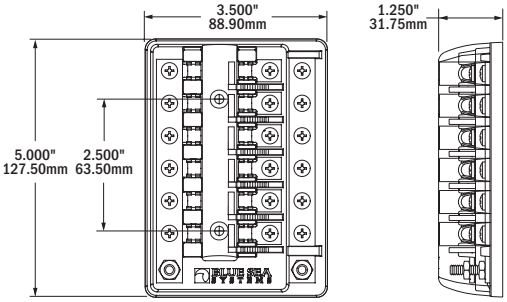
5015

- Can be used for 24-hour circuits
- Screw terminals for securing wires
- Integrated fuse ejector levers
- Clear insulating cover satisfies ABYC/USCG insulation requirements, accepts Large Format Labels (p. 152), and provides storage for spare fuses
- Tin-plated phosphor bronze fuse clips are encapsulated and cannot be sprung
- One-piece stainless flange nuts ensure safe and secure connections
- Fuses sold separately (p. 53)

Voltage Max. Operating	32V DC
Amperage Max. Operating	30A per circuit
Amperage Max. Operating	100A per block
Fuse Type	AGC or MDL Fuses
Screw Terminal	#8-32 with captive star lock washer
Mounting	#8 Screw (M4)

PN	Circuits	Tin-plated copper negative bus
5015	6	#10-32 stud
5018	6	--

For the full list of specifications see page 69



Related Products



AGC Fuses
p. 52

MDL Fuses
p. 52

ST-Blade Water-Resistant Fuse Block NEW

Provides water-resistant circuit protection for ATO/ATC fuses & circuit breakers in a compact footprint. The single side nesting design allows for wire entry from one side to maximize space.

- Water-resistant design with standard ring or fork type terminals allows for simple wiring with standard tools
- Accepts a wide range of wire sizes
- Includes 3 wire plugs to maintain water resistant rating if less than 4 loads are required
- Accepts ATO and ATC fast-acting blade fuses (p. 53)
- Accepts ATO/ATC-Style Low Profile Circuit Breakers (p. 73)
- Nests with other ST-Blade Water-Resistant Fuse Blocks and Water-Resistant 100A Bus Bars to reduce wire
- Insulating cover meets ABYC/USCG insulation requirements
- Tin-plated copper busses and fuse clips
- Includes four write-on circuit labels
- Small format standard and custom labels available
- Spare fuse and fastener storage in cover
- Fuses (p. 53) and circuit breakers (p. 73) sold separately



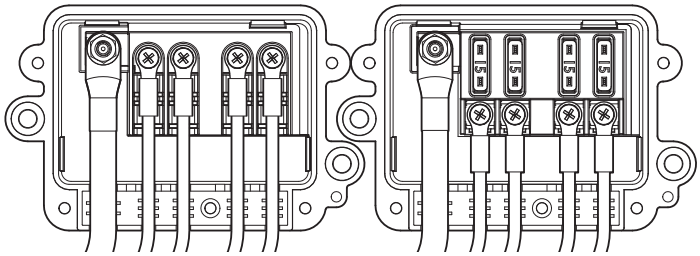
Voltage Max. Operating	32V DC
Amperage Max. Operating	80A per block / 25A per circuit
Fuse Type	ATO or ATC Fuses, or circuit breakers
Input Wire Size	(1) 8 AWG to 4 AWG
Load Wire Size	(5) 16 AWG to 10 AWG
Bus Material	Tin-Plated Copper C11000
Mounting Thru-hole	Clearance for 1/4" (6mm) screws
Screw Terminal	#8-32 Screws with captive star lock washer

Regulatory

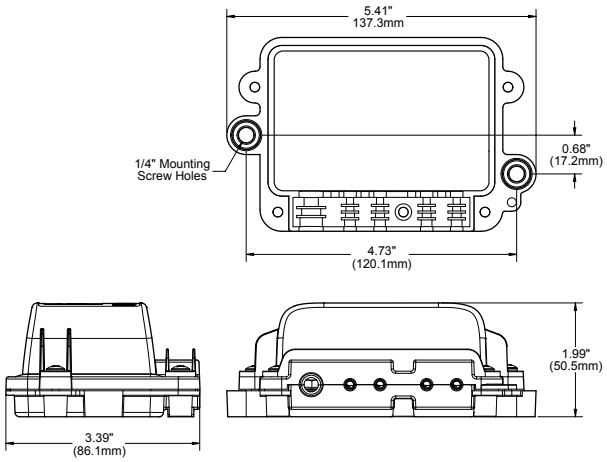
IP66 - protected against powerful water jets (see inside back cover)

PN	Description
5056	ST-Blade Water-Resistant Fuse Block

For the full list of specifications see page 69



Nested Water-Resistant Fuse Block 5056 and Water-Resistant BusBar 2356



TECH tip

Water-Resistant ST-Blade Fuse Block

The Blue Sea Systems' new Water-Resistant ST-Blade Fuse Block is rated IP66 and can withstand water from heavy seas or projected in powerful jets, allowing for flexible installations anywhere on boats and vehicles. It is rated up to 80A continuous for the entire fuse block or up to 25A continuous per circuit. It can be used as a standalone fuse block, or nested with Blue Sea Systems' new Water-Resistant BusBar (page 96) which provides consolidated wire management when mounted side by side (reference nesting image). The taller cover on the fuse block accommodates installation of ATO/ATC fuses as well as Blue Sea Systems' new line of push-to-reset ATO/ATC-style circuit breakers, which gives the benefit of having resettable circuit protection in a compact footprint.

Related Products


Water-Resistant BusBar p. 96


ATO or ATC Fuses p. 53


easyID ATC Fuses p. 53


ATO/ATC Circuit Breakers p.73

ST-Blade Battery Terminal Mount Fuse Block

VIDEO bluesea.com/video

Easily add 4 fused circuits to the terminal of a battery. Provides power to new accessories in your boat or vehicle.

- Mounts on the battery terminal stud
- Screw terminals for securing wires
- Nylon insulated ring terminals included for each screw terminal
- Insulating cover meets ABYC/USCG insulation requirements
- Ignition protected - for use in a gasoline engine compartment
- Includes four 16-14 AWG and four 12-10 AWG Nylon insulated ring terminals
- Includes four write-on circuit labels
- Small format standard and custom labels available
- Fuses sold separately (p. 53)

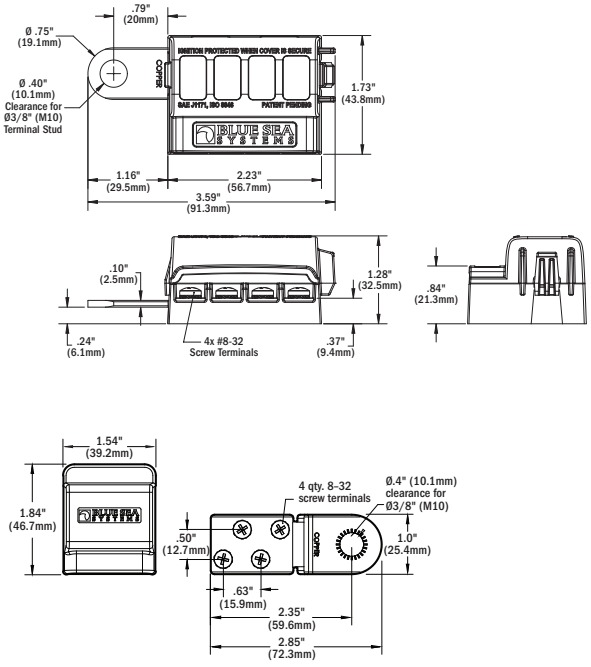
Voltage Max. Operating	32V DC
Amperage Max. Operating	100A per block / 30A per circuit
Fuse Type	ATO or ATC Fuses
Bus Material	Tin-Plated Copper C11000
Mounting Thru-hole	Clearance for 3/8" [M10] stud
Screw Terminal	#8-32 Screws with captive star lock washer

Regulatory
Meets ISO 8846 and SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements

IGNITION PROTECTED

PN	Description
5023	ST-Blade Battery Terminal Mount Fuse Block
5024	ST-Blade Battery Terminal Mount Fuse Block Kit

For the full list of specifications see page 69



Related Products


ATO or ATC Fuses
p. 53


easyID ATC Fuses
p. 53


2340 BusBars
p. 101



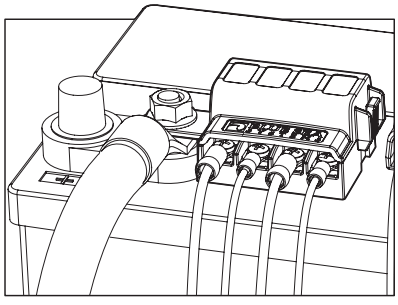


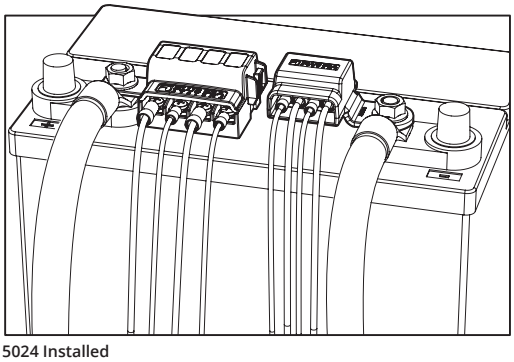
5023


Nylon insulated ring terminals



5024
- Includes a 4-circuit negative busbar see page 96


5023 Installed


5024 Installed

ST-Blade Fuse Blocks

Independent Source

Consolidates branch circuits and eliminates in-line fuses

- Independent source fuse block
- Can be used for 24-hour circuits and switched circuit in same block
- Screw terminals for securing wires accept ring terminals
- Clear insulating cover with label recesses and storage for one fuse, satisfies ABYC/USCG insulation requirements
- Easy to open, push button latch for easy access to fuses
- Tin-plated copper buses and fuse clips
- Fuse Block with cover includes 20 write-on circuit labels and two Terminal Block Jumpers PN 9217
- Small format standard and custom labels available
- Fuses sold separately (p. 53)

Voltage Max. Operating	32V DC
Amperage Max. Operating	30A per circuit
Amperage Max. Operating	40A per jumped circuit group
Fuse Type	ATO or ATC Fuses
Screw Terminal	#8-32 Screws with captive star lock washer
Mounting	#8 Screw (M4)

PN	Circuits	Cover
5035	6	Yes
5037	6	-

For the full list of specifications see page 69



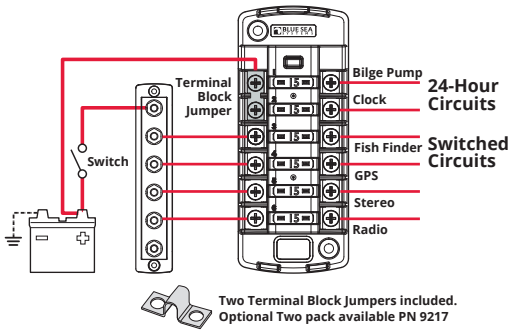
5035

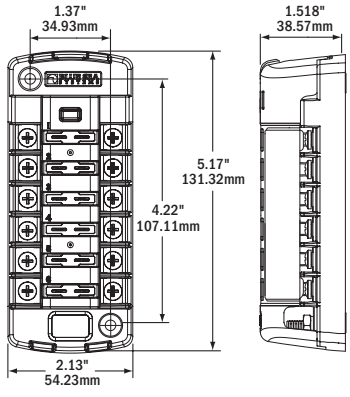


5037

Application Diagram

Two 24-Hour Circuits and Four Switched Circuits





Related Products



ATO or ATC Fuses
p. 53



easyID ATC Fuses
p. 53



Terminal Block Jumpers
p. 99

TECH tip

Fuse Sizing Best Practices - 80% Rule

It is a common misconception that a fuse should be rated for the same amperage as the circuit. Fuses include a metal component designed to heat up when current runs through them. The more current the hotter the metal gets. When too much current runs through the fuse, the metal heats up enough to separate, breaking the circuit. This means that rating a fuse at the same amperage as the circuit will produce the maximum heat in the fuse without actually breaking the circuit. For this reason the National Electrical Code recommends limiting the amount of current in a circuit to 80% of the fuse rating in that circuit. In other words a 40A fuse would be appropriate for a circuit with a maximum of 32A continuous. This is why you will see many fuse blocks with maximum continuous amperage ratings around 80% of the largest available fuse.

ST-Blade Split Bus Fuse Block

Common and/or Independent Source

Two isolated 6-circuit fuse blocks with a negative bus. For use when a mix of switched and 24-hour circuits are desired in the same block

- Common and/or independent source fuse block
- Provides two isolated groups of six ATO/ATC circuits
- For use with either two isolated batteries or with a single battery providing a mix of 24-hour and switched circuits
- Clear insulating cover satisfies ABYC/USCG insulation requirements and provides storage for two spare fuses
- Accepts ring terminals
- Easy to open, push button latch provides easy access to fuses
- Tin-plated copper buses and fuse clips
- Includes 20 write-on circuit labels
- Fuses sold separately (p. 53)

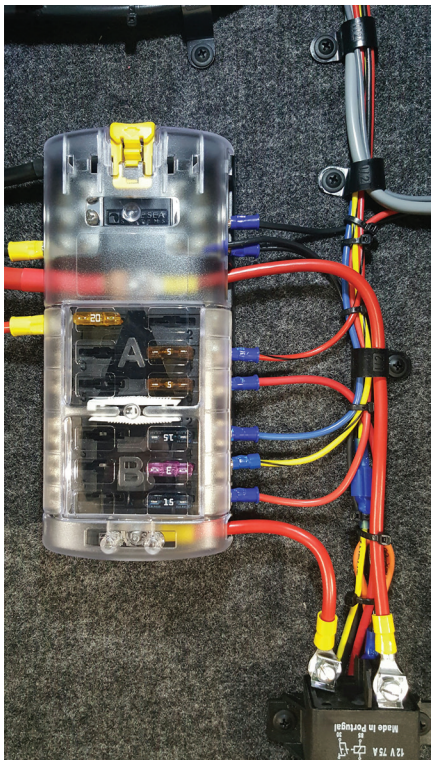


Voltage Max. Operating	32V DC
Amperage Max. Operating	30A per circuit 100A total (not to exceed 80A per load group)
Fuse Type	ATO or ATC Fuses
Screw Terminal	#8-32 Screws with captive star lock washer
Mounting	#8 Screw (M4)
Recommended Wire Size	Positive Feed: 4-6 AWG (25-16 mm²) Branck Circuits: 10-16 AWG (6-15 mm²)
Recommended Torque	#10 Stud: 24 in-lb (2.71 N-m) #8 Screw: 18 in-lb (2.03 N-m)

PN	Circuits	Cover	Negative Bus	Positive Bus
5032	12	Yes	#10-32 stud	#10-32 stud

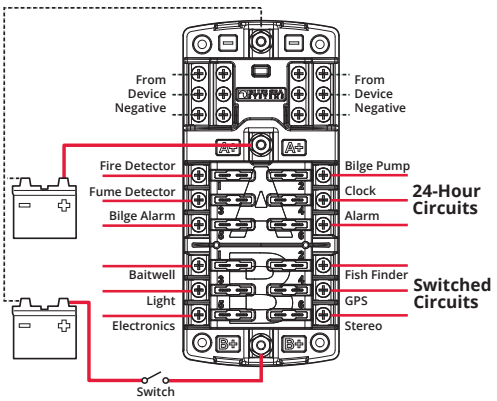
For the full list of specifications see page 69

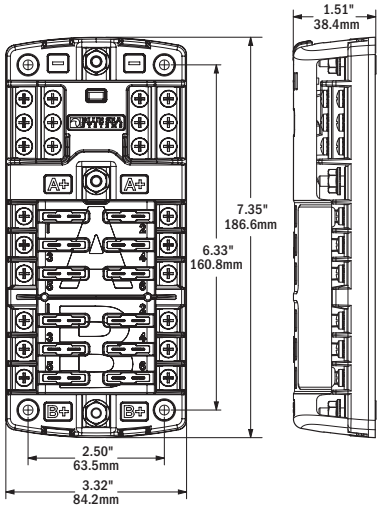
VIDEO bluesea.com/video



Application Diagram

Six 24-Hour Circuits and Six Switched Circuits





Related Products



ATO or ATC Fuses
p. 53



easyID ATC Fuses
p. 53

ST-Blade Common Source Fuse Blocks

Common Source

Consolidates branch circuits and in-line fuses

- Common source fuse block
- Screw terminals for securing wires accept ring terminals
- One-piece stainless flange nuts ensure safe and secure connections
- Clear insulating cover with label recesses and storage for two fuses, satisfies ABYC/USCG insulation requirements
- Easy to open, push button latch for easy access to fuses
- Tin-plated copper buses and fuse clips
- Fuse blocks with covers include 20 write-on circuit labels small format standard and custom labels available
- Fuses sold separately (p. 53)

Voltage Max. Operating	32V DC
Amperage Max. Operating	30A per circuit
Amperage Max. Operating	100A per block
Fuse Type	ATO or ATC Fuses
Screw Terminal	#8-32 Screws with captive star lock washer
Mounting	#8 Screw (M4)

PN	Circuits	Cover	Negative Bus	Positive Bus	[A] Width in (mm)	[B] Mounting Centers in (mm)	[C] Height in (mm)	[D] Mounting Centers in (mm)
5025	6	Yes	#10-32 stud	#10-32 stud	3.32 (84.20)	2.50 (63.50)	4.89 (124.31)	3.88 (95.58)
5028	6	Yes	--	#10-32 stud	3.32 (84.20)	2.50 (63.50)	3.65 (92.76)	2.64 (67.03)
5030	6	--	#10-32 stud	#10-32 stud	3.32 (84.20)	2.50 (63.50)	4.89 (124.31)	3.88 (95.58)
5033	6	--	--	#10-32 stud	3.32 (84.20)	2.50 (63.50)	3.65 (92.76)	2.64 (67.03)
5026	12	Yes	#10-32 stud	#10-32 stud	3.32 (84.20)	2.50 (63.50)	6.47 (164.39)	5.46 (138.66)
5029	12	Yes	--	#10-32 stud	3.32 (84.20)	2.50 (63.50)	5.23 (132.84)	4.22 (107.11)
5031	12	--	#10-32 stud	#10-32 stud	3.32 (84.20)	2.50 (63.50)	6.47 (164.39)	5.46 (138.66)
5034	12	--	--	#10-32 stud	3.32 (84.20)	2.50 (63.50)	5.23 (132.84)	4.22 (107.11)

For the full list of specifications see page 69



5028 with cover
5033 without cover



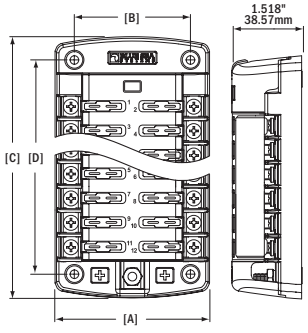
5025 with cover
5030 without cover

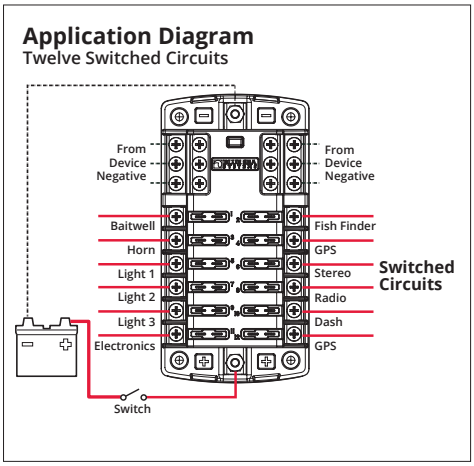


5029 with cover
5034 without cover



5026 with cover
5031 without cover





Related Products



ATO or ATC Fuses
p. 53



easyID ATC Fuses
p. 53



WeatherDeck Switch Only
p. 111

ST-Blade Compact Fuse Blocks

Common Source

Provides surface mount circuit protection for ATO or ATC Fuses in a compact footprint. The single side design allows wire entry from one side to maximize space.

- Compact common source fuse block
- Accepts ATO and ATC fast acting blade fuses
- Single side entry wiring
- Ignition Protected - for use in a gasoline engine compartment
- Insulating cover meets ABYC/USCG insulation requirements
- Tin-plated copper buses and fuse clips
- Accepts ring or snap fork type terminals
- Includes write-on circuit labels for each circuit
- Small format standard and custom labels available
- Fuses sold separately (p. 53)

Voltage Max. Operating	32V DC
Amperage Max. Operating	30A per circuit
Amperage Max. Operating	100A per block
Fuse Type	ATO or ATC Fuses
Screw Terminal	#8-32 Screws with captive star lock washer
Mounting	#8 Screw (M4)

Regulatory

Meets ISO 8846 and SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements

PN	Circuits	Cover
5045	4	Yes
5046	8	Yes

IGNITION PROTECTED

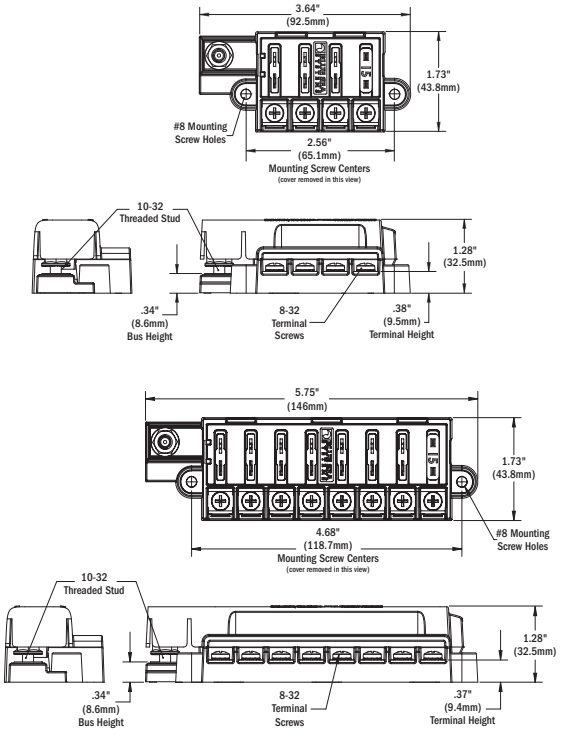
For the full list of specifications see page 69



5045

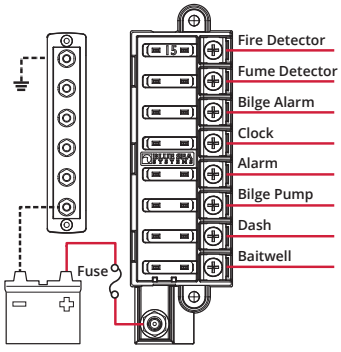


5046



Application Diagram

Eight 24-Hour Circuits



Related Products



ATO or ATC Fuses
p. 53



easyID ATC Fuses
p. 53

MRBF Surface Mount Fuse Blocks

MRBF—Marine Rated Battery Fuse

- Surface mount fuse blocks accommodate three MRBF fuses for consolidated high amperage circuit protection
- The independent source fuse block (5194) is ideal for 3 output battery chargers
- The common source fuse block (5196) provides 3 loads from a single source
- Clip-on cover insulates terminal connections
- Versatile wiring options allow all wires to come out a single side
- Label recesses for easy circuit identification
- One-piece stainless flange nuts ensure safe and secure connections
- Ignition protected when used with MRBF fuses
- Fuses sold separately (p. 54)

	5194	5196
Voltage Max. Operating	58V DC	58V DC
Amps Max. Operating	300 per block	300 per block
(using 4/0 cables)	--	240A per circuit
Terminal Fuses Available	30A–300A	30A–300A
Terminal Stud Size	5/16" -18 (8mm)	5/16" -18 (8mm)
Mounting Hole Size	#10 (5mm)	#10 (5mm)

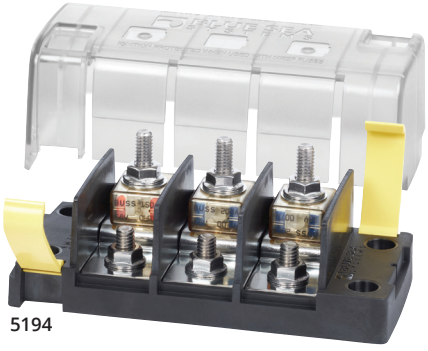
Regulatory

Meets ISO 8846 and SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements when used with MRBF fuses and cover is securely latched

IGNITION PROTECTED

PN	Description	Fuses
5194	Independent Source	3
5196	Common Source	3

For the full list of specifications see page 69



5194



5196

Related Products



MRBF Fuses
p. 54

MRBF Terminal Fuse Blocks

MRBF—Marine Rated Battery Fuse

Satisfies ABYC 7" circuit protection rule by mounting on a 3/8" battery post, battery switch, or bus bar

- Appropriate for DC Main, inverter, windlass, and bow thruster circuit protection
- Weatherproof – suitable for small open-cockpit boats and other harsh environments
- Insulating cap prevents accidental shorts
- Ignition protected when used with MRBF fuses
- Fuses sold separately (p. 54)

Voltage Max. Operating	58V DC
Amperage Max. Operating	300A
Terminal Fuses Available	30–300 Amps

Regulatory

Meets SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements

IGNITION PROTECTED

PN	Terminal Stud Size	Mounting	Fuses
5191	M8 (5/16"-18)	3/8"	1
2151	M8 (5/16"-18)	3/8"	2

For the full list of specifications see page 69



5191



2151

Related Products



MRBF Fuses
p. 54

MEGA® or AMG® Fuse Block

Provides an economical system for 100 to 300 Amp fusing

- Insulating cover with breakouts satisfies ABYC/USCG insulation requirements
- Stainless steel studs provide resistance to corrosion and allow high torque
- UL 94-V0 base resists high heat
- Fuses sold separately (p. 54)

Voltage Max. Operating	32V DC
Amperage Max. Operating	300A
Wire Size to Meet Rating	4/0 AWG (120mm²)
Fuses available	100–300 Amps



PN	Terminal Stud Size	Mounting
5001	5/16"-18 (M8)	#10 (M5) Screws

For the full list of specifications see page 69

Related Products



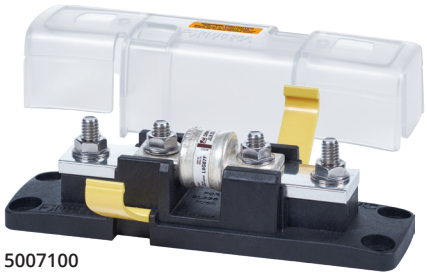
MEGA or AMG Fuses
p. 54

Class-T Fuse Blocks

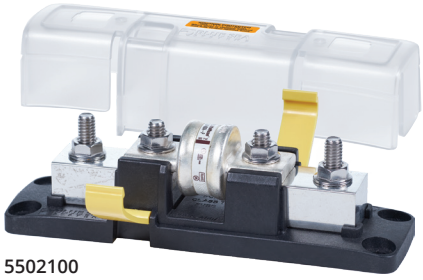
Allows the use of Class T fuses for fast acting circuit protection of inverters and other electronics



5502



5007100



5502100

- Four stud design provides ample access around connecting stud to install large cable lugs without obstruction from the fuse
- Insulating cover satisfies ABYC/USCG insulation requirements
- Cover breakouts allow wire access in any direction
- Stud design ensures secure fuse mounting even with high heat
- Stainless steel studs provide resistance to corrosion and high torque
- One-piece stainless flange nuts ensure safe and secure connections
- UL 94-V0 base resists high heat
- Fuse sold separately (p. 55)

Voltage Max. Operating	160V DC
Mounting	1/4" (M6) Screws
Fuse Mounting Blocks	Tin-Plated Copper

Regulatory

5007100 & 5502100 Meets ISO 8846 and SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements when cover is secure

IGNITION PROTECTED

PN	Class T Fuses	Terminal Stud Size	Amps Max. Operating
5502	225A–400A	3/8"-16 (M10)	320A
5007100	110A–200A	1/4"-20 (M6)	160A
5502100	225A–400A	5/16"-18 (M8)	320A

For the full list of specifications see page 69

Related Products



Class-T Fuses
p. 55

ANL® Fuse Blocks

Accepts a wide range of ANL fuse amperages for versatile fusing



5005



5503

- Swing out design allows replacement of the fuse without removing fasteners
- Insulating cover satisfies ABYC/USCG insulation requirements
- Cover breakouts allow wire access in any direction
- Insert molded studs ensure secure fuse mounting
- Stainless steel studs provide resistance to corrosion and high torque
- One-piece stainless flange nuts ensure safe and secure connections
- UL 94-V0 base resists high heat
- Fuse sold separately (p. 55)

	5503	**5005**
Voltage Max. Operating	32V DC	32V DC
Terminal Stud Size	5/16"-18 (M8)	5/16"-18 (M8)
Cable Size	Up to 4/0 AWG	Up to 2/0 AWG
Fuse Mounting Blocks	Tin-Plated Copper	Tin-Plated Copper
ANL Fuses Available	35–750 Amps	35–300 Amps

PN	Terminal Stud Size	Amps Max. Operating	Mounting
5005	5/16"-18 (M8)	300A	#10 (M5) Screws
5503	5/16"-18 (M8)	750A	1/4" (M6) Screws

For the full list of specifications see page 69

Related Products



ANL Fuses
p. 55

TECH tip

ABYC guidelines and Ignition Protection

Blue Sea Systems fuse blocks marked ignition protected are designed and tested for ignition protection, enabling them to be installed in a compartment where gasoline or other explosive fumes may be present.

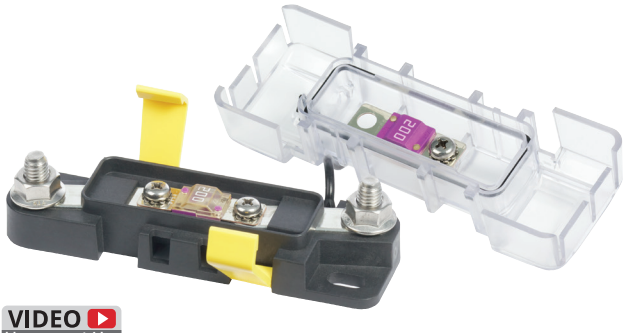
Blue Sea Systems' fuse blocks that meet the U.S. Coast Guard ignition protection requirements include the MAXI®, ST-Blade Battery Terminal Mount, ST-Blade Compact, Terminal MRBF, Class-T, Safety, and SafetyHub Fuse Blocks.

The U.S. Coast Guard states:

An electrical component that is "ignition protected" is capable of operating in an explosive environment without igniting that environment. "Ignition protection" of electrical devices is accomplished by the use of seals, flame arrestors and potting (sealing), or a combination of such means.

Safety Fuse Block AMI® or MIDI®

Ignition protected for use on gasoline powered boats with 30A to 200A circuits



VIDEO bluesea.com/video

- Sealed cover protects fuses from the harsh marine environment and satisfies ABYC/USCG insulation requirements
- Cover breakouts allow wire access in three directions
- Cover accommodates a spare fuse
- One-piece stainless flange nuts ensure safe and secure connections
- Accepts square format standard or custom label
- Fuses sold separately (p.54)

Voltage Max. Operating	32V DC
Wire Size to Meet Rating	2/0 AWG (70 mm²)
Mounting holes	Accept 1⁄4" (M6) Screws
Terminal Stud Size	M8
Terminal Screw Size (7720)	M5 Stainless Steel

Regulatory
CE marked
Meets ISO 8846 and SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements when cover is secure
IP66 – protected against powerful water jets (see inside back cover)

PN	Fuse Type	Fuse Amperages Available
7720	AMI or MIDI	30–200A

IGNITION PROTECTED

Related Products



AMI or MIDI Fuses
p. 54

TECH tip

ABYC guidelines and Ignition Protection

Blue Sea Systems fuse blocks marked ignition protected are designed and tested for ignition protection, enabling them to be installed in a compartment where gasoline or other explosive fumes may be present.

Blue Sea Systems' fuse blocks that meet the U.S. Coast Guard ignition protection requirements include the MAXI®, ST-Blade Battery Terminal Mount, ST-Blade Compact, Terminal MRBF, Class-T, Safety, and SafetyHub Fuse Blocks.

The U.S. Coast Guard states:
An electrical component that is "ignition protected" is capable of operating in an explosive environment without igniting that environment. "Ignition protection" of electrical devices is accomplished by the use of seals, flame arrestors and potting (sealing), or a combination of such means.

Safety Fuse Block MEGA® or AMG®

Ignition protected for use on gasoline powered boats with 30A to 300A circuits



VIDEO bluesea.com/video

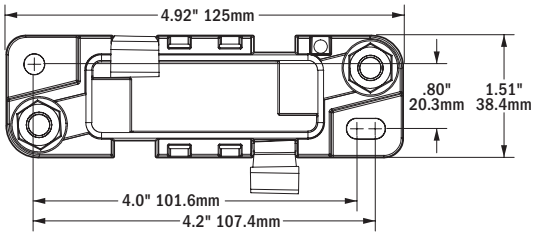
- Sealed cover protects fuses from the harsh marine environment and satisfies ABYC/USCG insulation requirements
- Cover breakouts allow wire access in three directions
- One-piece stainless flange nuts ensure safe and secure connections
- Accepts square format standard or custom label
- Fuses sold separately (p.54)

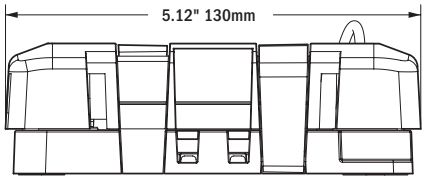
Voltage Max. Operating	32V DC
Wire Size to Meet Rating	2/0 AWG (70 mm²)
Mounting holes	Accept 1⁄4" (M6) Screws
Terminal Stud Size	M8

Regulatory
CE marked
Meets ISO 8846 and SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements when cover is secure
IP66 – protected against powerful water jets (see inside back cover)

PN	Fuse Type	Fuse Amperages Available
7721	MEGA or AMG	100–300A

IGNITION PROTECTED





Related Products



MEGA or AMG Fuses
p. 54

SafetyHub 100 Fuse Block

The SafetyHub 100 combines an ignition protected fuse block and integrated connecting plugs. It is safe for use on gasoline powered boats, reduces wiring connections, and consolidates up to seven fused circuits.



- Accepts three AMI or MIDI Fuses for high-amp circuits including panel feeds, windlasses, and stereo amplifiers
- Accepts four ATO or ATC Fuses for circuits including bilge pumps, electronics and lights
- Sealed cover protects fuses from the harsh marine environment and satisfies ABYC/USCG insulation requirements
- Integrated connector plug eliminates loose wires and provides a secure, waterproof connection
- Fuses sold separately (p. 53-54)

Amperage Max. Operating (combined)	280A
Voltage Nominal Operating	12V DC
Minimum Cable Size to Meet Ratings	4/0 AWG (120 mm²)
Recommended Ring Terminal	M8 (5/16")
MIDI or AMI Fuse Block	
Amperage Max. Operating (per block)	240A†
Amperage Max. Operating (per circuit)	170A†
Fuse Amperages Available	30–200A
Minimum Cable Size to Meet Ratings	2/0 AWG (70 mm)
ATO or ATC Fuse Block	
Amperage Max. Operating (per block)	50A†
Amperage Max. Operating (per circuit)	20A†
Fuse Amperages Available	1A–20A

Regulatory
CE marked
Meets ISO 8846 and SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements when cover is secure
IP66 – protected against powerful water jets (see inside back cover)

† Ratings are dependent on input cable sized for appropriate amperages

PN	Description
7725	SafetyHub 100 Fuse Block

IGNITION PROTECTED

Related Products

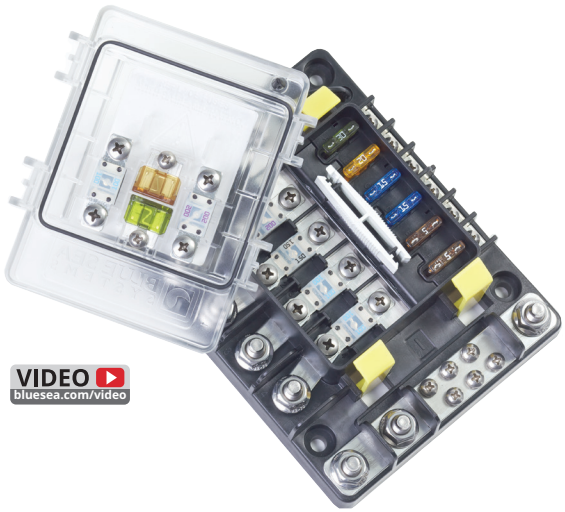

ATO or ATC Fuses
p. 53


easyID ATC Fuses
p. 53


AMI or MIDI Fuses
p. 54

SafetyHub 150 Fuse Block

The SafetyHub 150 is an ignition protected fuse block with screw termination. It is safe for use on gasoline powered boats, reduces wiring connections, and consolidates up to ten fused circuits.



- Accepts four AMI or MIDI Fuses for high-amp circuits including panel feeds, windlasses, and stereo amplifiers
- Accepts six ATO or ATC Fuses for circuits including bilge pumps, electronics and lights
- Sealed cover protects fuses from the harsh marine environment and satisfies ABYC/USCG insulation requirements
- Negative bus provides common location for negative connection
- Circuit identification label with write-on capability
- Fuse puller to remove ATO or ATC Fuses
- Cover provides storage space for spare fuses and mounting screws
- One-piece stainless flange nuts ensure safe and secure connections
- Fuses sold separately (p. 53-54)

Amperage Max. Operating (combined)	280A
Voltage Max. Operating	32V DC
Minimum Cable Size to Meet Ratings	4/0 AWG (120 mm²)
Recommended Ring Terminal	M8 (5/16")
Stud Size	M8
MIDI or AMI Fuse Block	
Amperage Max. Operating (per block)	280A†
Amperage Max. Operating (per circuit)	170A†
Fuse Amperages Available	30A–200A
Minimum Cable Size to Meet Ratings	2/0 AWG (70 mm²)
Screw Size	M5
ATO or ATC Fuse Block	
Amperage Max. Operating (per block)	50A†
Amperage Max. Operating (per circuit)	25A†
Fuse Amperages Available	1A–30A
Screw Size	#8-32

Regulatory
CE marked
Meets ISO 8846 and SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements when cover is secure
IP66 – protected against powerful water jets (see inside back cover)

† Ratings are dependent on input cable sized for appropriate amperages

PN	Description
7748	SafetyHub 150 Fuse Block

IGNITION PROTECTED

Fuse Specification Table

Product	GMA	AGA	AGC	MDL	ATM	ATO or ATC	easyID	MAXI
	AC/DC 		AC/DC 	AC/DC 				
Page Number	52	52	52	52	53	53	53	53
Interrupting Capacity DC	-	-	-	-	1,000A DC	1,000A DC	1,000A DC	1,000A DC
Maximum Voltage DC	24V DC	32V DC	32V DC	32V DC	32V DC	32V DC	32V DC	32V DC
Maximum Voltage AC	5–10A: 125V AC 1–3A: 250V AC	-	.25–10A: 250V AC	3–7.5A: 250V AC	--	--	--	--
Amperage Range	1–10A	20A	.25–30A	3–30A	2–30A	1-30A	3-40A	30-80A
Quantity Per Package	3	5	5 or 25	2	2	2 or 25	2	1
Regulatory					--			

* Certain amperages of GMA®, AGC®, and MDL® fuses are AC/DC rated. See product page for specific ratings

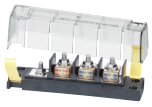
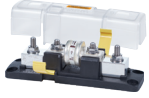
Product	MRBF	AMI or MIDI	MEGA or AMG	Class-T	ANL
					
Page Number	54	54	54	55	55
Interrupting Capacity	10,000A @ 14V DC 5,000A @ 32V DC 2,000A @ 58V DC	5,000A @ 16V DC 2,000A @ 32V DC	2,000A @ 32V DC	20,000A @ 125V DC	6,000A @ 32V DC
Maximum Voltage	58V DC	32V DC	32V DC	125V DC	32V DC
Amperage Range	30–300A	30–200A	100–300A	110–400A	35–750A
Quantity Per Package	1	2	1	1	1
Regulatory	SAE J1171 IP66 – protected against powerful water jets.	ISO 8846 and SAE J1171 when used with Blue Sea Systems' SafetyHubs and Safety Fuse Block PN 7720.	ISO 8846 and SAE J1171 when used with Blue Sea Systems' Safety Fuse Block PN 7721.	--	35–500A Meets ISO 8846 and SAE J1171.

In-Line Fuse Holder Specification Table

Product	Crimpable	Waterproof		Heavy Duty	Water Resistant	ATO or ATC	Waterproof ATO or ATC	MAXI
								
Page Number/ PN	5060	5061	5062	5063	5021	5064	5065	5068
Page Number	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56
For use with	AGC or MDL	AGC or MDL	AGC or MDL	AGC or MDL	AGC or MDL	ATO or ATC	ATO or ATC	MAXI
Wire Size	12–16 AWG	12–18 AWG	12–16 AWG	12 AWG Pigtails	-	12 AWG Pigtails	12 AWG Pigtails	#6 Red Lead Wire
Maximum Amperage	30A per circuit	30A per circuit	20A per circuit	30A per circuit	20A per circuit	30A per circuit	30A per circuit	60A per circuit
Regulatory	--	--	--	--	IP66 on front – protected against powerful water jets.	--	--	--

Fuse Block Specification Table

Product	MAXI	ST-Glass	ST-Blade					
			NEW 					
PN	5006100	5015 & 5018	5056	5023	5035 & 5037	5032	5028, 5025, 5029 & 5026	5045 & 5046
Page Number	57	57	58	59	60	61	62	62
For use with	MAXI	AGC or MDL	ATO or ATC	ATO or ATC	ATO or ATC	ATO or ATC	ATO or ATC	ATO or ATC
Maximum Voltage	32V DC	32V DC	32V DC	32V DC	32V DC	32V DC	32V DC	32V DC
Maximum Amperage per circuit	80A	30A	25A	30A	30A	30A	30A	30A
Maximum Amperage per block	80A	100A	80A	100A	40A per jumped circuit group	100A (not to exceed 80A per load group)	100A	100A
Available Fuses	30–80A	.25–30A	1–30A	1–30A	1–30A	1–30A	30–300A	1–30A
Ingress Protected	--	--	IP66-protected against powerful water jets.	--	--	--	--	IP66-protected against powerful water jets.
Ignition Protected	ISO 8846, SAE J1171 when cover is secure.	--	--	ISO 8846, SAE J1171 when cover is secure.	--	--	--	ISO 8846, SAE J1171 when cover is secure.

Product	MRBF Terminal	MRBF Surface	MRBF Surface	MEGA or AMG	Class-T	Class-T	Class-T
							
PN	2151 & 5191	5194	5196	5001	5502	5007100	5502100
Page Number	64	64	64	65	65	65	65
For use with	Terminal (MRBF)	Terminal (MRBF)	Terminal (MRBF)	MEGA or AMG	Class-T	Class-T	Class T
Maximum Voltage	58V DC	58V DC		32V DC	160V DC	160V DC	160V DC
Maximum Amperage per circuit	300A	240A	240A	300A	320A	160A	320A
Maximum Amperage per block	300A	--	300A	300A	320A	160A	320A
Available Fuses	30–300A	30–300A	30–300A	100–300A	225–400A	110–200A	225–400A
Ingress Protected	IP66 when used with Blue Sea Systems' Terminal (MRBF) Fuses.	--		--	--	--	--
Ignition Protected	SAE J1171 when used with Blue Sea Systems' MRBF fuses.			--	--	ISO 8846, SAE J1171 when cover is secure.	ISO 8846, SAE J1171 when cover is secure.

Product	ANL	ANL	Safety	SafetyHub 100	SafetyHub 150
					
PN	5005	5503	7720 & 7721	7725	7748
Page Number	65	65	66	67	
For use with	ANL	ANL	7720: AMI or MIDI 7721: MEGA or AMG	AMI or MIDI and ATO or ATC	
Maximum Voltage	32V DC	32V DC	32V DC	12V DC	32V DC
Maximum Amperage per circuit	300A	750A	7720: 200A 7721: 300A	AMI or MIDI: 250A ATO or ATC: 30A	AMI or MIDI: 170A ATO or ATC: 25A
Maximum Amperage per block	300A	750A	7720: 200A 7721: 300A	ATO or ATC: 50A	AMI or MIDI: 280A ATO or ATC: 50A
Maximum Total Amperage (combined)	35–300A	--	--	280A	280A
Available Fuses	--	35–750A	7720: 30–200A 7721: 100–300A	AMI or MIDI: 30–200A ATO or ATC: 1–30A	AMI or MIDI: 30–200A ATO or ATC: 1–30A
Ingress Protected	--	--	IP66-protected against powerful water jets.		
Ignition Protected	--	--	ISO 8846, SAE J1171 when cover is secure.		

ST-CLB Circuit Breaker Blocks

Compact surface mount solution providing secure screw termination where Push Button Reset-Only CLB Circuit Breakers are desired

- Clear insulating cover with square format label recesses, satisfies ABYC/USCG insulation requirements
- Quick connect clips allow circuit breakers to snap easily into place
- Tin-plated copper busses and screw terminals
- Breakouts allow wire access in two directions
- Accepts ring terminals
- Optional push button waterproof boots or dress nuts can be installed over cover
- Accepts square labels
- Optional jumper 5049, for use with 5050 and 5051
- Circuit breakers sold separately (p. 71)

VIDEO bluesea.com/video



5050

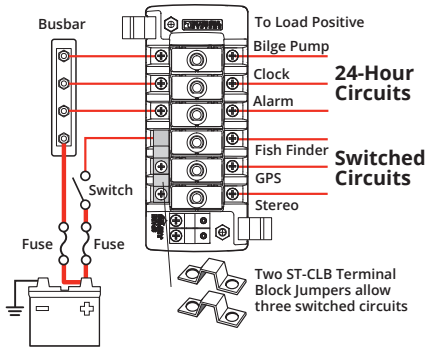


5052

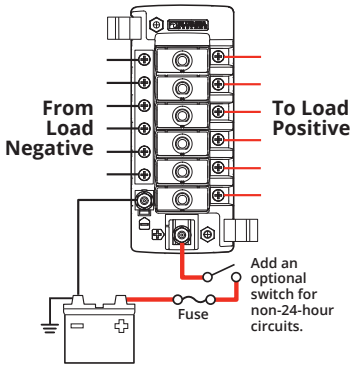
Voltage Max. Operating	32V DC
Amperage Max. Operating	32A (per circuit)
Amperage Max. Operating	100A (per block - common source)
Amperage Max. Operating	40A (per jumped circuit group - independent source)
Temp. Operating Range	-10°C to 60°C
Breaker Type	Push Button Reset-Only Circuit Breaker with Quick Connect Terminals
Screw Terminal	#8-32 Screws with Captive Star Lock Washer
Ring Terminals	Screw Terminals #8 (M4), Negative Bus #10 (M5)
Mounting	#8 Screw (M4) or #8 Nut

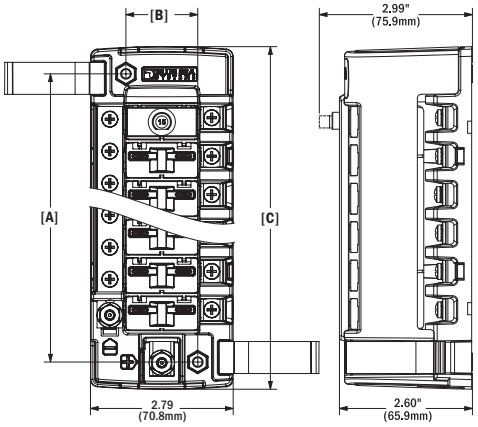
PN	Positions	Negative Bus	Source	[A] Mounting Centers in (mm)	[B] Mounting Centers in (mm)	[C] Height in (mm)
5050	6	--	Independent	5.63 (142.9)	1.40 (35.6)	6.69 (169.9)
5051	12	--	Independent	10.13 (257.2)	1.71 (43.4)	11.19 (284.2)
5052	6	#10-32 stud	Common	5.63 (142.9)	1.40 (35.6)	6.69 (169.9)
5054	12	#10-32 stud	Common	10.13 (257.2)	1.71 (43.4)	11.19 (284.2)
5049	ST CLB Block Jumper, 5 per pack					

Three Switched Circuits, Three 24-Hour Circuits



Six Switched or Six 24-Hour Circuits



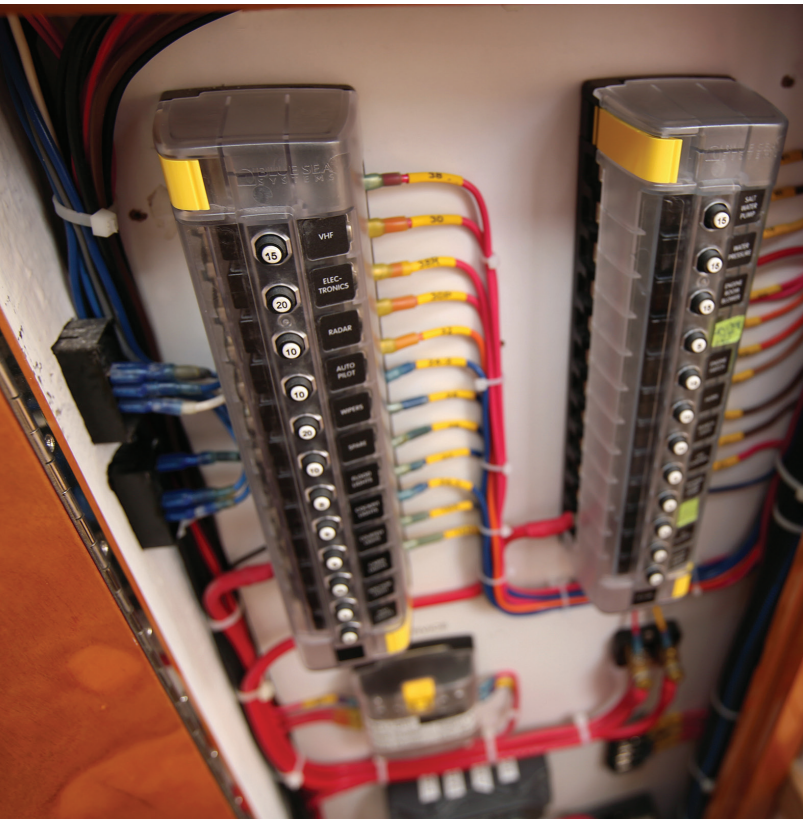


Related Products


ST-CLB Circuit Breaker Block Jumper 5049 (see table)


CLB Circuit Breaker Boots p. 71


Push Button Reset-Only CLB Circuit Breakers p. 71



True North Yachts installs ST-CLB blocks aboard their boats, including the True North 38.

CLB Circuit Breaker Waterproof Boots

Protects push button circuit breakers in wet environments

- Used on waterproof panels (p. 108-111)
- Replaces dress nut mounting on circuit breakers

Thread Material	Nickel-Plated Brass
Thread	3/8"-27

Regulatory
IP67 – protected against immersion up to 1 meter for 30 minutes

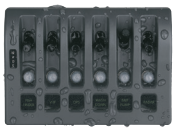


PN	Description	Retail Pack
4135	Clear	2
4136	White	2
4137	Black	2

Related Products



Contura Circuit Breaker Panels p. 110



WeatherDeck Circuit Breaker Panels p. 111



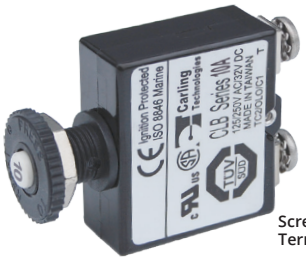
DC Branch Circuit Breaker Panels p. 114



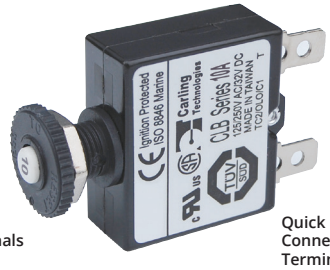
360 Panel Adapter p. 92

Push Button Reset-Only CLB Circuit Breakers

Provides economical circuit protection for 3 to 40 Amp loads when switching is provided elsewhere or not required



Screw Terminals



Quick Connect Terminals

- Quick connect or screw terminal style
- Compact design enables high density circuit protection configurations
- Push-to-reset operation
- Trip Free design cannot be held ON during fault current condition
- Optional push button waterproof boot

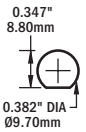
Interrupting Capacity	3,000A @ 14.7V DC / 2,500A @ 28V DC
Voltage Max. Operating	32V DC
Temperature Min. Operating	-10°C
Temperature Max. Operating	60°C
Type	Thermal trip, manual reset
Terminals	#8 Screw Terminals or 1/4" Male Quick Connect Terminals
Screw Terminal Torque	6 in-lb max.
Trip Time Delay	See bluesea.com
Thread	3/8"-27 UNS

Regulatory
CE marked
UL Recognized – UL 1077 – UL/cUL (USA and Canada), TUV certified
Meets UL 1500 and ISO 8846 external ignition protection requirements

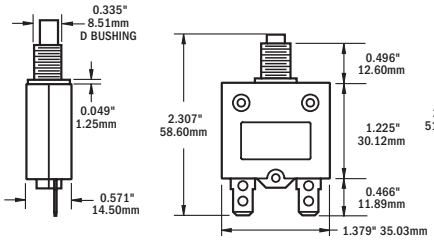
IGNITION PROTECTED

See p. 162 for ABYC Interrupting Capacity Requirements.

Screw Terminals PN	Quick Connect Terminals PN	Amps
2129	**7050**	3A DC
2130	**7052**	5A DC
2131	**7053**	7A DC
2132	**7054**	10A DC
2133	**7056**	15A DC
2134	**7057**	20A DC
2135	**7058**	25A DC
2136	**7059**	30A DC
2137	**7061**	40A DC



Cutout Dimensions

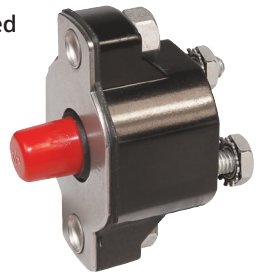


1/4" Male Quick Connect Terminals

#8 Screw Terminals

Medium Duty Push Button Reset-Only Circuit Breakers

Provides circuit protection for 15 to 60 Amp loads when switching is provided elsewhere or not required



- Weatherproof
- Can be used as Main or Branch
- Push-to-reset operation
- Trip Free design cannot be held ON during fault current condition
- Captive star lock washers meet requirements for anti-rotation and eliminate handling of small, easily dropped parts

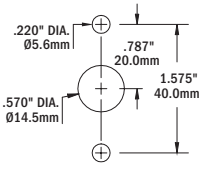
Interrupting Capacity	5,000A @ 32V DC 3,000A @ 120V AC
Voltage Max. Operating	32V DC / 120V AC
Temperature Min. Operating	-54°C
Temperature Max. Operating	74°C
Type	Thermal trip, manual reset
Terminal Stud	#10-32 Stainless Steel
Terminal Stud Torque	30 in-lb max.
Trip Time Delay	See bluesea.com
Mounting Thread	#8 -32

Regulatory
SAE J1428, SAE J553, UL 1077
Meets UL 1500 external ignition protection requirements

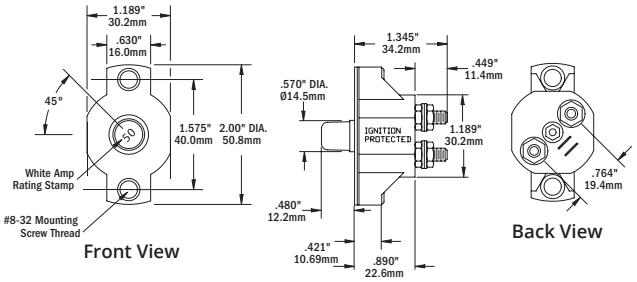
IGNITION PROTECTED

See p. 162 for ABYC Interrupting Capacity Requirements.

PN	Amps
2138	15A DC
2139	20A DC
2140	30A DC
2141	40A DC
2142	50A DC
2143	60A DC



Cutout Dimensions



Front View
Side View
Back View

Marine Grade Short Stop Circuit Breakers

Use a circuit breaker instead of a fuse



- Designed with corrosion resistant materials to withstand harsh environments
- IP64 water resistant boot protects against dust and splashing water
- Push-to-reset operation only disconnects when tripped
- Stainless steel nyloc nuts for secure connections
- Red insulating boot included in retail package only

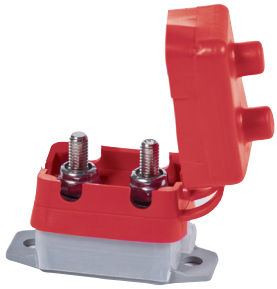
Interrupting Capacity	2,500A @ 28V DC
Voltage Max. Operating	28V DC
Temperature Min. Operating	-10°C
Temperature Max. Operating	60°C
Type	Thermal trip, manual reset
Terminals	#10-32" Studs
Screw Terminal Torque	24 in-lb max.
Trip Time Delay	See bluesea.com

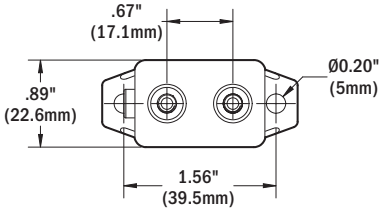
Regulatory
IP64, SAE J553, Meets SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements

IGNITION PROTECTED

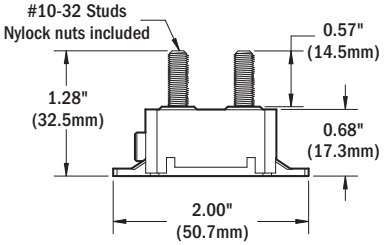
See p. 162 for ABYC Interrupting Capacity Requirements.

PN	Amps
7151	10A DC
7152	15A DC
7153	20A DC
7154	25A DC
7155	30A DC
7156	40A DC
7157	50A DC
7160	Insulating Boot


Shown with Insulating Boot




Push-Button to Reset



ATO®/ATC®-Style Low Profile Circuit Breakers NEW

Use a manually resettable circuit breaker instead of an ATO or ATC fuse

- Drop in replacement for ATO and ATC blade style fuses
- Manual push button reset complies with ABYC circuit protection requirements
- Compatible with Water-Resistant ST-Blade Fuse Block with cover secured (p. 58)
- Compatible with all other ST-Blade Fuse blocks without cover

Interrupting Capacity	2,000A @ 28V DC
Voltage Max. Operating	28V DC
Temperature Min. Operating	-30°C
Temperature Max. Operating	77°C
Type	Thermal trip, manual reset
Trip Time Delay	See bluesea.com

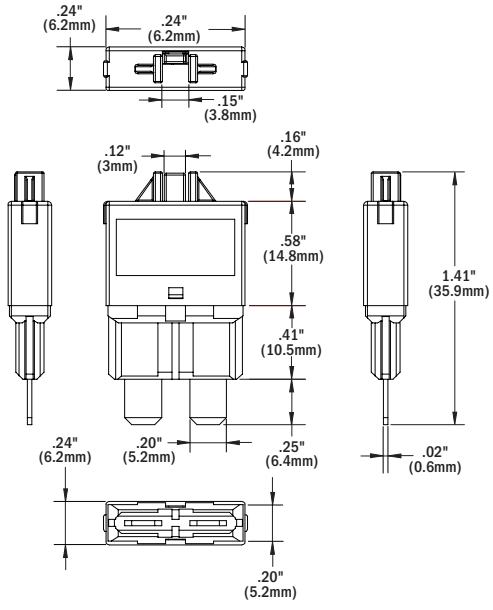
Regulatory
SAE J553, SAE J1171

IGNITION PROTECTED

See p. 162 for ABYC Interrupting Capacity Requirements.

PN	Amps	Color	Retail Pack
7062	5A	LT. Brown	2
7063	7.5A	Brown	2
7064	10A	Red	2
7065	15A	Blue	2
7066	20A	Yellow	2
7067	25A	White	2
7068	30A	Green	2





Related Products



ST-Blade Water-Resistant Fuse Block
p. 58

285-Series Circuit Breakers

Provides circuit protection for 25 to 150 Amp loads when switching and circuit protection are both required

- Visible yellow reset lever shows open condition
- Trip-free design cannot be held closed after trip
- Drop in replacement for 185 Series Circuit Breakers
- 3,000A AIC for medium battery banks

VIDEO bluesea.com/video

Main circuit protection for battery banks up to

G27 G27 OR 4D

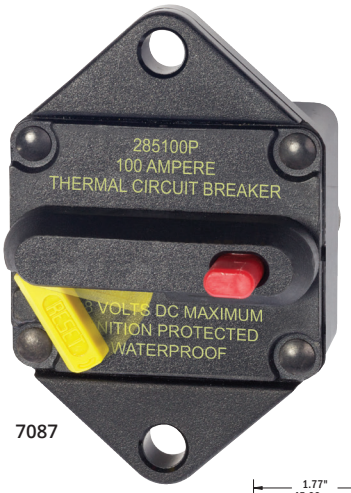
Interrupting Capacity	3,000A @ 48V DC†
Voltage Max. Operating	48V DC
Temperature Min. Operating	-40°C
Temperature Max. Operating	85°C
Type	Thermal
Class	Type III – Switchable/Manual Reset – Trip Free
Terminal Stud	M6 (accepts 1/4" Ring Terminal)
Terminal Stud Torque	50 in-lb (7.9 Nm)
Mounting Hole	Accepts 1/4" screw (M6)

Regulatory
CE marked
Meets SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements, †AIC ratings achieved using SAE J1625
IP67 – protected against immersion up to 1 meter for 30 minutes (see inside back cover)

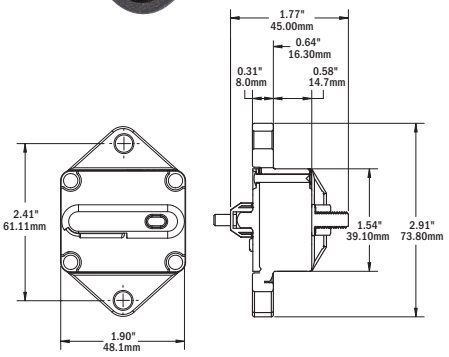
IGNITION PROTECTED

See p. 162 for ABYC Interrupting Capacity Requirements.

Panel Mount PN	Surface Mount PN	Amps
7080	**7180**	25A DC
7081	**7181**	30A DC
7082	**7182**	40A DC
7083	**7183**	50A DC
7084	**7184**	60A DC
7085	**7185**	70A DC
7086	**7186**	80A DC
7087	**7187**	100A DC
7088	**7188**	120A DC
7089	**7189**	150A DC



7087





7187

Circuit Breaker Mounting Options

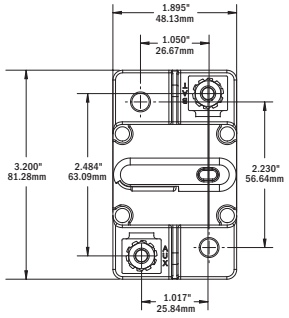
Provides mounting for Cooper Bussmann® Klixon, 285-Series or 185-Series Panel Mount Circuit Breakers

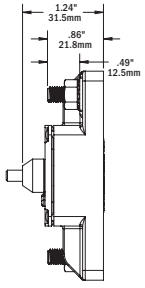

7198


7098



1477





PN	Description	Width in (mm)	Height in (mm)
7198	Self-trimming molded rubber bezel	2.44 (61.90)	3.31 (84.07)
7098	Circuit breaker adapter bezel allows circuit breaker mounting in a 2-1/8" round hole	2.44 (61.90)	3.31 (84.07)
1477	Provides circuit breaker mounting in the 360 Panel System	4.88 (123.83)	4.75 (120.65)

Related Products


2719 Enclosure
p. 98

187-Series Circuit Breakers

Provides circuit protection for 25 to 200 Amp loads when switching and circuit protection are both required

- Self-trimming case eliminates need for mounting panels or trim bezels
- Visible yellow reset lever shows open condition
- Trip-free design cannot be held closed after trip
- Large clearance around terminal studs accepts up to 1/0 AWG lugs
- Recessed mounting holes for clean appearance
- Robust 5/16"-18 terminals provide high torque connections
- 5,000A AIC for large battery banks

VIDEO bluesea.com/video

Main circuit protection for battery banks up to

8D OR 4D 4D



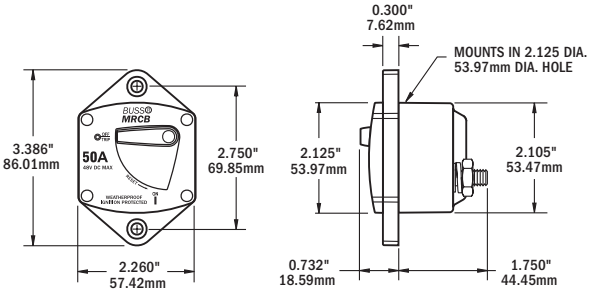
7044

Interrupting Capacity	5,000A @ 14V DC 3,000A @ 28V DC 1,500A @ 48V DC
Voltage Max. Operating	48V DC
Temperature Min. Operating	-40°C
Temperature Max. Operating	85°C
Type	Thermal
Class	Type III – Switchable/Manual Reset – Trip Free
Terminal Stud	5⁄16"-18
Terminal Stud Torque	75 in-lb max.
Trip Time Delay	See bluesea.com
Mounting Hole	Accepts #10 (M5) Screw

Regulatory

CE marked
Meets SAE J1171 external ignition protection requirements
IP66 – protected against powerful water jets (see inside back cover)

IGNITION PROTECTED

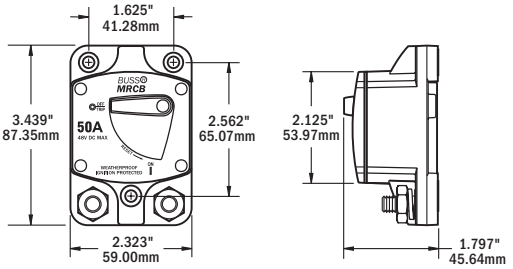


See p. 162 for ABYC Interrupting Capacity Requirements.

Panel Mount PN	Surface Mount PN	Amps
7035	**7135**	25A DC
7036	**7136**	30A DC
7038	**7138**	40A DC
7039	**7139**	50A DC
7040	**7140**	60A DC
7041	**7141**	70A DC
7042	**7142**	80A DC
7043	**7143**	90A DC
7044	**7144**	100A DC
7046	**7146**	120A DC
7047	**7147**	135A DC
7048	**7148**	150A DC
7049	**7149**	200A DC



7140







Grady White uses Blue Sea Systems 187 Series Thermal Circuit Breakers aboard their boats, including the Express 306.

COTS Circuit Breakers Water-Resistant

Suitable for use when government specifications are required

Interrupting Capacity	7500A DC / 1,500A AC
Voltage Max. Operating	65V DC / 277V AC
Temperature Operating	-40° C to 85° C
Switching Cycles	6000 Electrical, 4000 Mechanical
Type	Magnetic Hydraulic – Trip free A-Series, Metal Toggle
Terminal Screw	#10-32 SS
Terminal Screw Torque	14-15 in-lb
Mounting Screw	#6-32 SS
Mounting Screw Torque	7-9 in/lb
Mounting Boss	1/2-32 Hex Nut SS
Mounting Nut Torque	30 in-lb max.

Regulatory

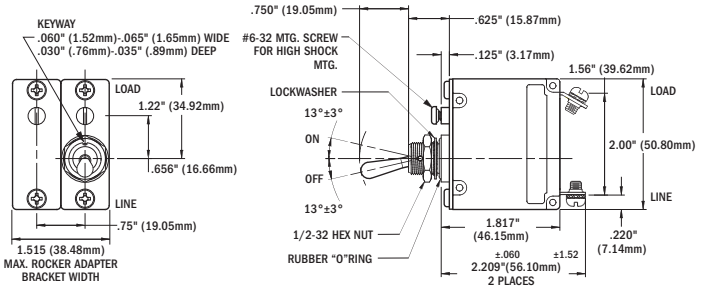
UL 1077, CSA certified

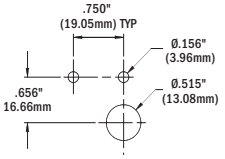
Water Resistant - designed and tested in accordance with the MIL-PRF-55629 and MIL—STD-202 specifications

PN	Amps	Poles	Actuator Style
7310	5A	2	Toggle
7311	10A	2	Toggle
7312	15A	2	Toggle
7313	20A	2	Toggle
7314	25A	2	Toggle
7315	30A	2	Toggle
7316	40A	2	Toggle
7317	50A	2	Toggle



7312





PANEL CUTOUT DETAIL
TOLERANCES ±.005[.13]



Metal Shark boats builds custom aluminum boats for government agencies. The Custom 360 Panel with Mil-Spec Toggle Circuit Breakers is housed inside the center console and distributes power to critical loads aboard the Defiant 29.



UL-489 Circuit Breakers

Expanded line of circuit breakers that meet CFR 46 / CoastGuard requirements

	7440-7446	7454-7459	7461-7467
Interrupting Capacity	10,000A	5000A	5000A
Voltage Max. Operating	80V DC	240V AC	240V AC
Temperature Operating	-40° C to 85° C	-40° C to 85° C	-40° C to 85° C
Type	C-Series, Magnetic Hydraulic – Trip free	C-Series, Magnetic Hydraulic – Trip free	C-Series, Magnetic Hydraulic – Trip free
Terminal	#10-32 Screw* Tin-Plated Brass	#10-32 Screw Tin-Plated Brass	1/4"-20 Stud Tin-Plated Brass
Terminal Torque	15-20 in-lb*	15-20 in-lb	35 in-lb
Mounting Screw	#6-32 SS	#6-32 SS	#6-32 SS
Mounting Screw Torque	7-9 in-lb	7-9 in-lb	7-9 in-lb

Regulatory
UL 489, CSA certified, TUV certified

* 7446 - Terminal - 1/4"-20 Stud, Terminal Torque - 30-35 in-lb



7440



7454



7464

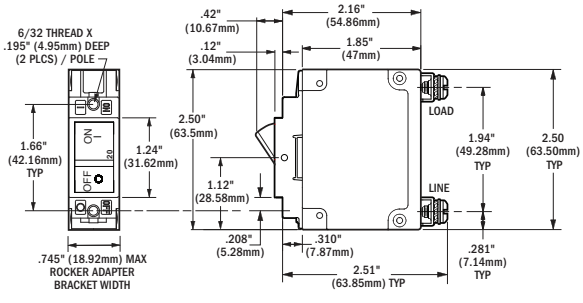


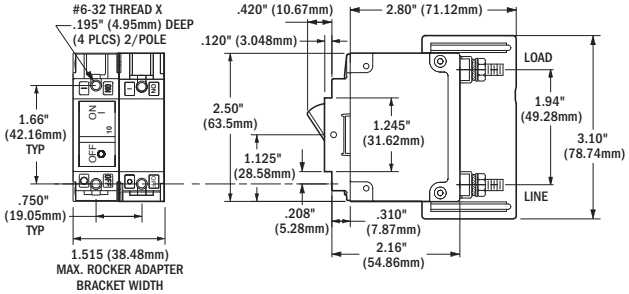
7466

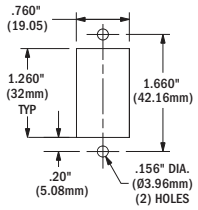
PN	Amps	Poles	Actuator Style
7440	5A DC	1	Flat Rocker
7441	10A DC	1	Flat Rocker
7442	15A DC	1	Flat Rocker
7443	20A DC	1	Flat Rocker
7444	30A DC	1	Flat Rocker
7445	50A DC	1	Flat Rocker
7446	100A DC	1	Flat Rocker

PN	Amps	Poles	Actuator Style
7454	5A AC	1	Flat Rocker
7455	10A AC	1	Flat Rocker
7456	15A AC	1	Flat Rocker
7457	20A AC	1	Flat Rocker
7458	30A AC	1	Flat Rocker
7459	50A AC	1	Flat Rocker

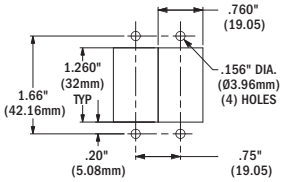
PN	Amps	Poles	Actuator Style
7461	10A AC	2	Flat Rocker
7462	15A AC	2	Flat Rocker
7463	20A AC	2	Flat Rocker
7464	25A AC	2	Flat Rocker
7465	30A AC	2	Flat Rocker
7466	30A AC	2	Raised Rocker
7467	50A AC	2	Raised Rocker







PANEL CUTOUT DETAIL



PANEL CUTOUT DETAIL

A-Series Toggle Circuit Breakers

Combines switching and circuit protection into a single device



7202



7200



7233

- The standard circuit breaker for Blue Sea Systems Traditional Metal Power Distribution Panels
- Single pole is frequently used for AC or DC Branch circuit protection
- Double pole is typically used for AC Main circuit protection
- Trip Free – cannot be held closed after trip

Voltage Nominal Operating	120/240V AC
Temperature Min. Operating	-40°C
Temperature Max. Operating	85°C
Switching Cycles	10,000 @ rated amps and volts
Type	Magnetic Hydraulic – Trip free
Terminal Screw	#10-32 Stainless Steel
Terminal Screw Torque	14–15 in-lb Recommended
Trip Time Delay	See bluesea.com
Mounting Screw	#6-32 Stainless Steel (included)
Mounting Screw Torque	6–8 in-lb Recommended

Regulatory

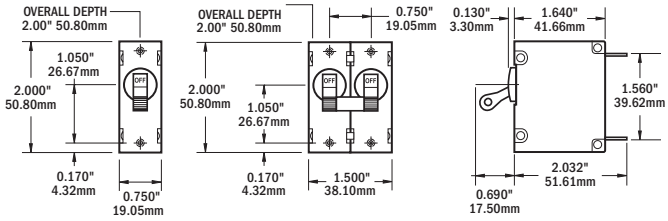
CE marked, TUV certified, CSA certified, UL 1077 recognized

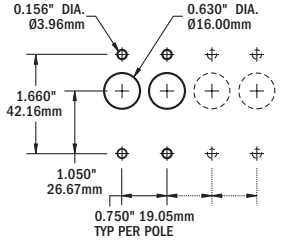
PN	Color	Amps	Poles	Max V DC
7197	White	2.5A	1	32V DC
7200	Black	5A	1	32V DC
7201	Red	5A	1	32V DC
7202	White	5A	1	65V DC
7347	Black	8A	1	65V DC
7299	White	8A	1	65V DC
7204	Black	10A	1	65V DC
7205	Red	10A	1	65V DC
7206	White	10A	1	65V DC
7208	Black	15A	1	32V DC
7209	Red	15A	1	32V DC
7210	White	15A	1	65V DC
7212	Black	20A	1	65V DC
7213	Red	20A	1	32V DC
7214	White	20A	1	65V DC
7216	Black	25A	1	65V DC
7217	Red	25A	1	65V DC
7218	White	25A	1	65V DC
7220	Black	30A	1	32V DC
7221	Red	30A	1	65V DC
7222	White	30A	1	65V DC
7224	Black	40A	1	65V DC
7225	Red	40A	1	65V DC
7226	White	40A	1	32V DC
7228	Black	50A	1	32V DC
7229	Red	50A	1	65V DC
7230	White	50A	1	32V DC

PN	Color	Amps	Poles	Max V DC
7232	Black	10A	2	65V DC
7233	White	10A	2	65V DC
7234	Black	15A	2	32V DC
7235	White	15A	2	65V DC
7348	Black	16A	2	65V DC
7294	White	16A	2	65V DC
7236	Black	20A	2	32V DC
7260	White	20A	2	32V DC
7237	Black	30A	2	32V DC
7238	White	30A	2	65V DC
7349	Black	32A	2	65V DC
7295	White	32A	2	65V DC
7239	Black	40A	2	65V DC
7240	White	40A	2	32V DC
7241	Black	50A	2	65V DC
7242	White	50A	2	65V DC

Interrupting Capacity Table (see ABYC Requirements p. 162)

	UL 1077 - UL/CSA (US/Canada)		EN60934 - TUV (Europe)
	DC Interrupt	AC Interrupt	AC Interrupt
1 Pole	7500A	3000A	1500A
2 Pole	7500A	3000A	1500A





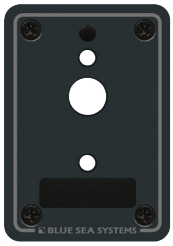
Cutout Dimensions

Circuit Breaker Mounting Options

- 3131 enclosure, strain reliefs included for secure installation of circuit breakers
- 3131 enclosure, accepts A-Series Toggle and A and C-Series
- Flat Rocker Circuit Breakers, LEDs (p. 151), and Square Format Labels (p. 152) for custom configurations
- 8072 and 8173 panels, accept A-Series Toggle Circuit Breakers, Large Format Labels (p. 151) and LEDs (p. 152)



3131



8072



8173

PN	Description	Width in (mm)	Height in (mm)	Depth in (mm)
3131	Circuit Breaker Enclosure	3.95 (100.36)	4.92 (124.91)	4.07 (103.40)
8072	Single pole mounting panel	2.63 (66.80)	3.75 (92.25)	0.125 (3.175)
8173	Double pole mounting panel	2.63 (66.80)	3.75 (92.25)	0.125 (3.175)

Related Products



360 Panel System
p. 112



Traditional Metal Panel
p. 113

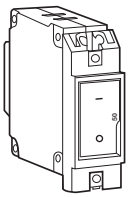
A-Series Rocker Circuit Breakers

Combines switching and circuit protection into a single device



7403
Flat Rocker

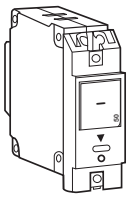
- Standard circuit breaker used on the 360 Panel System (1200 Series)
- Flat actuator resists accidental switching by being flush in the ON position





7425
Restricted-OFF Rocker

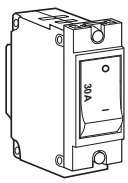
- Actuator shows white in the OFF position
- Restricted OFF actuator can only be switched to OFF by insertion of small screwdriver into slot





7574
Raised Rocker

- Standard circuit breaker for AC Source Select panels in the 360 Panel System



- White actuator indicates OFF position
- Single pole is available in Flat Rocker and Restricted Off styles
- Single pole is frequently used for AC or DC Branch circuit protection
- Double pole is available in Flat Rocker and Raised Rocker styles
- Double pole is typically used for AC Main circuit protection
- Raised Rocker actuator style is used for AC source selection on the 360 Panel System
- International ON and OFF symbols support vertical or horizontal mounting

Voltage Nominal Operating	120/240V AC
Temperature Min. Operating	-40°C
Temperature Max. Operating	85°C
Switching Cycles	10,000 @ rated amps and volts
Type	Magnetic Hydraulic – Trip free
Terminal Screw	#10-32 Stainless Steel
Terminal Screw Torque	14–15 in-lb Recommended (load terminal is 30° angled)
Trip Time Delay	See bluesea.com
Mounting Screw	#6-32 Stainless Steel (included)
Mounting Screw Torque	6–8 in-lb Recommended

Regulatory

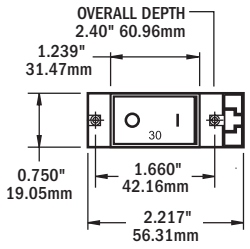
CE marked, TUV certified, CSA certified, UL 1077 recognized

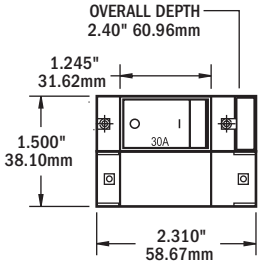
Interrupting Capacity Table (see ABYC Requirements p. 162)

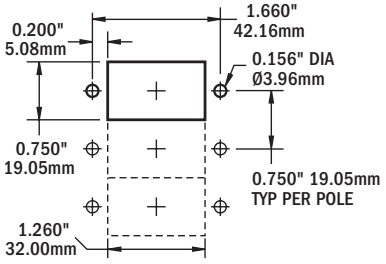
	UL 1077 - UL/CSA (US/Canada)			EN60934 - TUV (Europe)
	DC Interrupt	120V AC Interrupt	240V AC Interrupt	AC Interrupt
1 Pole	5000A	3000A	1500A	1500A
2 Pole	5000A	3000A	3000A	1500A

PN	Amps	Max V DC	Poles	Rocker Actuator
7399	2.5A	32V DC	1	Flat
7400	5A	32V DC	1	Flat
7425	5A	32V DC	1	Restricted-OFF
7401	8A	32V DC	1	Flat
7402	10A	32V DC	1	Flat
7427	10A	32V DC	1	Restricted-OFF
7403	15A	32V DC	1	Flat
7428	15A	32V DC	1	Restricted-OFF
7404	20A	32V DC	1	Flat
7429	20A	32V DC	1	Restricted-OFF
7405	25A	32V DC	1	Flat
7430	25A	32V DC	1	Restricted-OFF
7406	30A	32V DC	1	Flat
7407	40A	32V DC	1	Flat
7408	50A	32V DC	1	Flat
7433	50A	32V DC	1	Restricted-OFF

PN	Amps	Max V DC	Poles	Rocker Actuator
7410	10A	32V DC	2	Flat
7411	15A	32V DC	2	Flat
7412	16A	32V DC	2	Flat
7413	20A	32V DC	2	Flat
7574	30A	32V DC	2	Raised
7414	30A	32V DC	2	Flat
7575	32A	32V DC	2	Raised
7415	32A	32V DC	2	Flat
7416	40A	32V DC	2	Flat
7577	50A	32V DC	2	Raised
7417	50A	32V DC	2	Flat







Cutout Dimensions

Related Products



360 Panel System
p. 112

C-Series Toggle Circuit Breakers

Combines switching and circuit protection into a single device


7250*


7267


7270


7251


7287

DC Features

- Large frame provides stud termination for 5–300 Amp loads
- Provides overcurrent protection for inverters, bow thrusters, and windlasses
- Offers high interrupt capacity – suitable for Main circuit protection
- Trip Free – cannot be held closed after trip

AC Features

- Frequently used for 120/240 Volt AC circuit protection
- Double pole can be used as AC Main circuit breaker to switch hot and neutral or two hots in 120/240 Volt AC Branch applications
- Triple pole can be used as 120/240 Volt AC Main circuit breaker to switch both lines (hots) and neutral
- Double and triple pole circuit breakers will trip all poles if any one pole trips

Voltage Nominal Operating	120/240V AC
Temperature Min. Operating	-40°C
Temperature Max. Operating	85°C
Switching Cycles	10,000 @ rated amps and volts
Type	Magnetic Hydraulic – Trip free
Terminal Stud	1/4"-20 Tin-Plated Brass
Terminal Stud Torque	35 in-lb max.
Trip Time Delay	See bluesea.com
Mounting Screw	#6-32 Stainless Steel (included)
Mounting Screw Torque	6–8 in-lb Recommended

Regulatory

7250I Only – meets SAE J1171, UL 1500, and ISO 8846 external ignition protection requirements

IGNITION PROTECTED

Interrupting Capacity Table (see ABYC Requirements (p. 162)

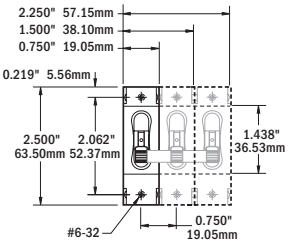
	UL 1077 - UL/CSA (US/Canada)		EN60934 - TUV (Europe)
	DC Interrupt	AC Interrupt	AC Interrupt
1 Pole	10000A	5000A	5000A
1 Pole 7250I	5000A	1500A	--
2 & 3 Pole	5000A	5000A	5000A

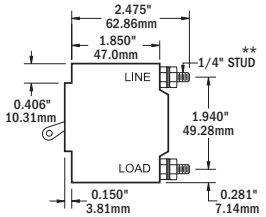
PN	Color	Amps	Poles	Max V DC
7350	White	5A DC	1	80V DC
7351	White	10A DC	1	80V DC
7352	White	15A DC	1	80V DC
7353	White	20A DC	1	80V DC
7354	White	25A DC	1	80V DC
7355	White	30A DC	1	80V DC
7244	White	50A DC	1	80V DC
7246	White	60A DC	1	80V DC
7248	White	80A DC	1	65V DC
7250	White	100A DC	1	65V DC
7250I	Red	100A DC	1	48V DC

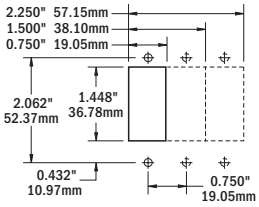
PN	Color	Amps	Poles	Max V DC
7365	White	30A AC	2	80V DC
7251	White	50A AC	2	80V DC
7254	White	60A AC	2	80V DC
7256	White	80A AC	2	80V DC
7258	White	100A AC	2	65V DC
7267*	White	150A DC	2	65V DC
7268*	White	175A DC	2	65V DC
7269*	White	200A DC	2	65V DC

PN	Color	Amps	Poles	Max V DC
7287	White	50A AC	3	80V DC
7288	White	60A AC	3	80V DC
7289	White	80A AC	3	80V DC
7290	White	100A AC	3	80V DC
7270*	White	250A DC	3	65V DC
7271*	White	300A DC	3	65V DC

* Paralleled poles have 5/16" stud on bus





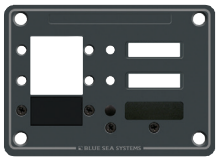


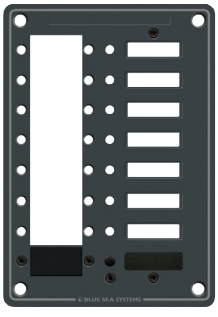
Cutout Dimensions

C-Series Toggle Circuit Breaker Mounting Panels

Simplifies mounting C-Series Toggle Circuit Breakers

- Accepts Blue Sea Systems Large Format Labels and ON indicating LEDs
- Panel plugs can be inserted to fill blank positions
- Panel Plug Kit 8089 included – circuit breaker mounting screws, panel plug, LED plug and blank label


8088


8087

PN	Description	Width in (mm)	Depth in (mm)
8088	3 position	5.25 (133.35)	3.75 (95.25)
8087	8 position	5.25 (133.35)	7.50 (190.50)
8089	Panel Plug Kit	--	--

Related Product


Traditional Metal 7372
p. 113

C-Series Rocker Circuit Breakers

Combines switching and circuit protection into a single device


7540


7475


7554


7580


7568

DC Features

- White actuator indicates OFF position
- Large frame provides stud termination for 5–300 Amp loads
- Flat rocker actuator is flush in the ON position, reducing the risk of accidental switching
- Provides overcurrent protection for inverters, bow thrusters, and windlasses
- Trip Free – cannot be held closed after trip

Voltage Nominal Operating	120/240V AC
Temperature Min. Operating	-40°C
Temperature Max. Operating	85°C
Switching Cycles	10,000 @ rated amperage and voltage
Type	Magnetic Hydraulic – Trip free
Terminal Stud	1/4"-20 Tin-Plated Brass
Terminal Stud Torque	35 in-lb max.
Trip Time Delay	See bluesea.com
Mounting Screw	#6-32 Stainless Steel (included)
Mounting Screw Torque	6–8 in-lb Recommended

Regulatory

Single-pole circuit breakers only – CE marked, meet SAE J1171, UL 1500 and ISO 8846 external ignition protection requirements, CSA certified, and UL 1077 recognized

IGNITION PROTECTED

AC Circuit breakers only – TUV certified, CSA certified, and UL 1077 recognized

AC and AC/DC Circuit breakers only – CE marked

Interrupting Capacity Table (see ABYC Requirements (p. 162)

			UL 1077 - UL/CSA (US/Canada)	EN60934 - TUV (Europe)
	Volts	Amps	Interrupt	Interrupt
1 Pole	32V DC	5–100A	5,000A	--
	120V AC	5–100A	3,000A	--
	240V AC	5–50A	3,500A	--
2 and 3 Pole	48V DC	150–300A	5,000A	--
	48V DC	150–200A	--	5,000A
	120/240V AC	30–100A	5,000A	--
	240V AC	30–100A	--	5,000A

AC Features

- Used for 120/240 Volt AC circuit protection
- Double pole can be used as AC Main circuit breaker to switch hot and neutral or two hots in 120/240 Volt AC Branch applications
- Triple pole can be used as 120/240 Volt AC Main circuit breaker to switch both lines (hots) and neutral
- Double and triple pole circuit breakers will trip all poles if any one pole trips

PN	Amps	Max V DC	Poles	Actuator
7540	5A DC	48V DC	1	Flat
7541	10A DC	48V DC	1	Flat
7542	15A DC	48V DC	1	Flat
7543	20A DC	48V DC	1	Flat
7545	30A DC	48V DC	1	Flat
7546	50A DC	48V DC	1	Flat
7547	60A DC	48V DC	1	Flat
7548	80A DC	48V DC	1	Flat
7549	100A DC	48V DC	1	Flat

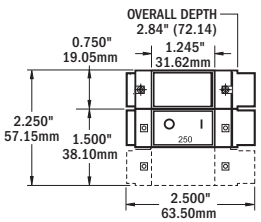
PN	Amps	Max V DC	Poles	Actuator
7560	30A AC	--	2	Flat
7580	30A AC	--	2	Raised
7561	50A AC	--	2	Flat
7581	50A AC	--	2	Raised
7563	80A AC	--	2	Flat
7583	80A AC	--	2	Raised
7564	100A AC	--	2	Flat
7584	100A AC	--	2	Raised
7475*	150A DC	48V DC	2	Flat
7476*	200A DC	48V DC	2	Flat

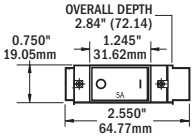
PN	Amps	Max V DC	Poles	Actuator
7565	50A AC	--	3	Flat
7585	50A AC	--	3	Raised
7568	50A AC	--	3	Flat
7588	100A AC	--	3	Raised
7477*	250A DC	48V DC	3	Flat
7554*	300A DC	48V DC	3	Flat

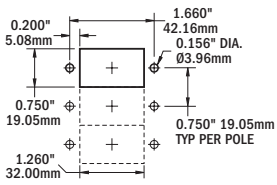
* Paralleled poles have 5/16" stud on bus

Related Product


360 Panel System 1168
p. 112







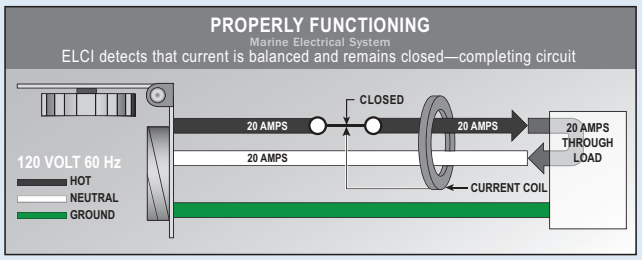
Cutout Dimensions

TECH tip

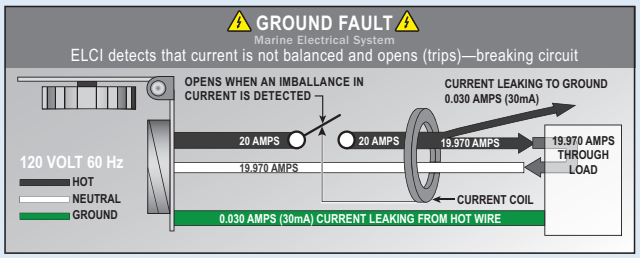
AC Ground Faults ELCI, the Boater and ABYC

Understanding Equipment Leakage Circuit Interrupters (ELCIs) and Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters (GFCIs) to make your boat safer. There are two potential failures in a boat's electrical system that can put people on or around the boat at risk of lethal electric shock.

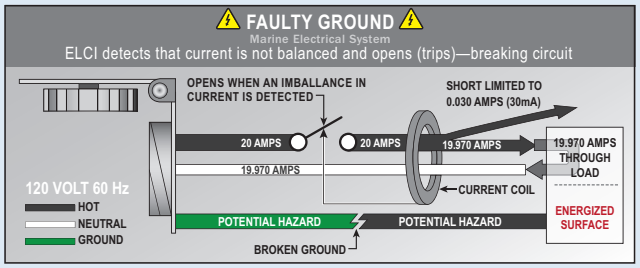
In a properly functioning marine electrical system, the same amount of AC current flows in the hot and neutral wires.



However, if electricity "leaks" from this intended path in these two wires to ground, this condition is called a ground fault. An example of this is an insulation failure in the wiring of an appliance.



In addition, a faulty ground can occur when the grounding path is broken through a loose connection or broken wire.
For instance, a shore power cord ground wire may fail due to constant motion and stress.



Faulty grounds can be undetectable; a simple continuity test will not necessarily reveal a problem. When these two conditions occur at the same time, the results may be tragic.

The combination of a ground fault and a faulty ground can result in metal parts on the boat and under water becoming energized. If an electric drill with faulty internal wiring or a worn cord falls into the bilge, the water in the bilge will become energized, putting the worker and those nearby at risk.

In addition to the hazard to people on the vessel, there is a larger danger to swimmers near the boat. While people on board are likely to receive a shock from touching energized metal parts, nearby swimmers could receive a paralyzing dose of electricity and drown due to involuntary loss of muscle control.

A Coast Guard sponsored study showed numerous instances of electrical leakage causing drowning or potential drowning even though the shock did not directly cause electrocution.

Given the seriousness of the problem, ABYC requirements now include specific measures for avoiding this danger:

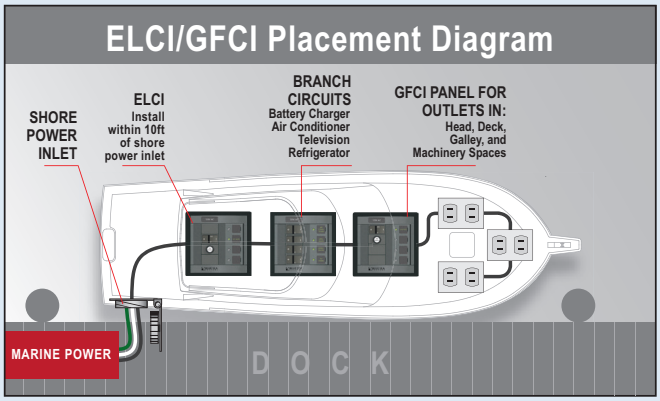
ABYC E–11.13.3.5 states:
If installed in a head, galley, machinery space, or on a weather deck, the receptacle shall be protected by a Type A (nominal 5 milliamperes) Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI).

ABYC E-11.11.1 states:
An Equipment Leakage Circuit Interrupter (ELCI) shall be installed with or in addition to the main shore power disconnect circuit breaker(s) or at the additional overcurrent protection as required by E-11.10.2.8.3 whichever is closer to the shore power connection.

ELCIs, and the more familiar GFCIs (Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter), are part of a larger family of devices that measure current flow in the hot and neutral wires and immediately switch the electricity off if an imbalance of current flow is detected. ELCIs and GFCIs that are also RCBOs (Residual Current Circuit Breaker) provide overcurrent tripping protection characteristic of a normal circuit breaker.

GFCIs are used as branch circuit ground fault protection at the 5mA threshold in potentially wet environments. GFCIs protect against flaws in devices plugged into them, but offer no protection from the danger of a failing hard-wired appliance, such as a water heater or cook top.

In contrast, an ELCI provides additional whole-boat protection. Installed as required within 10' of the shore power inlet, an ELCI provides 30mA ground fault protection for the entire AC shore power system beyond the ELCI. ABYC regulations still require the use of GFCIs in environments described above.



Although ABYC regulations apply only to new boat construction, ELCIs can mitigate dangers and liabilities that exist for any boat owner with a shore power connection. Retrofitting an ELCI to an existing AC system can be a worthwhile safeguard against risk.
Since an ELCI/RCBO can serve as the main shore power circuit breaker, it can replace a standard circuit breaker in this application. Alternatively, an ELCI/RCBO can be added between the shore power inlet and the existing main shore power circuit breaker. Safety ground system failures on boats are safety and liability disasters waiting to happen. ELCI protection on each shore power line, combined with protection afforded by GFCIs, will reduce risk to those on the boat, the dock, and in the water surrounding the boat.

*The ABYC has an exemption to this rule if an isolation transformer is used. See E-11 for specific information regarding the exemption.

Residual Current Circuit Breakers

Equipment Circuit Interrupter (ELCI) Main

Residual Current Devices (RCDs) respond to leakage of electrical current outside of the intended circuit path.

When the RCD function is combined with a circuit breaker for over current protection, the device is often referred to as an RCBO. In the USA, a device that trips on leakages of nominally 5mA and meets certain standards is called a Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI). A device meeting the same standards but with a trip level of 30mA is called an Equipment Leakage Circuit Interrupter (ELCI). The devices below provide ELCI Main functions and circuit protection in panel mounted breakers.

- Trips on short circuit, overload, or leakage to ground
- For installation in a power distribution panel
- Provides overcurrent and leakage protection per ABYC E-11 for whole boat shore power protection

Interrupting Capacity	5,000A
Temperature Min. Operating	-35°C
Temperature Max. Operating	66°C
Switching Cycles	10,000 @ rated amperage and voltage
Type	Magnetic Hydraulic – Trip free
Mounting Screw	#6-32 Stainless Steel
Mounting Screw Torque	6–8 in-lb Recommended

Regulatory
UL 1077, UL 943 Class A, UL 1500

IGNITION PROTECTED

PN	Description	Frame Series	Nominal Voltage	Actuator	Poles	AC Main Amps	Leakage Trip Amps
3102100	ELCI Main	A-Series	120V AC per pole	Flat Rocker	2	30A	30mA
3103	ELCI Main	C-Series	120V AC per pole	Flat Rocker	2	50A	30mA
3104	ELCI Main	C-Series	120/240V AC per pole	Flat Rocker	3	50A	30mA
3106100	ELCI Main	A-Series	120V AC per pole	White Toggle	2	30A	30mA
3091	ELCI Main	C-Series	230V AC per pole*	Flat Rocker	2	16A	30mA
3092	ELCI Main	C-Series	230V AC per pole*	Flat Rocker	2	32A	30mA
3093	ELCI Main	C-Series	240V AC per pole†	Flat Rocker	2	50A	30mA

* 230V AC, Typical of Europe
† 240V AC, For isolation transformer applications



3102100



3103, 3091, 3092, 3093



3104



3106100

Related Products


SMS Surface Mount System
p. 84


Residual Current Circuit Breaker
ELCI Main Panels
p. 122

SMS Surface Mount System Panel Enclosure

Panel enclosure for ELCI Main circuit breakers and other large frame devices. Meets ABYC E-11 when used with an ELCI Main circuit breaker and mounted within 10 feet of the shore power inlet

- Blank apertures for custom breaker loading
- Clear cover allows easy view of circuit breaker status
- Blank circuit positions accommodate Carling Technologies™ A and C Series Flat Rocker and ELCI Main circuit breakers
- Stainless steel mounting hardware included

Enclosure Size	6.0" x 6.0" x 4.0" 152 mm x 152 mm x 102 mm
Exterior Overall Dimensions	7.6" x 7.4" x 4.7" 192 mm x 188 mm x 120 mm
Temperature Range	-40°C to 85°C
Cover Screws and Hardware	10-32 stainless steel
Mounting Hardware	Ø 1/4", #12, (6 mm)

Regulatory

IP66 – Protected against powerful water jets when cover is latched
Flammability rating – Per UL 508,
Toxicity – Non-toxic, halogen free, RoHS compliant
UL Listed and NEMA 4X rated, NEMA Type 4, 4X, 6, 6P, 12, and 13

Interrupting Capacity Table (see ABYC Requirements (p. 162)



3120 NOTE: SMS panel enclosures are pre-assembled and ready for wire connections. Customers must select wire and entry or exit locations, drill holes, and install the appropriate glands.







PN	3113	3116	3117
Description	**6 blank circuit positions**	**ELCI Main + 3 blank circuit positions**	**120V AC ELCI 30A Dual**
Circuit Breakers Installed	--	1 × ELCI Main 120V, 30A, 30mA (3102)	2 × ELCI Main 120V 30A, 30mA (3102)
Glands Included	--	2 × (3124) 3 × (3125)	2 × (3124) 4 × (3125)
LEDs Installed	--	4 × green ON indicating 120V AC (8034) 1 × red Reverse Polarity 120V AC (8066)	2 × green ON indicating 120V AC (8034) 2 × red Reverse Polarity 120V AC (8066)
Labels Included	30 Basic DC (4205) 30 Basic AC (4206) Panel Voltage ID Labels	1 × AC Main, 1 Reverse Polarity 1 × ELCI, 30 Basic AC (4206) Panel Voltage ID - 120V AC	Source Selection label Set - 10 labels 2 × Reverse Polarity, 2 ELCI Panel Voltage ID - 120V AC







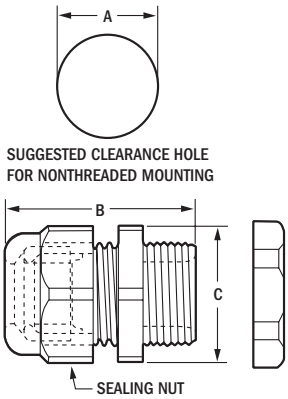
PN	3118	3119	3120
Total Positions	**ELCI Main + 2 blank circuit positions**	**ELCI Main + 1 blank circuit positions**	**ELCI Main + 2 blank circuit positions**
Circuit Breakers Installed	1 × ELCI Main 120V 50A, 30mA (3103)	1 × ELCI Main 120/240V, 50A, 30mA (3104)	1 × ELCI Main 240V, 50A, 30mA (3093)
Glands Included	2 × (3124) 1 × (3125) 2 × (3126)	2 × (3124) 1 × (3125) 2 × (3126)	2 × (3124) 1 × (3125) 2 × (3126)
LEDs Installed	3 × green ON indicating 120V AC (8034) 1 × red "Reverse Polarity" 120V AC (8066)	3 × green ON indicating 120V AC (8034) 1 × red Reverse Polarity 120V AC (8066)	2 × green ON indicating 240V AC (6806)
Labels Included	1 × AC Main, 1 Reverse Polarity 1 × ELCI, 30 Basic AC (4206) Panel Voltage ID - 120V AC	1 × AC Main, 1 Reverse Polarity 1 × ELCI, 30 Basic AC (4206) Panel Voltage ID - 120V/240V AC	1 × AC Main, 1 ELCI Panel Voltage ID - 240V AC

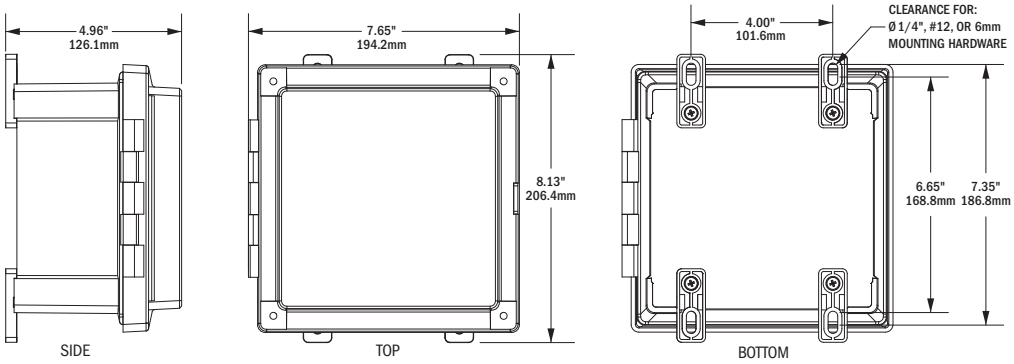
SMS Surface Mount System Panel Enclosure Glands

Used on the SMS Surface Mount System Panel Enclosures



PN	3124	3125	3126
Description	Small Gland PG7	Medium Gland PG16	Large Gland PG29
Wire Size	#14 to #10 Single Wire	#14 to #10 Cable, 3 Conductor	#6 Cable, 4 Conductor
Cable Dia. Minimum	.114 in (2.9 mm)	.230 in (2.9 mm)	.590 in (15.0 mm)
Cable Dia. Maximum	.250 in (6.4 mm)	.530 in (2.9 mm)	.990 in (25.4 mm)
Dimensions in (mm)	A. Clearance Hole .492 (12.5) B. Max. O. A. Length 1.17 (29.7) C. Wrenching Flats .59 (15.0)	A. Clearance Hole .886 (22.5) B. Max. O. A. Length 1.66 (42.2) C. Wrenching Flats 1.05 in (26.7)	A. Clearance Hole 1.47 (37.3) B. Max. O. A. Length 2.23 (56.6) C. Wrenching Flats 1.66 (42.2)





Related Products



A-Series Rocker Circuit Breakers p. 79



C-Series Rocker Circuit Breakers p. 81



ELCI Circuit Breakers p. 83



Circuit Breaker Enclosure p. 78





Metal Shark boats builds custom aluminum boats for government agencies and relies on the Blue Sea Systems Surface Mount System (SMS) box with ELCI aboard the Relentless 28.

Circuit Breaker Specification Table

DC Thermal Circuit Breakers

Product	Push Button Reset-Only	Medium Duty Push Button Reset-Only*	Short Stop	ATO/ATC-Style Low Profile	285-Series	187-Series
		AC/DC		NEW		
						
Page number	71	72	72	73	74	75
Interrupting Capacity	3,000A @ 14.7V DC 2,500A @ 28V DC	5,000A @ 32V DC 3,000A @ 120V AC*	2,500A @ 28V DC	2,000A @ 28V DC	3,000A @ 48V DC†	5,000A @ 12V DC 3,000A @ 24V DC 1,500A @ 42V DC
Max. Voltage	32V DC	32V DC / 120V AC*	28V DC	28V DC	48V DC	48V DC
Amperages	3–40A	15–60A	5–50A	5–30A	25–150A	25–200A
Regulatory	CE marked, UL 1077, TUV certified, UL 1500, ISO 8846	SAE J1428, SAE J553, UL 1077, UL 1500	SAE J553, SAE J1171, IP64	SAE J553, SAE J1171	CE marked, SAE J1171, IP67	CE marked, SAE J1171, IP66

* Medium Duty Push Button Reset-Only Circuit Breakers are AC/DC rated
† AIC ratings achieved using SAE J1625

AC/DC A-Series Circuit Breakers

Product	A-Series Toggle	A-Series Flat Rocker	A-Series Restricted Off Rocker	A-Series Toggle	A-Series Flat Rocker	A-Series Raised Rocker
						
Page number	78	79	79	78	79	79
Interrupting Capacity DC	7,500A @ 65V DC	5,000A @ 32V DC		7,500A @ 65V DC	5,000A @ 32V DC	
Interrupting Capacity AC	3,000A @ 120V AC 3,000A @ 250V AC	3,000A @ 125V AC 1,500A @ 250V AC		3,000A @ 120V AC 3,000A @ 120/240V AC 3,000A @ 250V AC	3,000A @ 240V AC	
Max. Voltage DC	65V DC	32V DC		65V DC	32V DC	
Max. Voltage AC	250V AC				240V AC	
Poles	1			2		
Amperages	2.5–50A	2.5–50A	5–50A	10–50A		
Regulatory	CE marked, TUV certified, CSA certified, UL 1077					

AC/DC Military Grade and C-Series Circuit Breakers

Product Style	COTS Water Resistant	AC UL-489 Rocker	DC UL-489 Rocker	C-Series Toggle	C-Series Toggle	C-Series Flat Rocker
						
Page number	76	77	77	80	80	81
Interrupting Capacity DC	7500A	-	10,000A	10,000A @ 80V DC	10,000A @ 80V DC	5,000A @ 32V DC
Interrupting Capacity AC	1500A	5000A	-	5,000A @ 125V AC 5,000A @ 250V AC	5,000A @ 125V AC 5,000A @ 250V AC	3,000A @ 120V AC 3,500A @ 240V AC
Max. Voltage DC	65V DC	-	80V DC			32V DC
Max. Voltage AC	-	240V AC	-	250V AC		240V AC
Poles	2	1 & 2	1			
Amperages	5–50A	5–50A	5–100A	5–100A	100A	5–100A
Regulatory	UL 1077, CSA certified	UL 489, CSA certified TUV certified		--	SAE J1171, UL 1500, ISO 8846	CE marked, SAE J1171, UL 1500, ISO 8846, CSA certified, UL 1077

DC C-Series Circuit Breakers

Product Style	C-Series Toggle	C-Series Flat Rocker	C-Series Toggle	C-Series Flat Rocker
				
Page number	80	81	80	81
Interrupting Capacity	5,000A @ 65V DC	5,000A @ 48V DC	5,000A @ 65V DC	5,000A @ 48V DC
Max. Voltage	65V DC	48V DC	65V DC	48V DC
Poles	2		3	
Amperages	150–200A		250–300A	
Regulatory	--	--	--	--

AC C-Series Circuit Breakers

Product Style	C-Series Toggle	C-Series Raised Rocker	C-Series Flat Rocker	C-Series Toggle	C-Series Raised Rocker	C-Series Flat Rocker
						
Page number	80	81	81	80	81	81
Interrupting Capacity	5,000A @ 125/250V AC 5,000A @ 250V AC	5,000A @ 120/240V AC 5,000A @ 240V AC		5,000A @ 125/250V AC 5,000A @ 250V AC	5,000A @ 120/240V AC 5,000A @ 240V AC	
Max. Voltage	250V AC	240V AC		250V AC	240V AC	
Poles	2			3		
Amperages	30–100A			50–100A		
Regulatory	--	CE marked, TUV certified, CSA certified, UL 1077		--	CE marked, TUV certified, CSA certified, UL 1077	

AC ELCI Main Circuit Breakers

Product	ELCI Main	ELCI Main	ELCI Main	ELCI Main	ELCI Main		
							
Page number	83	83	83	83	3091* (83)	3092* (83)	3093† (83)
Interrupting Capacity	5000A						
Nominal Voltage				120/240V per pole	230V per pole		240V per pole
Amperage	30A		50A	50A	16A	32A	50A
Leakage Trip Amps	30mA			30mA	30mA		
Regulatory	UL 1077, UL 943 Class A, UL 1500						

* 230V AC, Typical of Europe
† 240V AC, For isolation transformer applications

Water-Resistant Contura Switches

Specifically manufactured for use in Blue Sea Systems Contura Water Resistant Panels



7929
Contura II



8230
Contura III



8282
Contura III

Use of non Blue Sea Systems Contura Switches will not maintain the water resistant ingress protection rating of Blue Sea Systems panels.

- Vibration, shock, thermoshock, moisture and salt spray resistant
- Mounts in Blue Sea Systems Contura Water Resistant Panels (p. 110) and Contura Switch Mounting Panels (p. 90)

Amperage Max. Operating	20A @ 12V DC, 15A @ 24V DC
Amperage Operating Current	18 Milliamps
Lighted	LED rated 100,000 hours half-life
Seals	Internal and external gasket panel seal
Temperature Rating	-40°C to 85°C
Mounting Hole	1.45 in x 0.83 in (36.83 mm x 21.08 mm)

Regulatory
CE marked
Meets UL 1500 and ISO 8846 external ignition protection requirements

IGNITION PROTECTED

PN Contura II Black	PN Contura III Gray	PN Contura III Black	Actuator Position to Light LED	Pole Throw	Action ( )=momentary	LEDs
7929	8230	8282	ON	SPST	OFF–ON	1
7930	8231	8292	--	SPST	OFF–(ON)	0
7931	8232	8283	ON	SPDT	ON–OFF–ON	2
7932	8233	8284	ON	SPDT	(ON)–OFF–ON	1
7933	8234	8285	--	SPDT	(ON)–OFF–(ON)	0
7943	7944	7945	(ON)	SPDT	(ON)–OFF–ON	1
7934	8218	8287	ON	DPST	OFF–ON	1
7935	8219	8288	--	DPST	OFF–(ON)	0
7936	8220	8286	ON	DPDT	ON–OFF–ON	2
7937	8221	8289	ON	DPDT	(ON)–OFF–ON	1
7938	8222	8290	--	DPDT	(ON)–OFF–(ON)	0
7939	8275	8300	ON	DPDT	ON–ON	2

See p. 93 for common applications

Water-Resistant Contura Dimmer and m-LVD Switches



8216



8291



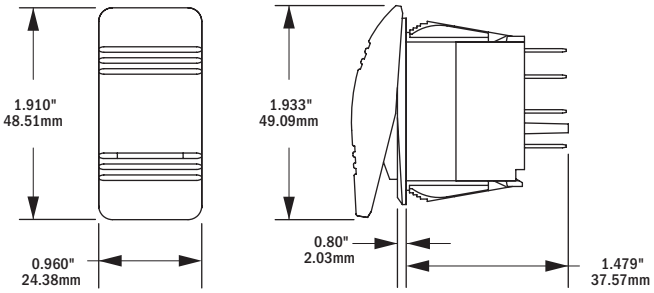
7928

- Mounts in Blue Sea Systems Contura Water-Resistant Panels (p. 110) and Contura Switch Mounting Panels (p. 90)
- Dimmer Switch Legend – BRIGHT and DIM
- m-LVD Switch Legend–OVERRIDE and OFF
- Ignition protected – safe for installation aboard gasoline powered boats

Amperage Max. Operating	20A @ 12V DC, 15A @ 24V DC
Pole, Throw	SPDT
Action	(ON)-OFF-(ON)
Terminal Size	0.25 in (6.35 mm)
Terminal Type	Quick Connect Tab
Seals	Internal and external gasket panel seal
Temperature Rating	-40°C to 85°C
Mounting Hole	1.45 x 0.83 in (36.83 x 21.08 mm)

Regulatory
CE marked

PN	For Use With:	LEDs
8216	DeckHand Dimmer (p. 23)	--
8291	DeckHand Dimmer (p. 23)	--
7928	m-LVD Low Voltage Disconnect (p. 36)	1



Related Products



Contura Circuit Breaker Panels
p. 110



Contura Fuse Panels
p. 110

Related Products



DeckHand Dimmers
p. 23



m-LVD
p. 36

Remote Control Contura Switches

Provide remote switching of ML-Series Products



2145, 2155



2146

- Vibration, shock, thermoshock, moisture and salt spray resistant
- Lockout slide reduces the risk of accidental switching 2145 and 2155

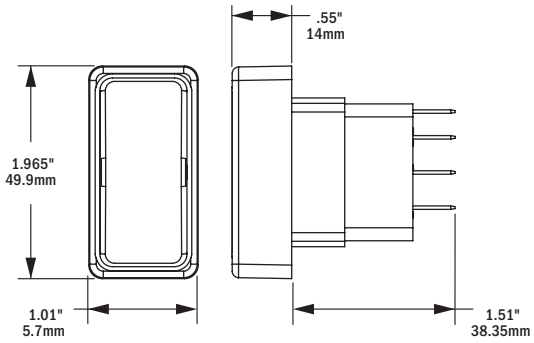
Amperage Max. Operating	20A @ 12V DC, 15A @ 24V DC
Amperage Operating Current	18mA
Temperature Range	-40°C – 85°C
Pole/Throw	SPDT
Lighting	LED rated 100,000 hours half-life
Seals	Internal and external gasket panel seal
Mounting Hole	1.45" x 0.83" (36.83 mm x 21.08 mm)

Regulatory

Meets UL 1500 and ISO 8846 external ignition protection requirements
IP67 – protected against immersion up to 1 meter for 30 minutes

IGNITION PROTECTED

PN	For Use With:	Pole Throw	Action ( )=momentary
2145	ML-Series 7700, 7701, 7702, 7703 (p. 39)	SPDT	(ON)-OFF-(ON)
2146	ML-Series 7620, 7622, 7621, 7623 (p. 47)	SPDT	ON-OFF-ON
2155	ML-Series 7713, 7717 (p. 39)	SPDT	ON-ON



Related Products



ML-Series RBS
p. 39



ML-Series ACR
p. 47

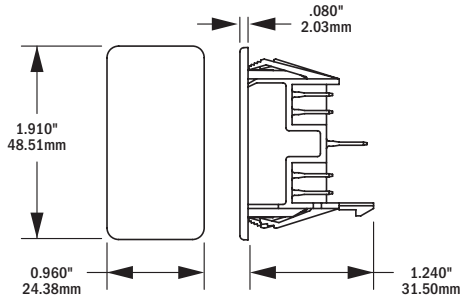
Contura Switch Mounting Panel Plug

Covers Contura Switch mounting hole for future switch installation

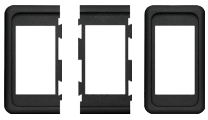


- For use with Contura Switch Mounting Panels

PN	Description
8278	Contura Switch Mounting Panel Plug



Related Products



Contura Switch Mounting Panels
p. 90

Contura Switch Actuators

Replaces actuators on Blue Sea Systems Contura Water-Resistant Panels



8297



8294



8293

- Mounts on any Blue Sea Systems Water Resistant Contura Switch

PN Gray	PN Black	Lenses
8299	**8296**	--
8297	**8294**	1
8298	**8295**	2
8293	Actuator Removal Tool	

Remote Control Switch 360 Panels

Use with ML-Series Remote Battery Switches or Automatic Charging Relays

- Backlit labels
- Lockout slides
- Square format label set 4218 (p. 152)



1147 Switches: 2145 (2); 2146 (1)



1148 Switches: 2145 (3)

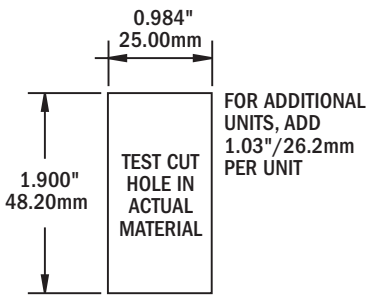
PN	Description	Max. Volts	Width in (mm)	Height in (mm)	Depth in (mm)
1147	2 RBS and 1 ACR	24V DC	4.88 (123.83)	4.75 (120.65)	2.00 (50.80)
1148	3 RBS	24V DC	4.88 (123.83)	4.75 (120.65)	2.00 (50.80)
1520	3 Blank Apertures	––	4.88 (123.83)	4.75 (120.65)	0.125 (3.175)

Contura Switch Mounting Panels

Modular design permits assembly in groups



8267 8266 8268



Cutout Dimensions

- Mounting panels available in 1, 3, and 6 fixed position models
- Designed for mounting in 6 different panel thicknesses:
  0.06 in (1.57 mm) 0.09 in (2.36 mm) 0.13 in (3.17 mm)
  0.19 in (4.75 mm) 0.25 in (6.35 mm) 0.38 in (9.52 mm)

PN	Description	Width in (mm)	Height in (mm)
8267	End Mounting Panel	1.19 (30.23)	2.30 (58.42)
8266	Center Mounting Panel	1.03 (26.16)	2.30 (58.42)
8268	1 Position Mounting Panel	1.34 (34.04)	2.30 (58.42)
8259	3 Position Mounting Panel	3.40 (86.36)	2.30 (58.42)
8260	6 Position Mounting Panel	6.49 (164.85)	2.30 (58.42)

Dual Bilge Pump 360 Panel

Controls two bilge pumps with restricted-off circuit breakers and manual override switches

- Controls two bilge pumps
- Restricted-OFF circuit breakers provide 24-hour circuit protection to the bilge pump float switch
- On-indicating LED indicates power is available at the bilge pump float switch
- Manual override switch with on-indicating LED provides visual indication pump is running; also illuminates when pump is running as a result of float switch operation



PN	Description	Width in (mm)	Height in (mm)
1522	Dual Bilge Pump Control Panel	4.88 (123.83)	4.75 (120.65)

360 Panel Rocker Switches

Provides switching options for different configurations

Specifications

Amperage Max. Operating	See table below
Single Pole	0.187 in (4.80 mm) Quick Connect Tabs
Double Pole	6.00 in (152.00 mm) Wire Leads

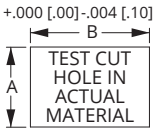
PN	Pole-Throw	Poles	Image	Action ( ) = Momentary	Amps Max. Operating 12V DC	24V DC	125V AC	250V AC
7480	SPST	Single	1	OFF–ON	10A	10A	10A	10A
7481	SPST	Single	1	OFF–(ON)	10A	10A	12A	6A
7482	SPDT	Single	2	ON–OFF–ON	10A	8A	8A	8A
7483	SPDT	Single	2	(ON)–OFF–ON	10A	8A	8A	8A
7484	SPDT	Single	2	(ON)–OFF–(ON)	10A	8A	8A	8A
7485	SPDT	Single	4	(ON)–OFF–(ON)	10A	8A	8A	8A
7490	DPST	Double	1	OFF–ON	5A	5A	8A	4A
7491	DPDT	Double	3	ON–ON	5A	5A	8A	4A
7492	DPDT	Double	2	ON–OFF–ON	5A	5A	8A	4A
7493	DPDT	Double	3	ON–(ON)	5A	5A	8A	4A
7494	DPDT	Double	2	(ON)–OFF–ON	5A	5A	8A	4A
7495	DPDT	Double	2	(ON)–OFF–(ON)	5A	5A	8A	4A



1 2 3 4

Recommended Panel Opening

PANEL THICKNESS	A	B
.030" (.76mm)-.050" (1.27mm)	.508" (12.90mm)	.756" (19.20mm)
.050" (1.27mm)-.078" (1.98mm)	.508" (12.90mm)	.764" (19.40mm)
.078" (1.98mm)-.125" (3.17mm)	.508" (12.90mm)	.780" (19.81mm)



Push Button Switches

Contemporary and compact 10A, 15A, & 20A switching

- Two push button illumination options to choose from - backlit and LED ring
- 316 Stainless Steel for optimal appearance and corrosion resistance
- IP67 waterproof with O-ring panel gasket and molded rear cover
- Reverse polarity protected

	4160, 4161 4162, 4163	4180 4181	4190 4192
Amperage Max. Operating	10A @ 12V DC	15A @ 12V DC	20A @12V DC
Voltage Nominal	12V DC	12V DC	12V DC
Max. LED Operating Current	20mA	20mA	20mA
Switching Cycles	40,000	10,000	60,000
Temperature Range	-10°C to 70°C 14°F to 158°F	-20°C to 55°C -4°F to 131°F	-30°C to 85°C -22°F to 185°F
Termination	5 – 0.110" Quick Connect tabs terminals included	3" Bare Pigtails -- --	6" Bare Pigtails 0.187" Quick Connect tabs
Wire Size	--	8–16 AWG	14 AWG
Panel Thickness	.04" -.31" 1–8mm	.04" -.24" 1–6mm	.04" -.24" 1–6mm
Mounting Hole Diameter	3/4" (19mm)	7/8" (22.35mm)	3/4" (19mm)

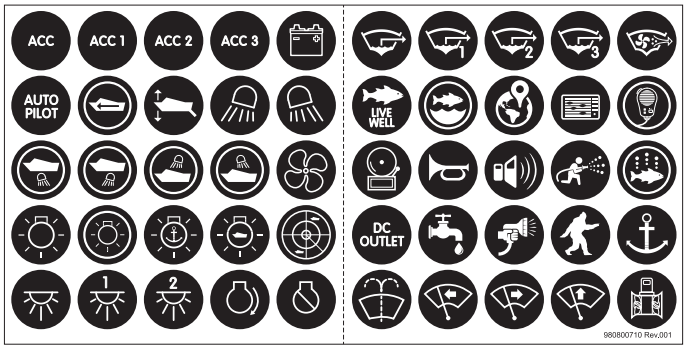
Regulatory

IP67 – protected against immersion up to 1 meter for 30 minutes
(See inside back cover)

Push Button Switch Label Kit

ICON Labels used on Backlit Push Button Switches

- Scratch resistant polycarbonate material
- Back printed for durability
- Waterproof adhesive for longevity in wet environments
- Can be ordered individually or custom text see (p. 152)



PN	Description	Quantity
4230	Icon Label Kit	50 labels

Related Products



Individual and Custom Round Icon Labels p. 152

10A LED Ring Push Button Switches



4160

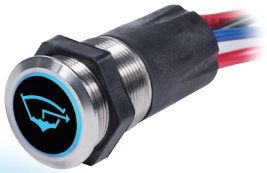


4162

PN	LED	Action
4160	Blue	OFF–ON
4161	Blue	OFF–(ON)
4162	Red	OFF–ON
4163	Red	OFF–(ON)

15A Backlit Push Button Switches

- Backlit button is blue when OFF and red when ON
- Five ICON labels included: Accessory, Lights, Anchor Light, Running Light, and Bilge Pump
- Additional 50 ICON label kit sold separately



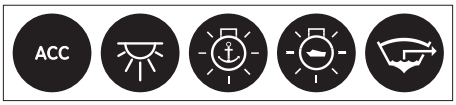
Blue OFF



Red ON

PN	LED	Action
4180	Blue / Red	OFF–ON
4181	Blue / Red	OFF–(ON)

( ) = Momentary



5 ICON labels included

20A LED Ring Push Button Switches

- Red or Blue LED ON indication ring



4190



4192

PN	LED	Action
4190	Blue	OFF–ON
4192	Red	OFF–ON

WeatherDeck® Toggle Switches

For use in WeatherDeck Waterproof Panels



4150–4154



4155

- Manufactured for use in WeatherDeck Waterproof Panels (p. 111)
- Nickel-plated brass and phenolic non-corrosive construction

	4150–4154	4155
Amperage Max. Operating	10A @ 250V AC	-
	15A @ 125V AC	-
	15A @ 12V DC	5A @ 30V DC
Voltage Max. Operating	250V AC	30V DC
Terminal Size	0.25 in (6.35 mm)	0.25 in (6.35 mm)
Terminal Type	Quick Connect Tab	Quick Connect Tab

PN	Pole/Throw	Action ( ) = Momentary
4150	SPST	OFF–ON
4151	SPST	OFF–(ON)
4152	SPDT	ON–OFF–ON
4153	SPDT	(ON)–OFF–ON
4154	SPDT	(ON)–OFF–(ON)
4155	DPDT	ON–OFF–ON

WeatherDeck® Toggle Switch Boot

Replaces boot on WeatherDeck Waterproof Panels



- For mounting on WeatherDeck Toggle Switches above
- UV resistant material resists discoloration and cracking
- Rated IP67 – protected against immersion up to 1 meter for 30 minutes (See inside back cover)

Thread Material	Nickel Plated Brass
Thread	15/32"-32UNS-2A

PN	Description
4138	WeatherDeck Toggle Switch Boot

Related Products



WeatherDeck Panels
p. 111

Panel Switches

Mounts in an A-Series toggle circuit breaker aperture to provide multiple throw and switch configurations when circuit protection is provided elsewhere



8204



8200

- Ideal for generator starters, bilge pumps, horns, wipers, engine controls and other applications that require switching action other than ON–OFF or different pole configuration separate from circuit protection
- For use with A-Series Toggle Circuit Breaker Mounting Panel (p. 78)
- Supplied with mounting adapter for standard 5/8" circuit breaker mounting hole
- Nickel-plated brass and phenolic non-corrosive construction

	Toggle	Push Button
Amperage Max. Operating	10A @ 250V AC	3A @ 250V AC
	15A @ 125V AC	6A @ 125V AC
	15A @ 32V DC	6A @ 32V DC
Terminal Size	0.25 in (6.35 mm)	0.25 in (6.35 mm)
Terminal Type	Quick Connect Tab	Quick Connect Tab
Actuator Color	White	White

PN	Actuator	Pole/Throw	Action ( ) = Momentary
8200	Push Button	SPST	OFF–(ON)
8204	Toggle	SPST	OFF–ON
8205	Toggle	SPST	OFF–(ON)
8206	Toggle	SPDT	ON–OFF–ON
8207	Toggle	SPDT	(ON)–OFF–ON
8208	Toggle	SPDT	(ON)–OFF–(ON)
8209	Toggle	DPST*	OFF–ON–(ON) / OFF–OFF–(ON)
8210	Toggle	DPST	OFF–ON
8211	Toggle	DPDT	ON–OFF–ON
8212	Toggle	DPDT	(ON)–OFF–ON

* Progressive two circuit switch - maintains Circuit 1 while momentarily switching Circuit 2

360 Panel Adapters and Plugs

Adapters allow mounting alternative switches and circuit breakers in the flat rocker aperture. Plugs fill empty flat rocker apertures.



4111



4112



4119



4116



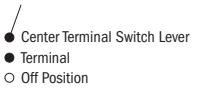
4117

PN	Description
4111	Adapts Push Button Reset-Only Circuit Breaker (p. 72)
4112	Adapts A-Series Toggle Circuit Breaker (p. 78) and Panel Switch
4119	Adapts 360 Panel Rocker Switch (p. 90)
4116	Panel Plug fills flat rocker circuit breaker aperture
4117	Panel Plug fills 360 Panel Rocker Switch aperture
8037	Panel Plugs fill Toggle Circuit Breaker aperture (6 pack)

Switch Comparison

Switch Type and Action Legend

SPST Single Pole, Single Throw:
Turns a single circuit on and off.
SPDT Single Pole, Double Throw:
Turns one of two circuits on.
DPST Double Pole, Single Throw:
Turns two circuits on at the same time.
DPDT Double Pole, Double Throw:
Turns one circuit in each of 2 pairs of circuits.



( ) = Momentary

Switch Type and Action		Common Applications	Contura II Black	Contura III Gray	Contura III Black	Contura ML Control	360 Panel Rockers	LED Ring Push-Button	Backlit Push-Button	WeatherDeck® Toggle	Panel Switch	Panel Switch
												
			p. 88	p. 88	p. 88	p. 89	p. 90	p. 91	p. 91	p. 92	p. 92	p. 92
SPST	OFF-ON	Lights	7929	8230	8282	-	7480	**4160** (blue) **4162** (red) 4190 (blue) 4192 (red)	4180	4150	--	8204
SPST	OFF-(ON)	Horn or Windshield wipers	7930	8231	8292	-	7481	**4161** (blue) **4163** (red)	4181	4151	8200	8205
SPDT	ON-OFF-ON	Combining nav lights or anchor light with independent bulbs	7931	8232	8283	2146	7482	--	--	4152	--	8206
SPDT	(ON)-OFF-ON	Windshield wipers LED - ON	7932	8233	8284	--	7483	--		4153	--	8207
		Bilge pumps LED - (ON)	7943	7944	7945	--	--	--		--	--	--
SPDT	ON-ON	Control switch for SafetyHub 250 and ML-Series RBS 7712 and 7714	--	--	--	2155	--	--		--	--	--
SPDT	(ON)-OFF-(ON)	Intermittent wiper, Trim tabs, Control switch for ML-Series RBS except 7712 and 7714	7933	8234	8285	2145	7484 7485	--	--	4154	--	8208
DPST	OFF-ON	Navigational lights	7934	8218	8287	--	7490	--	--	--	--	8210
DPST	OFF-(ON)	Wipers or horn	7935	8219	8288	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
DPST	OFF-ON-(ON) OFF-OFF-(ON)	Combining nav lights and anchor lights with shared switch	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	8209
DPDT	ON-OFF-ON	Combining nav lights with anchor light with shared bulb	7936	8220	8286	--	7492	--	--	4155	--	8211
DPDT	(ON)-OFF-ON	Dual wipers	7937	8221	8289	--	7494	--	--	--	--	8212
DPDT	(ON)-OFF-(ON)	Power operated hatches	7938	8222	8290	--	7495	--	--	--	--	--
DPDT	ON-(ON)	Bilge pump with 2 circuits	--	--	--	--	7493	--	--	--	--	--
DPDT	ON-ON	Switching between shunts or current transformers with one meter	7939	8275	8300	--	7491	--	--	--	--	--

CONNECTORS & INSULATORS

Water-Resistant 100A BusBar

96



Provides secure water-resistant bussing for harsh environments. The single side nesting design allows for wire entry from one side to maximize space.

Common BusBars

96



BusBars distribute positive wires or collect negative returns. BusBars range in capacity from 100A to 600A, with a variety of terminal stud configurations.

Terminal Blocks

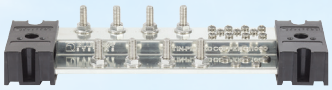
99



Terminal blocks allow termination of wires from a multi-conductor cable in one location. Individual wires can then be split off to various loads.

PowerBars

100



Complex wiring systems require a single point to consolidate large and small conductors.



CONNECTORS & INSULATORS

PowerPost Connectors

102



Insulated single stainless steel stud terminates multiple large conductors, or collects small wires with tin-plated copper bus.

Feed Through Connectors

102



Eliminates chafe and provides strain relief when passing high current through hulls, decks, and bulkheads.

CableCaps

104



Provides insulation for multiple types of battery posts.

CableClams

105



Provides a waterproof pass-through for antenna cables without requiring removal of the factory installed connector.



Connectors and BusBars are the backbone of every electrical system and safely keep current flowing.

Blue Sea Systems' connectors and busbars reduce heat and improve efficiency and reliability in a boat or vehicle's electrical system.

Water-Resistant - 100A BusBar NEW

Provides secure water-resistant bussing for harsh environments. The single side nesting design allows for wire entry from one side to maximize space.

- Water-resistant design with standard ring or fork type terminals allows for simple wiring with standard tools.
- Accepts a wide range of wire sizes
- Includes 3 wire plugs to maintain water-resistant rating if less than 4 wires are used
- Nests with other Water-Resistant 100A Common BusBars and ST-Blade Water-Resistant Fuse Block for space saving wiring
- Ideal for positive distribution and for the collection of negative or AC ground circuits
- Insulating cover meets ABYC/USCG insulation requirements
- Tin-plated copper busses and fuse clips
- Includes four write-on circuit labels
- Small format standard and custom labels available

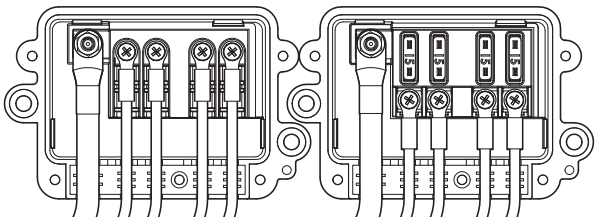
Continuous Rating	100A AC / 100A DC
Voltage Max. Operating	300V AC / 48V DC
Input Wire Size	(1) 8 AWG to 4 AWG
Load Wire Size	(4) 16 AWG to 10 AWG
Mounting Holes	Accepts 1/4" (6mm) Screws
Bus Material	Tin-Plated Copper C11000

Regulatory
CE certified

PN	Cover	Terminal Screws	Terminal Studs
2356	Yes	4 × #8-32	1 × #10-32

For the dimensioned drawings see page 58





Nested ST-Blade Water-Resistant Fuse Block 5056 and Water-Resistant - 100A BusBar 2356

Related Products



ST-Blade Water-Resistant Fuse Block
p. 58

MiniBus - 100A Common BusBars

Provides busing for limited space applications

- One-piece serrated flange nut ensures correct and secure connections

Continuous Rating	100A AC / 100A DC
Voltage Max. Operating	300V AC / 48V DC
Mounting Holes	Accepts #10 (M5) Screws
Bus Material	Tin-Plated Copper C11000

Regulatory
CE certified

PN	Cover	Terminal Screws	Terminal Studs
2304	--	5 × #8-32	2 × #10-32
2314	Yes	5 × #8-32	2 × #10-32
2305	--	--	4 × #10-32
2315	Yes	--	4 × #10-32
2306	--	6 × #8-32	--
2713	Cover For MiniBus 2304 and 2305		



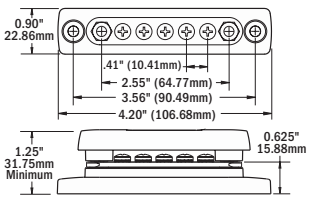
2314 with cover
2304 without cover



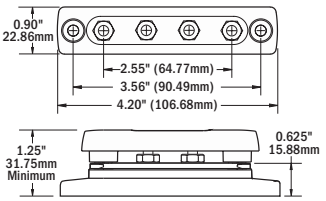
2315 with cover
2305 without cover



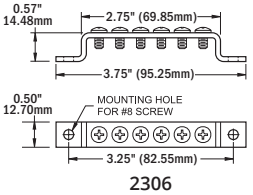
2306 is DC only rated.
Mounting holes accept #8 screws



2304, 2314



2305, 2315



2306

DualBus - 100A Common BusBars

Combines two buses on one block

- Combines negative and positive buses for DC Systems and neutral and ground buses for AC Systems

Continuous Rating	100A AC / 100A DC
Voltage Max. Operating	300V AC / 48V DC
Bus Material	Tin-Plated Copper C11000

Regulatory
CE certified

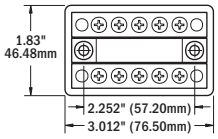
PN	Cover	Terminal Screws	Mounting Holes
2701	––	5 per bus × #8-32	Accept #10 (M5) Screws
2702	––	10 per bus × #8-32	Accept #10 (M5) Screws
2709	Cover for 2701		
2710	Cover for 2702		



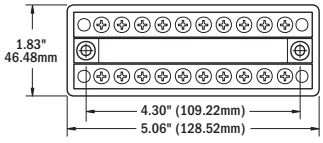
2701



2709



2701



2702

DualBus Plus - 150A Common BusBars

Secure, clear polycarbonate cover snaps on easily to meet ABYC insulation requirements

- Combines negative and positive buses on one block
- Cover release buttons
- One-piece stainless flange nuts ensure safe and secure connections

Continuous Rating	130A AC / 150A DC
Voltage Max. Operating	300V AC / 48V DC
Mounting Holes	Accept #10 (M5) Screws
Bus Material	Tin-Plated Copper C11000

PN	Terminal Screws	Terminal Studs
2722	5 per bus × #10-32	2 per bus × 1/4"-20 Stud
2723	5 per bus × #10-32	2 per bus × 5/16"-18 Stud



2722

150A Common BusBars

Insert-molded stainless steel studs eliminate the need for securing nuts and allow high torquing for excellent electrical contact

- For positive distribution and for the collection of negative or AC ground circuits
- One-piece serrated flange nut ensures correct and secure connections

Continuous Rating	130A AC / 150A DC
Voltage Max. Operating	300V AC / 48V DC
Mounting Holes	Accepts #10 (M5) Screws
Bus Material	Tin-Plated Copper C11000

Regulatory
CE certified

PN	Cover	Terminal Screw	Terminal Stud
2301	––	10 × #8-32	2 × 1/4"-20
2300	Yes	10 × #8-32	2 × 1/4"-20
2302	––	20 × #8-32	2 × 1/4"-20
2312	Yes	20 × #8-32	2 × 1/4"-20
2303	––	––	4 × 1/4"-20
2307	Yes	––	4 × 1/4"-20
2715	Cover 2301 and 2303		
2716	Cover for 2302		

Note: 2715 replaces 2706, 2716 replaces 2707



2300 with cover
2301 without cover



2307 with cover
2303 without cover



2312 with cover
2302 without cover

MaxiBus - 250A Common BusBars

Now with insert-molded stainless steel studs and optional fully enclosed insulating base and cover

- Insulating cover with breakouts for easy wire access
- Insulating cover meets ABYC insulation requirements
- One-piece serrated flange nuts ensure correct and secure connections

Continuous Rating	250A AC / 250A DC
Voltage Max. Operating	300V AC / 48V DC
Mounting Hardware	#10 (M5) Screws
Bus Material	Tin-Plated Copper C11000

Regulatory
CE certified


2128


2105

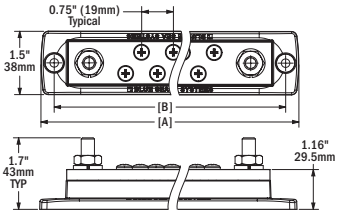

2127


2126

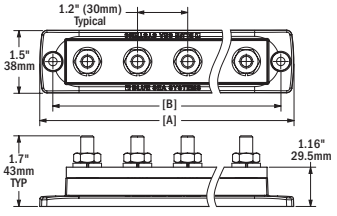

2719


2718

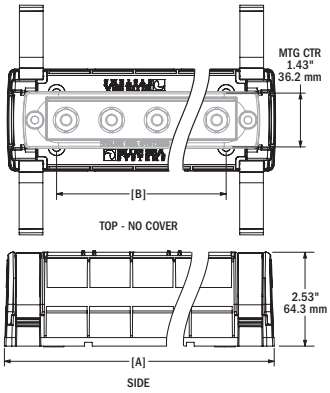
PN	Terminal Studs	Terminal Screws	[A] Length in (mm)	[B] Mounting Centers in (mm)
2105	2 × 5/16" -18	12 × #10-24	7.75 (197.00)	7.125 (181.00)
2126	6 × 5/16" -18	-	7.75 (197.00)	7.125 (181.00)
2718	Cover for 2105 and 2126		8.78 (223.10)	5.41 (137.30)
2127	4 × 5/16" -18	-	5.875 (149.00)	5.25 (133.00)
2128	2 × 5/16" -18	6 × #10-24	5.875 (149.00)	5.25 (133.00)
2719	Cover for 2127 and 2128		6.70 (170.00)	4.10 (104.10)



2128, 2105



2127, 2126



2719 and 2718

PowerBar Common BusBars

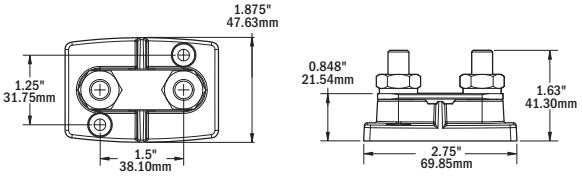
Provides compact high-amp busing with 3/8" terminal studs


2019

Continuous Rating	up to 200A
Voltage Max. Operating	48V DC
Mounting Holes	Accepts #10 (M5) Screws
Bus Material	Tin-Plated Copper C11000

Regulatory
CE certified

PN	Terminal Studs	Insulators
2019	2 × 3/8" -16	Yes
2020	2 × 3/8" -16	--



2719 Related Products


285 Series Circuit Breakers 7180–7189
p. 74


DC Shunts
p. 147

2718 Related Product


PowerBar 600A Common BusBar 2104
p. 100

Terminal Blocks

Fully insulated independent terminal blocks to isolate circuits

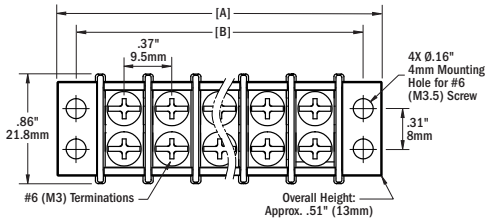
- Each screw pair is one isolated circuit
- Terminal Block Jumpers allow creation of common circuits
- Closed back design insulates power from the mounting surface

Bus Material	Nickel-Plated Brass
Base Material	High temp UL 94 VO thermoplastics

Regulatory
RoHS and UL Recognized
CE certified



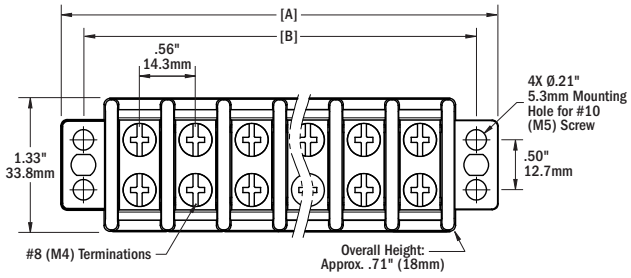
2406



2402–2410



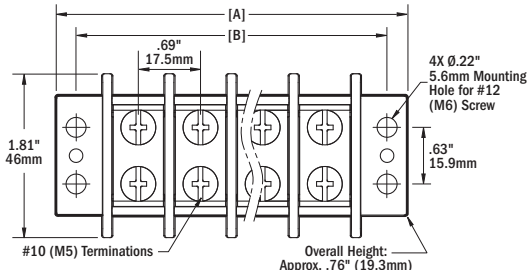
2506



2502–2512



2606



2602–2610

PN	Circuits	AC/DC Amps	AC/DC Volts	Terminal Screw	[A] Length in (mm)	[B] Mounting Centers in (mm)
2402	2	20A	300V	M3.5 (#6)	1.43 (36.20)	1.13 (28.70)
2404	4	20A	300V	M3.5 (#6)	2.17 (55.00)	1.87 (47.60)
2406	6	20A	300V	M3.5 (#6)	2.91 (74.00)	2.62 (66.60)
2408	8	20A	300V	M3.5 (#6)	3.66 (93.00)	3.37 (85.60)
2410	10	20A	300V	M3.5 (#6)	4.41 (112.00)	4.12 (104.60)
2502	2	30A	600V	M4 (#8)	2.13 (54.00)	1.69 (42.80)
2504	4	30A	600V	M4 (#8)	3.25 (82.60)	2.81 (71.40)
2506	6	30A	600V	M4 (#8)	4.38 (111.20)	3.94 (100.00)
2508	8	30A	600V	M4 (#8)	5.50 (139.70)	5.06 (128.50)
2510	10	30A	600V	M4 (#8)	6.63 (168.30)	6.18 (157.10)
2512	12	30A	600V	M4 (#8)	7.75 (196.80)	7.31 (185.60)
2602	2	65A	600V	M5 (#10)	2.51 (63.80)	2.06 (52.40)
2604	4	65A	600V	M5 (#10)	3.89 (98.70)	3.44 (87.30)
2606	6	65A	600V	M5 (#10)	5.26 (133.60)	4.81 (122.20)
2608	8	65A	600V	M5 (#10)	6.63(168.50)	6.19 (157.10)
2610	10	65A	600V	M5 (#10)	8.01 (203.40)	7.56 (192.00)

Terminal Block Jumpers

Combines independent circuits on Terminal Blocks (above) and ST-Blade Fuse Blocks 5035 and 5037

Bus Material	Nickel-Plated Brass
Continuous Amperage	Equivalent to matching block

PN	Description	Retail Pack
9218	For use with 20A Terminal Blocks	5
9217	For use with 30A Terminal Blocks and ST-Blade Fuse Blocks 5035 & 5037	5
9216	For use with 65A Terminal Blocks	5



9218



9217



9216

Related Product



ST-Blade Fuse Blocks
p. 60

TECH tip

Connector & Insulators Explained

Tin-plated copper buses provide maximum conductivity and corrosion resistance.

Insert-molded stainless steel studs eliminate the need for securing nuts and allow high torquing for excellent electrical contact.

UL 94-V0 rated UL 94-V0 rated base materials have flame retardants and will self extinguish if a flame source is removed.

Terminal Screws incorporate stainless steel split ring lock washers and captive star-type lock washers keep connections tight in high vibration environments.

One-Piece Serrated Flange Nuts ensure correct and secure connections which do not cause resistance.

Insulating covers meet ABYC and USCG insulation requirements.

PowerBar - 600A Common BusBars

High amperage BusBar with 3/8" terminal studs

Continuous Rating	545A AC / 600A DC
Voltage Max. Operating	300V AC / 48V DC
Mounting Hardware	2104 - #10 (M5) Screws
	2107 - #10 (M5) Screws
Bus Material	Tin-Plated Copper C11000

Regulatory
CE certified

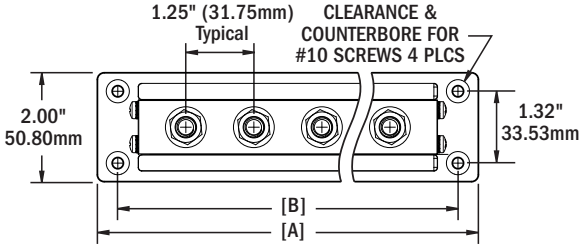
PN	Terminal Studs	Terminal Screws	[A] Length in (mm)	[B] Mounting Centers in (mm)
2104	4 × 3 / 8" -16	4 x #8-32	7.0 (177.8)	6.25 (158.74)
2107	8 × 3 / 8" -16	4 x #8-32	11.375 (288.93)	10.375 (263.53)
2708	Cover For 2104			

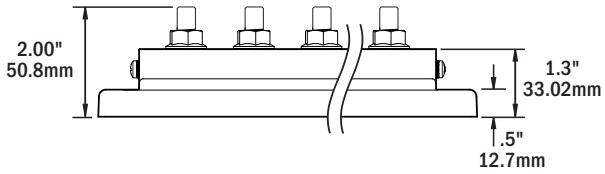


2104



2107

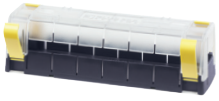






2708

Related Products



MaxiBus Cover 2718
p. 98

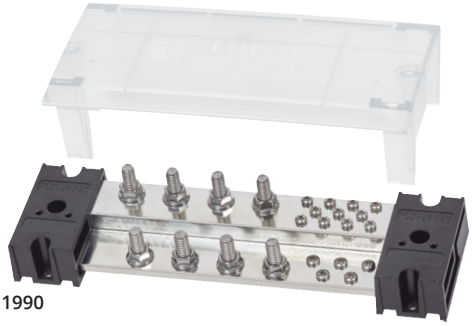
PowerBar 1000 - 1000A Common BusBar

Complex wiring systems require a single point to consolidate large and small conductors. The PowerBar 1000 offers a busbar with various size studs and screws to connect conductors and fuse blocks.

- For large complex wiring systems
- Tin-plated pure electrical copper for maximum conductivity
- Stepped bus design offers two elevations for conductors which doubles the density of the wire loom compared to traditional bus bars
- Busbar and fuse block elevations match common fuse blocks allowing for multiple fuse block attachment, eliminating the need for connecting cables
- One-piece serrated flange nuts ensure correct and secure connections
- Stainless steel 8-32 screws with captive lock washers for securing smaller gauge wires
- Busbar may be cut to a shorter length to accommodate constricted spaces
- Bi-directional busbar end caps allow the ganging of additional busbars
- Snap on insulating cover meets ABYC and USCG requirements and includes label recess
- Models available to accommodate either 3/8" or 5/16" terminals

Continuous Rating	1000A
Voltage Max. Operating	150V AC / 48V DC
Mounting Hardware	#10 (M5) Screws
Bus Material	Tin-Plated Copper C11000

PN	Cover	Terminal Studs	Terminal Screws
1990	Yes	8 × 3/8"-16	5 x #10-32, 11 x #8-32
1991	Yes	12 × 3/8"-16	5 x #10-32, 11 x #8-32
1992	Yes	8 × 5/16"-18	5 x #10-32, 11 x #8-32
1993	Yes	12 × 5/16"-18	5 x #10-32, 11 x #8-32
2730B	PowerBar 1990 and 1992 Cover	--	--
2731B	PowerBar 1991 and 1993 Cover	--	--



1990

VIDEO
bluesea.com/video



1991

Related Products



Terminal (MRBF) Fuse Block
p.64



ANL Fuse Block
p.65



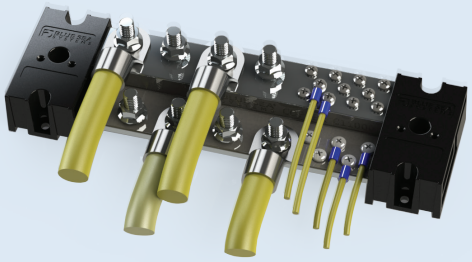
Safety AMI/MIDI Fuse Block
p.66

TECH tip

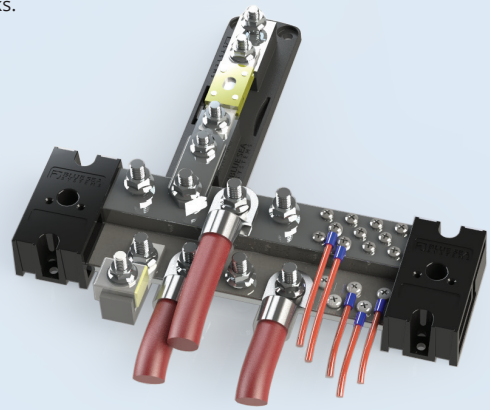
PowerBar 1000 Explained

The PowerBar 1000 offers mounting and application flexibility. Coupled with security features like serrated flange nuts and an insulating cover, the PowerBar 1000 is an organized and secure termination point for the boat or vehicle's critical electrical connections.

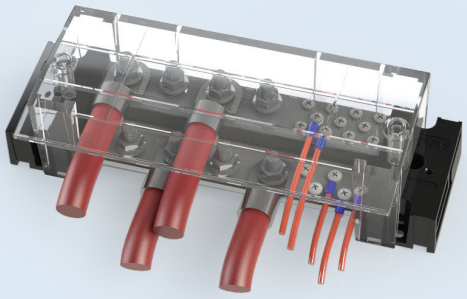
PowerBar 1000 used as a grounding bus and high density collecting point for both large and small gauge conductors.



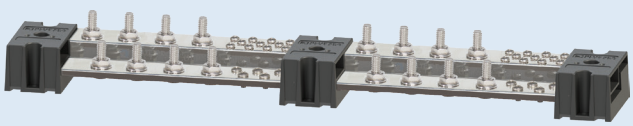
PowerBar 1000 used as a high amperage positive distribution bus for various types and sizes of fuses as well as high density collecting point for both large and small gauge conductors. Typically this configuration would include the snap on insulating cover but pictured without to better show fuse blocks.



PowerBar 1000 used as a positive distribution bus and high density collecting point for both large and small gauge conductors. Pictured with snap on insulating cover.



Gang two or more PowerBars together



Battery Terminal Mount BusBars

Easily add positive and negative busbars to the battery terminals

- Easily add positive and negative busbars directly to a threaded-post battery terminal
- Tin-plated pure electrical copper for maximum conductivity
- Insulating covers meet ABYC/USCG insulation requirements
- Screw terminals for securing wires
- 2340 Includes four 16-14 AWG and four 12-10 AWG Nylon Insulated ring terminals

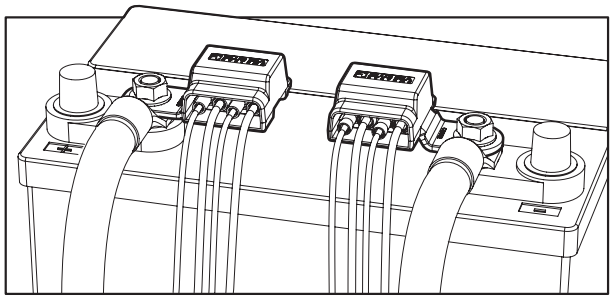
Continuous Rating	100A DC
Voltage Max. Operating	32V DC
Bus Material	Tin-Plated Copper C11000
Mounting Thru-hole	Clearance for 3/8" (M10) stud
Screw Terminal	#8-32 Screws with Captive Star Lock washer

PN	Description
2340	Positive + Negative
2341B	Positive
2342B	Negative

VIDEO bluesea.com/video



2340



Related Products



ST-Blade Battery Terminal Mount Fuse Block Kit
p. 59

PowerPost Cable Connectors

Insulated single stainless steel stud terminates multiple large conductors



2010



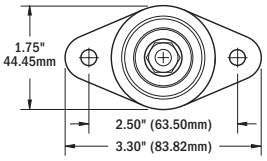
2003

- One-piece serrated flange nuts ensure correct and secure connections

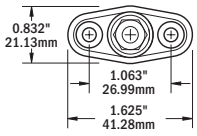
Continuous Rating	Not rated—amperage flows between terminals stacked on post and is determined by wire and terminals used.
Voltage Max. Operating	48V DC
Mounting Hardware	#8 Screws (2010, 2011) 1 / 4" Screws (2001, 2002, 2003)

Regulatory
CE certified

PN	Terminal Stud
2010	#10-32 × 5/8"
2011	1/4"-20 × 3/4"
2001	1/4"-20 × 1-1/16"
2002	5/16"-18 × 7/8"
2003	3/8"-16 × 7/8"



2001–2003



2010, 2011

Dual PowerPost Cable Connectors

Provides a termination point for extending the length of outboard harnesses or other conductors

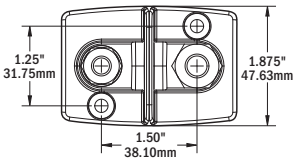
- Designed for connecting high amperage conductors
- 2018 is also designed for outboard engine installation when factory cables need to be extended
- One-piece serrated flange nuts ensure correct and secure connections

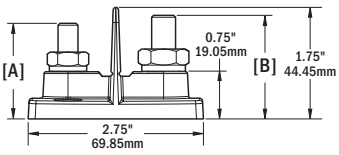
Continuous Rating	Not rated—amperage flows between terminals stacked on post and is determined by wire and terminals used.
Voltage Max. Operating	48V DC
Mounting Hardware	#10 (M5) Screws



2017

PN	Terminal Studs	Insulating Cover	Stud Height A in (mm)	Stud Height B in (mm)
2016	2 × 5/16"-18	Yes	1.50 (38.1)	1.50 (38.1)
2016100	2 × 5/16"-18	--	1.50 (38.1)	1.50 (38.1)
2017	2 × 3/8"-16	Yes	1.63 (41.3)	1.63 (41.3)
2017100	2 × 3/8"-16	--	1.63 (41.3)	1.63 (41.3)
2018	1 × 5/16"-18, 1 × 3/8"-16	Yes	1.50 (38.1)	1.63 (41.3)
2018100	1 × 5/16"-18, 1 × 3/8"-16	--	1.50 (38.1)	1.63 (41.3)



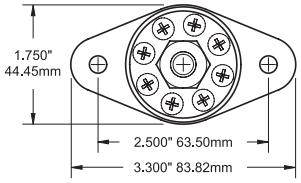


PowerPost Plus Cable Connectors

Enables connection of multiple smaller wires in spaces where a traditional bus bar may not fit



2103



- 150 Amp bus allows small wire connections at high amperage cable connections
- One-piece serrated flange nut ensures correct and secure connections

Continuous Rating	150A DC
Voltage Max. Operating	48V DC
Mounting Hardware	1 / 4" Screws
Bus Material	Tin-Plated Copper

Regulatory
CE certified

PN	Terminal Stud	Terminal Screws
2101	1/4"-20 × 1"	8 × #8-32
2102	5/16"-18 × 3/4"	8 × #8-32
2103	3/8"-16 × 3/4"	8 × #8-32

Terminal Feed Through Connectors

Eliminates chafe and provides strain relief when passing high current through hulls, decks and bulkheads

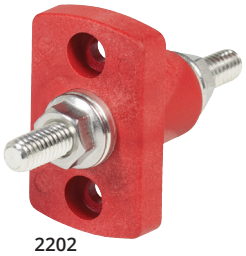
- Protects large cables that are subject to chafing when passed through holes
- The large terminals have a mounting face that can be gasketed or bedded to provide a water-tight installation
- One-piece serrated flange nut ensures correct and secure connections

Stud Material	Tin-Plated Copper Alloy
Mounting Hardware	#10 (M5) Screws

Regulatory
Rated IP66 - protected against powerful water jets

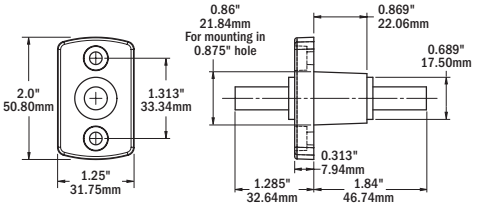


2201



2202

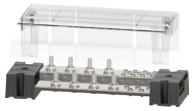
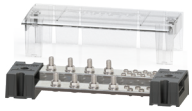
PN	Terminal Stud	Amps	Volts	Color
2201	5/16"-18	250A	48V	Black
2202	5/16"-18	250A	48V	Red
2203	3/8"-16	250A	48V	Black
2204	3/8"-16	250A	48V	Red



Connector Comparison

Product	Water-Resistant 100A BusBar	MiniBus 100A Common BusBars			Battery Terminal Mount BusBars	DualBus 100A Common BusBars		DualBus Plus 150A Common BusBars
	NEW 							
PN	2356	2304	2305	2306	2340	2701	2702	2722, 2723
Page Number	96	96			101	97		97
Continuous Rating	100A AC / 100A DC	100A AC / 100A DC			100A DC	100A AC / 100A DC		130A AC / 150A DC
Max. Voltage	300V AC / 48V DC	300V AC / 48V DC			32V DC	300V AC / 48V DC		300V AC / 48V DC
Terminal Screw	4 × #8-32	5 × #8-32	--	6 × #8-32	4 per bus × #8-32	5 per bus × #8-32	10 per bus × #8-32	5 per bus × #8-32
Terminal Stud	--	2 × #10-32	4 × #10-32	--	--	--		2 per bus × 1/4"-20 or 2 per bus × 5/16"-18
Insulating Cover	Included	Cover available		--	Included	Cover available		Included

Product	150A Common BusBars			MaxiBus 250A Common BusBars			
							
PN	2300	2312	2307	2128	2105	2127	2126
Page Number	97			98			
Continuous Rating	130A AC / 150A DC			250A AC / 250A DC			
Max. Voltage	300V AC / 48V DC			300V AC / 48V DC			
Terminal Screw	10 × #8-32	20 × #8-32	--	6 × #10-24	12 × #10-24	--	--
Terminal Stud	2 × 1/4"-20		4 × 1/4"-20	2 × 5/16"-18	2 × 5/16"-18	4 × 5/16"-18	6 × 5/16"-18
Insulating Cover	Cover available			Cover available			

Product	PowerBar Common BusBar	Terminal Blocks			PowerBar 1000A	
						
PN	2019	24XX	25XX	26XX	1992, 1993	1990, 1991
Page Number	98	99			100	
Continuous Rating	Determined by wire up to 200A	20A AC / 20A DC	30A AC / 30A DC	65A AC / 65A DC	1000A	
Max. Voltage	48V DC	300V AC / 300V DC	600V AC / 600V DC	600V AC / 600V DC	150V AC / 48V DC	
Terminal Screw	--	#6	#8	#10	5 x #10-24, 11 x #8-32	5 x #10-24, 11 x #8-32
Terminal Stud	2 × 3/8"-16	--	--	--	8 x 5/16"-8 or 12 x 5/16"-8	8 x 3/8"-8 or 12 x 3/8"-8
Insulating Cover	Included	--	--	--	Included	

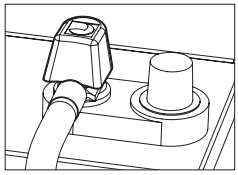
Product	PowerBar 600A Common BusBars		Terminal Feed Through Connectors	PowerPost Cable Connectors		PowerPost Plus Cable Connectors	Dual PowerPost Cable Connectors
							
PN	2104	2107	2201-2204	2010-2011	2001-2003	2101-2103	2016-2018
Page Number	100		102	102		102	102
Continuous Rating	545A AC / 600A DC		250A DC	Determined by wire and terminals		150A DC	Determined by wire and terminals
Max. Voltage	300V AC / 48V DC		48V DC	48V DC		48V DC	48V DC
Terminal Screw	4 × #8-32		--	--		8 × #8-32	--
Terminal Stud	4 × 3/8"-16	8 × 3/8"-16	5/16"-18 or 3/8"-16	1 × #10-32 or 1 × 1/4"-20	1 × 1/4"-20 or 1 × 5/16"-18 or 1 × 3/8"-16	1 × 1/4"-20 or 1 × 5/16"-18 or 1 × 3/8"-16	2 × 5/16"-18 or 2 × 3/8"-16 or 1 × 5/16"-18 and 1 × 3/8"-16
Insulating Cover	Cover available	--	--	Included		Included	Included

Stud Mount Insulating Boots NEW

Quickly and easily insulate conductive posts and studs

- Press-fit design works with all 5/16" (M8) and 3/8" (M10) posts and studs
- Ideal for ML-Series Remote Battery Switches, Solenoids & Automatic Charging Relays, battery terminals, power posts, bus bars, battery switches, and much more.
- For use with insulated ring terminals and lugs only


4000

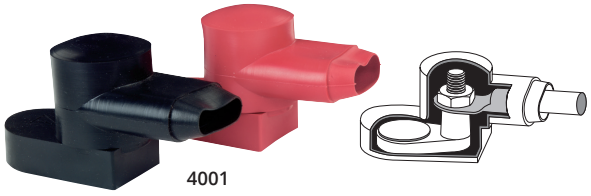


PN	Cable Size (AWG)	Color	Package
4000	All	Red	Retail/2

Rotating CableCap Insulators

Insulates battery terminals which have integral wing nut posts

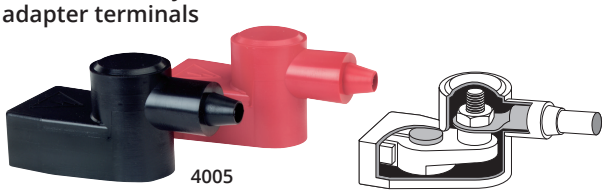
- Top rotates 360 degrees to allow cable entry from any angle


4001

PN	Cable Size (AWG)	Color	Package
4001	All	Red/Black	Pair/Retail
9030B	All	Black	Bulk/Not for retail
9031B	All	Red	Bulk/Not for retail

Standard CableCap Insulators

Insulates battery terminals which have added adapter terminals


4005

PN	Cable Size (AWG)	Color	Package
4005	4, 2, 1	Red/Black	Pair/Retail
4006	1/0, 2/0	Red/Black	Pair/Retail
9038B	4, 2, 1	Black	Bulk/Not for retail
9039B	4, 2, 1	Red	Bulk/Not for retail
9040B	1/0, 2/0	Black	Bulk/Not for retail
9041B	1/0, 2/0	Red	Bulk/Not for retail

Automotive CableCap Insulators

Insulates battery terminals which have standard automotive posts


4016

PN	Cable Size (AWG)	Color	Package
4016	4, 2, 1	Red/Black	Pair/Retail
4017	1/0, 2/0	Red/Black	Pair/Retail
9176B	1/0, 2/0	Red	Bulk/Not for retail
9177B	1/0, 2/0	Black	Bulk/Not for retail

Square CableCap Insulators

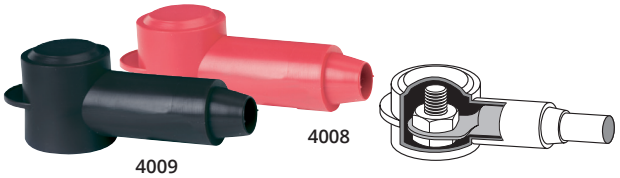
Insulates battery terminals which have in-line dual posts


4018

PN	Cable Size (AWG)	Color	Package
4018	1/0	Red/Black	Pair/Retail
4019B	1/0	Red	Bulk/Not for retail
4020B	1/0	Black	Bulk/Not for retail

Stud CableCap Insulators

Insulates single stud on alternators, starters, windlasses and high amperage termination points


4009 4008

PN	Cable Size (AWG)	Color	Package
4008	18–10	Red	Retail/3
4009	18–10	Black	Retail/3
4010	8–4	Red	Retail/2
4011	8–4	Black	Retail/2
4012	2–2/0	Red	Retail/1
4013	2–2/0	Black	Retail/1
4014	3/0–4/0	Red	Retail/1
4015	3/0–4/0	Black	Retail/1

PowerPost Insulator

Provides electrical insulation for single studs and large cables

- Included with 2001, 2002, 2003, 2101, 2102, 2103, and 2019

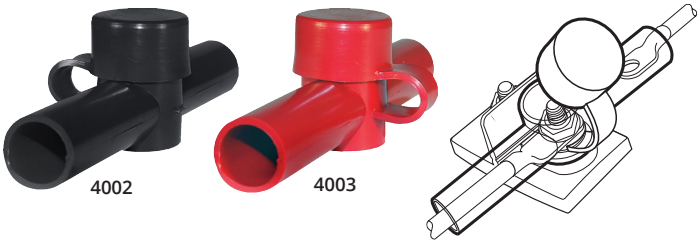


PN	Cable Size (AWG)	Color	Package
4004	6	Red	Retail

Dual Entry PowerPost Cable Insulators

Protects against accidental short circuits

- For use with Dual PowerPost Cable Connectors (p. 102)


4002 4003

PN	Cable Size (AWG)	Cable Entry Size in (mm)	Color	Package
4002	up to 2/0	0.7 (17.8)	Black	Retail/1
4003	up to 2/0	0.7 (17.8)	Red	Retail/1

CableClams

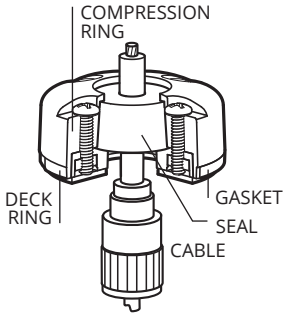
Provides a waterproof pass-through for antenna cables without requiring removal of the factory installed connector



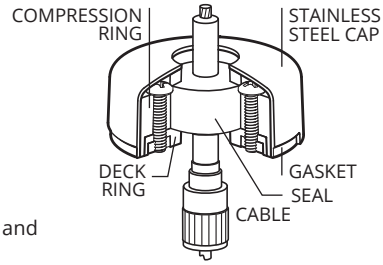
1001



1001100



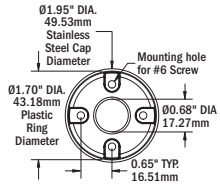
1001



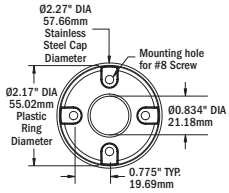
1001100

- Save the expense of removing and replacing connectors
- Avoid poor connections from removing factory connectors
- Use 1001, 1001100 for GPS cables, 1002, 1002100 for VHF cables, 1003, 1003100 for Radar cables
- 1001100, 1002100, 1003100 includes pre-drilled and slit rubber seals for easier installation
- 1001100, 1002100, 1003100 includes a 316 stainless steel dress cap which conceals mounting hardware and matches other deck hardware
- Stainless steel fasteners included

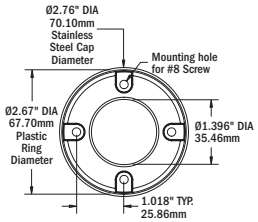
Ring Material	UV-Stabilized Thermoplastic
Seal Material	UV-Stabilized Buna-N Rubber



1001, 1001100



1002, 1002100

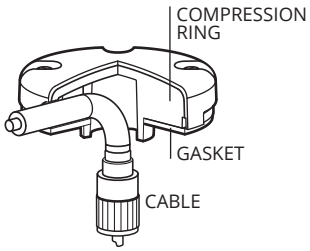


1003, 1003100

PN	Seals Included	Max. Connector Diameter in (mm)	Max. Cable Diameter in (mm)	Dress Cap	Mounting Holes Accept
1001	––	0.68 (17.0)	0.31 (8.0)	––	#6 x 7/8" screws
1001100	3	0.68 (17.0)	0.31 (8.0)	Yes	#6 x 7/8" screws
1002	––	0.83 (21.0)	0.44 (11.0)	––	#8 x 7/8" screws
1002100	3	0.83 (21.0)	0.44 (11.0)	Yes	#8 x 7/8" screws
1003	––	1.40 (35.0)	0.56 (14.0)	––	#8 x 7/8" screws
1003100	1	1.40 (35.0)	0.56 (14.0)	Yes	#8 x 7/8" screws

Side-Entry CableClams with Stainless Steel Dress Cap

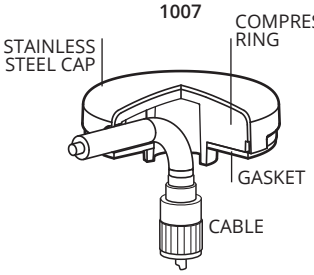
Provides a water-resistant side-entry for cables without requiring removal of the factory installed connector



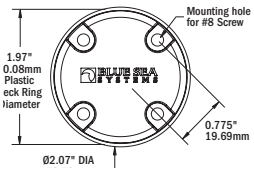
1007



1007100



1007100



- Simple one-piece design for easy side-entry installations
- Low profile, contoured edge reduces the risk of tangling lines
- 1007100 includes a 316 stainless steel dress cap which conceals mounting hardware and matches other deck hardware
- Stainless steel fasteners included

Ring Material	UV-Stabilized Thermoplastic
Gasket Material	UV-Stabilized Buna-N Rubber

PN	Max. Connector Diameter in (mm)	Max. Cable Diameter in (mm)	Dress Cap	Mounting Holes Accept
1007	1.00 (25.40)	0.28 (7.112)	––	#8 x 7/8" screws
1007100	1.00 (25.40)	0.28 (7.112)	Yes	#8 x 7/8" screws



POWER DISTRIBUTION

Circuit Breaker Switch Water-Resistant

109



Designed for exposed mounting applications.

Contura Switch Water-Resistant

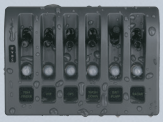
110



Complements existing controls commonly used on many boats.

WeatherDeck® Waterproof

111



Designed for open-cockpit and flybridge applications.

360 Panel System

112



Designed with an open frame to mount a broad selection of modules allowing multiple functions to be combined in a single panel.

Traditional Metal

113



Suited for use as drop-in replacements or extensions to existing panels.



POWER DISTRIBUTION

DC and AC Circuit Breaker

114



Designed to distribute current from a high amperage input into lower amperage circuits.

AC RCBO Circuit Breaker

122



Reduces the risk of fire and shock hazards caused by defects in boat appliances and circuit wiring.

AC Source Selection

123



Select between multiple AC sources to supply power to the AC Branch distribution system.

AC/DC Combination

126



Combines switching, circuit protection, source selection and monitoring into a single panel.

Custom 360

128



Design and order custom panels online.



The power distribution panel is the heart of an electrical system.

Blue Sea Systems manufactures panels suited for all size and distribution requirements of a vessel or vehicle.

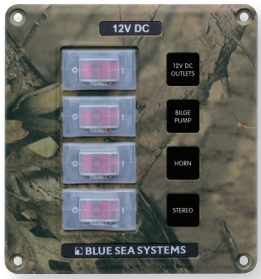
Waterproof & Water-Resistant Panels

Integrated overcurrent protection and switching built to withstand harsh environments for every application.

Water-Resistant Circuit Breaker Switch Panels

Designed for Wet Environments - IP66

Water-Resistant Circuit Breaker Switch Panels utilize 15A illuminated circuit breakers that provide on indication and switching in one. Integrated switch boot and panel gasket provide IP66 water resistance for wet environments. Available in gray and camo pattern.









Contura Switch Water-Resistant Panels

Contemporary Design For Wet Environments - IP66

Using industry standard Contura switches, the Blue Sea Systems Contura Switch Water Resistant Panels are designed to perform above deck, as well as complement any interior. Fuse models are available in a classic gray finish, and circuit breaker models are available in white or black.





WeatherDeck® Waterproof Panels

Designed For Extreme Environments - IP67

The WeatherDeck Panels are Blue Sea Systems most waterproof panels and their contemporary appearance adds style to any boat. Available in switch only, fuse, and circuit breaker models, the WeatherDeck Panels can be mounted in four orientations for maximum versatility.







Water-Resistant Circuit Breaker Switch Panels

Designed for exposed mounting applications

- Illuminated 15A circuit breakers provide switching, ON indication and overcurrent protection
- Industry-standard sizes and mounting allow these panels to be easily retrofitted in an existing application
- Polycarbonate/ABS panel surface is UV-stabilized, flame retardant, and will not corrode
- Silicon breaker boots and gasket protects against water ingress
- Low profile makes it easy to install in tight spaces
- Fast-on circuit breaker connectors make it quick to wire
- Two-wire connection for powering all panels is simple and requires #10 ring terminals. Terminals screw to bus bars for secure connections
- Set of 15 square format circuit labels are included, and are easy to replace. Additional standard or custom labels are available through Blue Sea Systems

Nominal Voltage	12V DC
Amperage Max. Operating	45A
Terminal Type	1/4" Male quick connect
Hardware	Stainless Steel #6 x 5/8" mounting screws
Ring Terminal Size	M5 (#10)

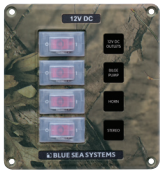
Regulatory

Panel front is IP66 when mounted with gasket in place - protected against powerful water jets (see inside back cover)

PN	Description	Color	Width in (mm)	Height in (mm)	Depth in (mm)	Width Mounting Centers in (mm)	Height Mounting Centers in (mm)
4320	4 positions	Gray	4.625 (117.47)	5.0 (127)	1.75 (44.45)	4.125 (104.77)	4.437 (112.69)
4321	4 pos. + 12 Volt Socket & Dual USB Charger	Gray	4.625 (117.47)	6.625 (168.27)	1.75 (44.45)	4.125 (104.77)	6.125 (155.57)
4322	6 positions	Gray	4.625 (117.47)	6.625 (168.27)	1.75 (44.45)	4.125 (104.77)	6.125 (155.57)
4323	4 positions	Camo	4.625 (117.47)	5.0 (127)	1.75 (44.45)	4.125 (104.77)	4.437 (112.69)
4324	4 pos. + 12 Volt Socket & Dual USB Charger	Camo	4.625 (117.47)	6.625 (168.27)	1.75 (44.45)	4.125 (104.77)	6.125 (155.57)
4325	6 positions	Camo	4.625 (117.47)	6.625 (168.27)	1.75 (44.45)	4.125 (104.77)	6.125 (155.57)



4320
Gray



4323
Camo



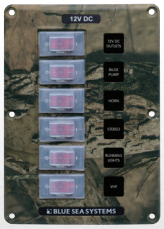
4321
Gray



4324
Camo



4322
Gray



4325
Camo



Contura Switch Water-Resistant Panels

Designed for open-cockpit and flybridge applications using switches to complement existing controls commonly used on many boats

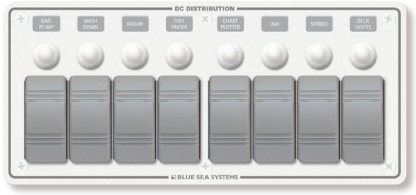
- Designed for 12 or 24V DC systems
- Watertight mounting gasket
- ON indicating LEDs embedded in all switches
- Includes Small Format Label Set 8217 or 8214* (p. 152)

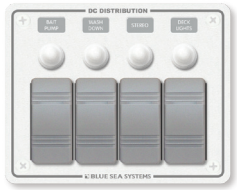
NOTE: Labels are not backlit

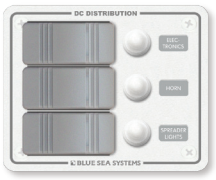
Voltage Max. Operating	24V DC
Amperage Operating Current	18 Milliamps each
Switch Rating	20A @ 12V DC 15A @ 24V DC
Circuit Breaker Rating	15A
Fuse Holder Rating	20A Max. (15A fuses included)
Panel Cumulative Rating	45A (all except 8 position panels) 90A (8 position panels)

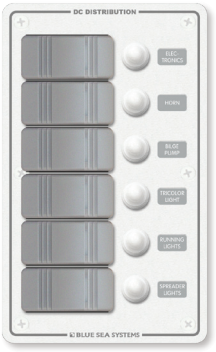
Regulatory
CE marked
CIRCUIT BREAKER MODELS ONLY—Meet UL 1500 and ISO 8846 external ignition protection requirements
Panel front is IP66 when mounted with gasket in place - protected against powerful water jets
(see inside back cover)

IGNITION PROTECTED


8271


8272


8274


8273


8374


8372


8373


8371


8262


8054*


8261


8053*


8263† / Bilge Pump Control Panel

PN	Color	Push Button Circuit Breakers	AGC®/MDL® Fuse Holders	Width in (mm)	Height in (mm)	Depth in (mm)
8274	White	3	--	4.50 (114.30)	3.75 (95.25)	3.25 (82.55)
8272	White	4	--	5.25 (133.35)	4.25 (107.95)	3.25 (82.55)
8273	White	6	--	4.50 (114.30)	7.50 (190.50)	3.25 (82.55)
8271	White	8	--	9.37 (238.00)	4.25 (107.95)	3.25 (82.55)
8374	Black	3	--	4.50 (114.30)	3.75 (95.25)	3.25 (82.55)
8372	Black	4	--	5.25 (133.35)	4.25 (107.95)	3.25 (82.55)
8373	Black	6	--	4.50 (114.30)	7.50 (190.50)	3.25 (82.55)
8371	Black	8	--	9.37 (238.00)	4.25 (107.95)	3.25 (82.55)
8263†	Gray	--	1	2.25 (57.15)	3.75 (95.25)	3.00 (76.20)
8054*	Gray	--	3	5.25 (133.35)	3.75 (95.25)	3.00 (76.20)
8262	Gray	--	4	5.25 (133.35)	3.75 (95.25)	3.00 (76.20)
8053*	Gray	--	6	5.25 (133.35)	7.50 (190.50)	3.00 (76.20)
8261	Gray	--	8	9.37 (238.00)	3.75 (95.25)	3.00 (76.20)

* 8054 and 8053 include Large Format Label Set 8030 (p. 152)
† 8263 Bilge Pump Control Panel—(ON)-OFF-ON Contura Switch (p. 88)

WeatherDeck® Waterproof Panels

Designed for open-cockpit and flybridge applications

- **Fuse Model:** Bicolored LEDs illuminate circuit labels to quickly identify OFF (Red), ON (Green), or Blown (No color) circuits
- **Circuit Breaker Model:** Green LEDs illuminate circuit labels
- **Fuse and Circuit Breaker Models:**
  - Backlighting is compatible with DeckHand Dimmers (p. 23)
  - Independent label backlighting allows switching and dimming
- **Switch Only Model:** No circuit protection or illuminated circuit labels
- Integrated switch guards reduce the risk of accidental switching
- Panels can be mounted in four different orientations
- Panel front rated IP67 when properly mounted with watertight mounting gasket
- UV stabilized weather-resistant faceplate snaps on and off providing access to components and concealing mounting screws
- Square Format Label Set 4215 included (p. 152)

Circuit Breaker Panel

Voltage Max. Operating	24V DC
Amperage Max. Operating	15A @ 12V DC (per circuit) 9A @ 24V DC (per circuit)
Amperage Operating Current (backlight)	10mA/Illuminated Circuit
Panel Cumulative Rating	45A
Switch Rating	15 Amps Maximum
Backlighting Voltage	12V or 24V DC
Backlighting Amperage Draw	10mA/Illuminated Circuit
Circuit Breaker Rating	15A

Fuse Panel

Voltage Max. Operating	12V DC
Amperage Max. Operating	15A @ 12V DC (per circuit)
Amperage Operating Current (backlight)	10mA/Illuminated Circuit
Panel Cumulative Rating	2 Position—30A 4 Position—60A 6 Position—90A 8 Position—100A
Switch Rating	15A Max.
Backlighting Voltage	12V DC Nominal
Fuses Available	1–30A

Switch Only Panel

Voltage Max. Operating	24V DC
Amperage Max. Operating	15A @ 12V DC (per circuit)
Switch Rating	15A Max.

Regulatory

IP67 - protected against immersion up to 1 meter for 30 minutes (see inside back cover)



4374 CLB Circuit breakers



4376 CLB Circuit breakers



4378 CLB Circuit breakers



4302 ATO/ATC Fuses
4303 Switch only, no backlight or fuses



4304 ATO/ATC Fuses
4305 Switch only, no backlight or fuses



4306 ATO/ATC Fuses
4307 Switch only, no backlight or fuses



4308 ATO/ATC Fuses
4309 Switch only, no backlight or fuses

PN	Pos.	Circuit Breakers	Fuses	Label Backlight	Volts	Width in (mm)	Height in (mm)	Depth in (mm)	Width Mounting Centers in (mm)	Height Mounting Centers in (mm)
4374	4	Yes	--	Yes	12/24V	4.25 (107.95)	4.30 (109.22)	3.50 (88.90)	3.69 (93.73)	3.74 (95.00)
4376	6	Yes	--	Yes	12/24V	4.25 (107.95)	6.00 (152.40)	3.50 (88.90)	3.69 (93.73)	5.44 (138.18)
4378	8	Yes	--	Yes	12/24V	4.25 (107.95)	7.70 (195.58)	3.50 (88.90)	3.69 (93.73)	7.14 (181.36)
4302	2	--	Yes	Yes	12V	3.88 (98.55)	2.60 (66.04)	2.50 (63.50)	3.31 (84.07)	2.04 (51.82)
4304	4	--	Yes	Yes	12V	3.88 (98.55)	4.30 (109.22)	2.50 (63.50)	3.31 (84.07)	3.74 (95.00)
4306	6	--	Yes	Yes	12V	3.88 (98.55)	6.00 (152.40)	2.50 (63.50)	3.31 (84.07)	5.44 (138.18)
4308	8	--	Yes	Yes	12V	3.88 (98.55)	7.70 (195.58)	2.50 (63.50)	3.31 (84.07)	7.14 (181.36)
4303	2	--	--	--	12/24V	3.88 (98.55)	2.60 (66.04)	2.50 (63.50)	3.31 (84.07)	2.04 (51.82)
4305	4	--	--	--	12/24V	3.88 (98.55)	4.30 (109.22)	2.50 (63.50)	3.31 (84.07)	3.74 (95.00)
4307	6	--	--	--	12/24V	3.88 (98.55)	6.00 (152.40)	2.50 (63.50)	3.31 (84.07)	5.44 (138.18)
4309	8	--	--	--	12/24V	3.88 (98.55)	7.70 (195.58)	2.50 (63.50)	3.31 (84.07)	7.14 (181.36)

360 Panel System

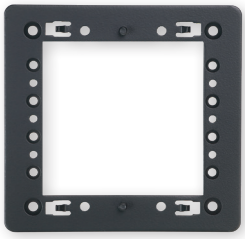


Sabre Yachts uses Blue Sea Systems 360 Panels aboard their boats including the 42 Salon Express

Innovative Design Meets a Wide Range of Flexibility

The 360 Panel System uses an open frame to mount a broad selection of modules allowing multiple functions to be combined in a single panel. This innovative design offers a wide choice of panel features, accommodates future changes, and permits rapid assembly and shipping time. With options ranging from battery management to source selection, the 360 Panel System provides unmatched design flexibility. If you do not find the panel you are looking for in the stock panel offering, please go to page 128 to find out how to create and order a custom panel that will work for your specific application.





Open frame allows future replacement or upgrade of panel modules

Related Products



Push Button Circuit Breaker Boot
p. 71



Push Button Reset-Only Circuit Breaker
p. 71



A-Series Rocker Circuit Breakers
p. 78



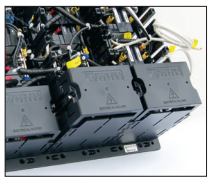
ELCI Main Circuit Breakers
p. 83



Analog Meters
p. 136



Digital Meters
p. 142



360 Panel Insulating Back Cover
p. 150



Square Format Labels
p. 152

Traditional Metal Panels

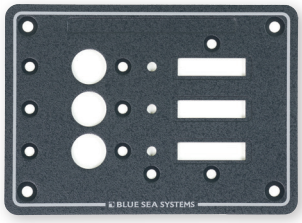


Blue Sea Systems' Traditional Metal Panels are a complementary fit on Hunt Yachts Surfhunter 33

Styled to Match Existing Panels

The Traditional Metal Panels are suited for use as extensions to existing panels or as full replacements. All panels are pre-wired and include LEDs in all positions. Choose from over 100 stock panels ranging from simple circuit breaker models to complex multi-source AC configurations.





Marine grade aluminum frame securely holds fixed panel components and is chemically treated to resist corrosion (aluminum frame not sold separately)

Related Products



A-Series Toggle Circuit Breakers p. 78



C-Series Toggle Circuit Breaker p. 80



ELCI Main Circuit Breakers p. 83



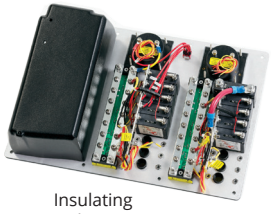
Digital Meters p. 142



Analog Meters p. 136



LED Indicator Lights p. 151



Insulating Back Cover p. 151



Large Format Labels p. 152

DC Branch Circuit Breaker Panels

Distribute current from a high amperage input into lower amperage circuits

Features

- ON-indicating LEDs for select models†
- Backlit label positions for select models†
- Panels with voltmeters include a toggle switch to monitor voltage on up to three battery banks

Component References

- A-Series Circuit Breakers (p. 78)
- Push Button Reset-Only Circuit Breakers (p. 71)
- ON-OFF, SPST Rocker Switches (p. 90)
- 360 Panels include 4205 label set (p. 153)
- Traditional Metal Panels include 8030 label set (p. 152)
- DC Digital Multimeter (p. 142)
- DC Analog Meters (p. 136)
- Amber ON-indicating LEDs (p. 151)

† Panels with Push Button Circuit Breakers do not include ON-indicating LEDs or backlit label positions







	8025	1216	1455	1459	8081
Style	Traditional Metal	360 Panel System	360 Panel System	360 Panel System	Traditional Metal
Total Positions	3 Positions	4 Positions	4 Positions	4 Positions	5 Positions
Circuit Breakers	3 A-Series, 15A (7210)	4 A-Series, 15A (7403)	4 Push Button, 10A (7054)	4 Push Button, 10A (7054)	5 A-Series, 15A (7210)
Rocker Switches	--	--	4 ON-OFF, SPST (7480)	4 ON-OFF, SPST (7480)	--
Nominal Voltage	12/24V DC	12V DC	12V DC	12V DC	12V DC
Maximum Amperage	100A	100A	40A	40A	50A
DC Meter	--	--	--	8–16V (8003)	8–16V (8028) , 0–50A (8041)
Width x Height in (mm)	5.25 (133.35) x 4.75 (120.65)	4.88 (123.83) x 4.75 (120.65)	4.88 (123.83) x 4.75 (120.65)	4.88 (123.83) x 7.75 (196.85)	5.25 (133.35) x 7.50 (190.50)
Depth in (mm)	2.50 (63.50)	3.00 (76.20)	3.50 (88.90)	3.50 (88.90)	2.50 (63.50)







	8401	8096	1450	1457	1456
Style	Traditional Metal	Traditional Metal	360 Panel System	360 Panel System	360 Panel System
Total Positions	5 Positions	6 Positions	8 Positions	8 Positions	8 Positions
Circuit Breakers	5 A-Series, 15A (7210)	6 A-Series, 15A (7210)	8 Push Button, 15A (7056)	8 Push Button, 10A (7054)	8 Push Button, 10A (7054)
Rocker Switches	–	–	–	8 ON-OFF, SPST (7480)	8 ON-OFF, SPST (7480)
Nominal Voltage	12/24V DC	12/24V DC	12/24V DC	12V DC	12V DC
Maximum Amperage	100A	100A per bus	90A	80A	80A
DC Meter	Digital Multimeter (8248)	--	--	--	--
Width x Height in (mm)	5.25 (133.35) x 7.50 (190.50)	10.50 (266.70) x 3.75 (95.25)	4.88 (123.83) x 4.75 (120.65)	4.88 (123.83) x 7.75 (196.85)	9.25 (234.95) x 4.75 (120.65)
Depth in (mm)	4.00 (101.6)	2.50 (63.50)	3.50 (88.90)	3.50 (88.90)	3.50 (88.90)







	1200	1225	8023	8385	1463
Style	360 Panel System	360 Panel System	Traditional Metal	Traditional Metal	360 Panel System
Total Positions	8 Positions	8 Positions	8 Positions	8 Positions	8 Positions
Circuit Breakers	8 A-Series, 15A (7403)	8 A-Series, 15A (7403)	5 A-Series, 15A (7210)	6 A-Series, 15A (7210)	8 Push Button, 10A (7054)
Rocker Switches	--	--	--	--	8 ON-OFF, SPST (7480)
Nominal Voltage	12V DC	12V DC	12/24V DC	12/24V DC	12V DC
Maximum Amperage	100A	100A per bus	100A	100A per bus	80A
Meter (PN)	--	--	--	--	8–16V (8003)
Width x Height in (mm)	4.88 (123.83) x 7.75 (196.85)	9.25 (234.95) x 4.75 (120.65)	5.25 (133.35) x 7.50 (190.50)	10.50 (266.70) x 4.50 (114.30)	4.88 (123.83) x 10.75 (273.05)
Depth in (mm)	3.00 (76.20)	3.00 (76.20)	2.50 (63.50)	2.50 (63.50)	3.50 (88.90)







	1227	8082	8402	1461	1464
Style	360 Panel System	Traditional Metal	Traditional Metal	360 Panel System	360 Panel System
Total Positions	**8 Positions**	**10 Positions**	**10 Positions**	**12 Positions**	**12 Positions**
Circuit Breakers	8 A-Series, 15A (7403)	7 A-Series, 15A (7210)	7 A-Series, 15A (7210)	12 Push Button, 10A (7054)	12 Push Button, 10A (7054)
Rocker Switches	--	--	--	12 ON-OFF, SPST (7480)	12 ON-OFF, SPST (7480)
Nominal Voltage	12V DC	12V DC	12/24V DC	12V DC	12V DC
Maximum Amperage	100A	50A	100A	120A	120A
Meter	Digital Multimeter (8248)	8–16V (8028) / 0–50A (8041)	Digital Multimeter (8248)	--	8–16V (8003)
Width X Height in (mm)	4.88 (123.83) x 7.75 (196.85)	5.25 (133.35) x 11.25 (285.75)	5.25 (133.35) x 11.25 (285.75)	4.88 (123.83) x 10.75 (273.05)	9.25 (234.95) x 7.75 (196.85)
Depth in (mm)	3.00 (76.20)	2.50 (63.50)	4.00 (101.6)	3.50 (88.90)	3.50 (88.90)






	1223	1217	8375	8376
Style	360 Panel System	360 Panel System	Traditional Metal	Traditional Metal
Total Positions	**12 Positions**	**12 Positions**	**12 Positions**	**13 Positions**
Circuit Breakers	12 A-Series, 15A (7403)	12 A-Series, 15A (7403)	10 A-Series, 15A (7210)	10 A-Series, 15A (7210)
Rocker Switches	--	--	--	--
Nominal Voltage	12V DC	12V DC	12/24V DC	12/24V DC
Maximum Amperage	100A	100A per bus	100A per bus	100A
DC Meter	--	Digital Multimeter (8248)	--	--
Width x Height in (mm)	4.88 (123.83) x 10.75 (273.05)	9.25 (234.95) x 7.75 (196.85)	14.75 (374.65) x 4.50 (114.30)	5.25 (133.35) x 11.25 (285.75)
Depth in (mm)	3.00 (76.20)	4.00 (101.60)	2.50 (63.50)	2.50 (63.50)




	8068	8403
Style	Traditional Metal	Traditional Metal
Total Positions	**13 Positions**	**13 Positions**
Circuit Breakers	10 A-Series, 15A (7210)	10 A-Series, 15A (7210)
Nominal Voltage	12V DC	12/24V DC
Maximum Amperage	50A	100A per bus
DC Meter	8–16V (8028) , 0–50A (8041)	Digital Multimeter (8248)
Width x Height in (mm)	10.50 (266.70) x 7.50 (190.50)	10.50 (266.70) x 7.50 (190.50)
Depth in (mm)	3.00 (76.20)	4.00 (101.6)

† Without ON-indicating LEDs or backlit label positions

DC Branch Circuit Breaker Panels







	1222	8377	1201
Style	360 Panel System	Traditional Metal	360 Panel System
Total Positions	16 Positions	16 Positions	16 Positions
Circuit Breakers	16 A-Series, 15A (7403)	10 A-Series, 15A (7210)	16 A-Series, 15A (7403)
Nominal Voltage	12V DC	12/24V DC	12V DC
Maximum Amperage	100A per bus	100A per bus	50A
DC Meter	--	--	8–16V (8003), 0–50A (8022)
Width in (mm)	9.25 (234.95)	10.50 (266.70)	13.63 (346.08)
Height in (mm)	7.75 (196.85)	7.50 (190.50)	7.75 (196.85)
Depth in (mm)	3.00 (76.20)	2.50 (63.50)	3.00 (76.20)







	8378	1221	8379
Style	Traditional Metal	360 Panel System	Traditional Metal
Total Positions	18 Positions	Main + 19 Positions	Main + 20 Positions
Circuit Breakers	15 A-Series, 15A (7210)	1 C-Series, 100A (7549) , 19 A-Series, 15A (7403)	1 C-Series, 100A (7250I) , 14 A-Series, 15A (7210)
Nominal Voltage	12V DC	12V DC	12/24V DC
Maximum Amperage	100A	100A	100A
DC Meter	8–16V (8003) / 0–100A (8017)	Digital Multimeter (8248)	Digital Multimeter (8248)
Width in (mm)	14.75 (374.65)	13.63 (346.08)	14.75 (374.65)
Height in (mm)	7.50 (190.50)	7.75 (196.85)	7.50 (190.50)
Depth in (mm)	2.50 (63.50)	4.00 (101.60)	4.00 (101.6)





	8380	8264
Style	Traditional Metal	Traditional Metal
Total Positions	Main + 22 Positions	24 Positions
Circuit Breakers	1 C-Series, 100A (7250I) , 16 A-Series, 15A (7210)	15 A-Series, 15A (7210)
Nominal Voltage	12V DC	12/24V DC
Maximum Amperage	100A	100A per bus
DC Meter	8–16V (8028) / 0–100A Micro	--
Width in (mm)	10.50 (266.70)	14.75 (374.65)
Height in (mm)	11.25 (285.75)	7.50 (190.50)
Depth in (mm)	3.00 (76.20)	2.50 (63.50)





	8381	8382
Style	Traditional Metal	Traditional Metal
Total Positions	Main + 32 Positions	Main + 35 Positions
Circuit Breakers	1 C-Series, 100A (7250I) , 23 A-Series, 15A (7210)	1 C-Series, 100A (7250I) , 26 A-Series, 15A (7210)
Nominal Voltage	12V DC	12/24V DC
Maximum Amperage	100A	100A
DC Meter	8–16V (8003) / 0–100A (8017)	Digital Multimeter (8248)
Width in (mm)	14.75 (374.65)	14.75 (374.65)
Height in (mm)	11.25 (285.75)	11.25 (285.75)
Depth in (mm)	3.00 (76.20)	4.00 (101.6)



SAFE Boats specifies Blue Sea Systems Custom 360 Panels aboard their Defender boats used by military and commercial agencies.

AC Branch Circuit Breaker Panels

Distributes current from high amperage inputs into lower amperage circuits

Features

- On indicating LEDs in all circuit positions
- Backlit label positions

Component References

- A-Series Circuit Breakers (p. 78)
- AC Analog Meters (p. 136)
- 360 Panels include 4206 label set (p. 153)
- Traditional Metal Panels include 8031 label set (p. 152)
- Green ON-indicating LEDs (p. 151)





	8058	8158	1210	1211	8097	8197
Style	Traditional Metal		360 Panel System		Traditional Metal	
Total Positions	3 Positions		4 Positions		6 Positions	
Circuit Breakers	3 A-Series, 15A (7210)	3 A-Series, 8A (7299)	4 A-Series, 15A (7403)	4 A-Series, 8A (7401)	6 A-Series, 15A (7210)	6 A-Series, 8A (7299)
Nominal Voltage	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC
Maximum Amperage	100A		100A		100A per bus	
Actuator Style	White Toggle		Flat Rocker		White Toggle	
Insulating Back Cover	4026 sold separately (p. 151)		1331 sold separately (150)		--	
Width x Height in (mm)	5.25 (133.35) x 3.75 (95.25)		4.88 (123.83) x 4.75 (120.65)		10.50 (266.70) x 3.75 (95.25)	
Depth in (mm)	2.50 (63.50)		3.00 (76.20)		2.50 (63.50)	



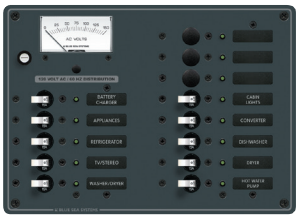

	1228	1229	8059	8159
Style	360 Panel System		Traditional Metal	
Total Positions	8 Positions		8 Positions	
Circuit Breakers	8 A-Series, 15A (7403)	8 A-Series, 8A (7401)	5 A-Series, 15A (7210)	5 A-Series, 8A (7299)
Nominal Voltage	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC
Maximum Amperage	100A		100A	
Actuator Style	Flat Rocker		White Toggle	
Insulating Back Cover	2 × 1331 sold separately (p. 150)		4027 sold separately (p. 151)	
Width x Height in (mm)	4.88 (123.83) x 7.75 (196.85)		5.25 (133.35) x 7.50 (190.50)	
Depth in (mm)	3.00 (76.20)		2.50 (63.50)	





	8411	8511	8478	8578	8480	8580
Style	Traditional Metal		Traditional Metal		Traditional Metal	
Total Positions	8 Positions		10 Positions		13 Positions	
Circuit Breakers	6 A-Series, 15A (7210)	6 A-Series, 8A (7299)	7 A-Series, 15A (7210)	7 A-Series, 8A (7299)	10 A-Series, 15A (7210)	10 A-Series, 8A (7299)
Nominal Voltage	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC
Maximum Amperage	100A per bus		100A		100A	
Actuator Style	White Toggle		White Toggle		White Toggle	
Meter (PN)	--		0-150V (9353)	0-250V (9354)	--	
Insulating Back Cover	--		--		--	
Width x Height in (mm)	10.50 (266.70) x 4.50 (114.30)		5.25 (133.35) x 11.25 (285.75)		5.25 (133.35) x 11.25 (285.75)	
Depth in (mm)	2.50 (63.50)		2.50 (63.50)		2.50 (63.50)	

230 Volt (typical of Europe)







	8479	8579	8461	8561	8265	8165
Style	Traditional Metal		Traditional Metal		Traditional Metal	
Total Positions	13 Positions		16 Positions		24 Positions	
Circuit Breakers	10 A-Series, 15A (7210)	10 A-Series, 8A (7299)	10 A-Series, 15A (7210)	10 A-Series, 8A (7299)	15 A-Series, 15A (7210)	15 A-Series, 8A (7299)
Nominal Voltage	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC
Maximum Amperage	100A per bus		100A per bus		100A per bus	
AC Meter	0–150V (9353)	0–250V (9354)	--		--	
Actuator Style	White Toggle		White Toggle		White Toggle	
Insulating Back Cover	--		--		--	
Width in (mm)	10.50 (266.70) x 7.50 (190.50)		10.50 (266.70) x 7.50 (190.50)		14.75 (374.64) x 7.50 (190.50)	
Depth in (mm)	2.50 (63.50)		2.50 (63.50)		2.50 (63.50)	



Krogen Express outfits their yachts with Blue Sea Systems electrical including Traditional Metal Panels which complement the lines of the 52 Trawler.

230 Volt (typical of Europe)

AC Main Circuit Breaker Panels

Provides a path for delivering power from the AC source to the AC branch distribution system

Features

- Red reverse polarity indication LED
- Green ON indicating LEDs
- Backlit label positions

Component References

- A-Series Circuit Breakers (p. 78)
- AC Analog Meters (p. 136)
- AC Digital Multimeter (p. 142)
- Red reverse polarity indication LED (p. 151)
- Green ON indicating LEDs (p. 151)
- Traditional Metal Panels include 8031 label set (p. 152)
- 360 Panels include 4206 label set (p. 153)
- Source selection label set included with panels 8077, 8177, 8079, and 8179 (p. 153)

See page 82 for a discussion of ABYC ELCI recommendations for AC Main circuit protection.






	8077	8177	8079	8179	8029	8129	1214	1215
Style	Traditional Metal		Traditional Metal		Traditional Metal		360 Panel System	
Total Positions	Main Only		Main Only		Main + 1 position		Main + 2 positions	
A-Series Circuit Breakers	Main, 30A (7238)	Main, 16A (7294)	Main, 50A (7242)	Main, 32A (7295)	Main, 30A (7238)	Main, 16A (7294)	Main, 30A (7414) 2 Branch, 15A (7403)	Main, 16A (7412) 2 Branch, 8A (7401)
Nominal Voltage	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC
Actuator Style	White Toggle		White Toggle		White Toggle		Flat Rocker	
Insulating Back Cover	--		--		4026 sold separately (p. 151)		1331 sold separately (p. 150)	
Width x Height in (mm)	2.63 (66.80) x 3.75 (95.25)		2.63 (66.80) x 3.75 (95.25)		5.25 (133.35) x 3.75 (95.25)		4.88 (123.83) x 4.75 (120.65)	
Depth in (mm)	2.50 (63.50)		2.50 (63.50)		2.50 (63.50)		3.00 (76.20)	






	1206	1207	8043	8143	8409	8509	8405	8505
Style	360 Panel System		Traditional Metal		Traditional Metal		Traditional Metal	
Total Positions	Main + 2 positions		Main + 3 positions		Main + 3 positions		Main + 3 positions	
A-Series Circuit Breakers	Main, 30A (7414) 2 Branch, 15A (7403)	Main, 16A (7412) 2 Branch, 8A (7401)	Main, 30A (7238) 3 Branch, 15A (7210)	Main, 16A (7294) 3 Branch, 8A (7299)	Main, 30A (7238) 3 Branch, 15A (7210)	Main, 16A (7294) 3 Branch, 8A (7299)	Main, 30A (7238) 3 Branch, 15A (7210)	Main, 16A (7294) 3 Branch, 8A (7299)
Nominal Voltage	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC
Actuator Style	Flat Rocker		White Toggle		White Toggle		White Toggle	
AC Meter	0–150V (9353)	0–250V (8245)	0–150V (9353)	0–250V (8245)	0–150V (8244) 0–50A (8246)	0–250V (8245) 0–50A (8246)	Digital Multimeter (8247)	
Insulating Back Cover	2 × 1331 sold separately (p. 150)		4027 sold separately (p. 151)		4027 sold separately (p. 151)		4027 sold separately (p. 151)	
Width x Height in (mm)	4.88 (123.83) x 7.75 (196.85)		5.25 (133.35) x 7.50 (190.50)		5.25 (133.35) x 7.50 (190.50)		5.25 (133.35) x 7.50 (190.50)	
Depth in (mm)	3.00 (76.20)		2.50 (63.50)		3.00 (76.20)		4.00 (101.60)	






	8099	8199	8027	8127	8412	8512	1230	1233
Style	Traditional Metal		Traditional Metal		Traditional Metal		360 Panel System	
Total Positions	Main + 4 positions		Main + 6 positions		Main + 6 positions		Main + 6 positions	
A-Series Circuit Breakers	Main, 30A (7238) 4 Branch, 15A (7210)	Main, 16A (7294) 4 Branch, 8A (7299)	Main, 30A (7238) 3 Branch, 15A (7210)	Main, 16A (7294) 3 Branch, 8A (7299)	Main, 30A (7238) 4 Branch, 15A (7210)	Main, 16A (7294) 4 Branch, 8A (7299)	Main, 30A (7414) 6 Branch, 15A (7403)	Main, 16A (7412) 6 Branch, 8A (7401)
Nominal Voltage	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC
Actuator Style	White Toggle		White Toggle		White Toggle		Flat Rocker	
Insulating Back Cover	-		4027 sold separately (p. 151)		--		2 x 1331 sold separately (p. 150)	
Width x Height in (mm)	10.50 (266.70) x 3.75 (95.25)		5.25 (133.35) x 7.50 (190.50)		10.50 (266.70) x 4.50 (114.30)		9.25 (234.95) x 4.75 (120.65)	
Depth in (mm)	2.50 (63.50)		2.50 (63.50)		2.50 (63.50)		3.00 (76.20)	

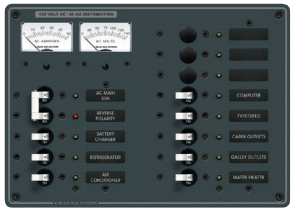
† Panels without backlit labels

230 Volt (typical of Europe)

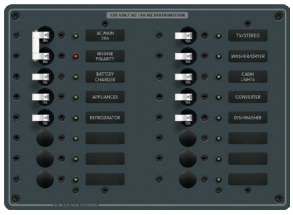
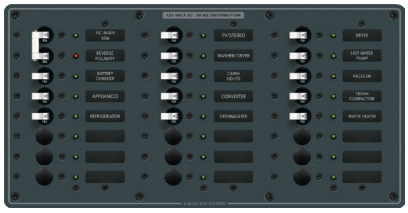





	1202	1203	8074	8174	8488	8588	8406	8506
Style	360 Panel System		Traditional Metal		Traditional Metal		Traditional Metal	
Total Positions	Main + 6 positions		Main + 8 positions		Main + 8 positions		Main + 8 positions	
A-Series Circuit Breakers	Main, 30A (7414) 6 Branch, 15A (7403)	Main, 16A (7412) 6 Branch, 8A (7401)	Main, 30A (7238) 5 Branch, 15A (7210)	Main, 16A (7294) 5 Branch, 8A (7299)	Main, 30A (7238) 5 Branch, 15A (7210)	Main, 16A (7294) 5 Branch, 8A (7299)	Main, 30A (7238) 5 Branch, 15A (7210)	Main, 16A (7294) 5 Branch, 8A (7299)
Nominal Voltage	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC
Actuator Style	Flat Rocker		White Toggle		White Toggle		White Toggle	
AC Meter	--		0–150V (8244) 0–50A (8246)	0–250V (8245) 0–50A (8246)	0–150V (9353)	0–250V (9354)	Digital Multimeter (8247)	
Insulating Back Cover	2 × 1331 sold separately (p. 150)		--		--		--	
Width x Height in (mm)	4.88 (123.83) x 7.75 (196.85)		5.25 (133.35) x 11.25 (285.75)		5.25 (133.35) x 11.25 (285.75)		5.25 (133.35) x 11.25 (285.75)	
Depth in (mm)	3.00 (76.20)		3.00 (76.20)		2.50 (63.50)		4.00 (101.60)	


	8485	8585	8076	8176	8407	8507
Style	Traditional Metal		Traditional Metal		Traditional Metal	
Total Positions	Main + 11 positions		Main + 11 positions		Main + 11 positions	
A-Series Circuit Breakers	Main, 30A (7238) 8 Branch, 15A (7210)	Main, 16A (7294) 8 Branch, 8A (7299)	Main, 30A (7238) 8 Branch, 15A (7210)	Main, 16A (7294) 8 Branch, 8A (7299)	Main, 30A (7238) 8 Branch, 15A (7210)	Main, 16A (7294) 8 - Branch, 8A (7299)
Nominal Voltage	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC
Actuator Style	White Toggle		White Toggle		White Toggle	
AC Meter	--		0–150V (8244) 0–50A (8246)	0–250V (8245) 0–50A (8246)	Digital Multimeter (8247)	
Insulating Back Cover	--		--		--	
Width x Height in (mm)	5.25 (133.35) x 11.25 (285.75)		10.50 (266.70) x 7.50 (190.50)		10.50 (266.70) x 7.50 (190.50)	
Depth in (mm)	2.50 (63.50)		3.00 (76.20)		4.00 (101.60)	

	8464	8564	8465	8565
Style	Traditional Metal		Traditional Metal	
Total Positions	Main + 14 positions		Main + 22 positions	
A-Series Circuit Breakers	Main, 30A (7238) 8 Branch, 15A (7210)	Main, 16A (7294) 8 Branch, 8A (7299)	Main, 30A (7238) 13 Branch, 15A (7210)	Main, 16A (7294) 13 Branch, 8A (7299)
Nominal Voltage	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC
Actuator Style	White Toggle		White Toggle	
Insulating Back Cover	--		--	
Width x Height in (mm)	10.50 (266.70) x 7.50 (190.50)		14.75 (374.65) x 7.50 (190.50)	
Depth in (mm)	2.50 (63.50)		2.50 (63.50)	

230 Volt (typical of Europe)

AC Residual Current Circuit Breaker Panels

Reduces the risk of fire and shock hazards caused by defects in appliances and circuit wiring

Features

- Provides Main circuit protection with branch circuits

Component References

- ELCI Main Circuit Breakers (p. 83)
- A-Series Circuit Breakers (p. 78)
- AC Analog Meters (p. 136)

See page 82 for a discussion of ABYC ELCI recommendations for AC Main circuit protection.









	1502	8100	1190	8101
Style	360 Panel System	Traditional Metal	360 Panel System	Traditional Metal
Total Positions	ELCI + 1 Position	ELCI	ELCI + 1 position	ELCI + 5 positions
GFCI/ELCI Circuit Breaker	1 - ELCI Main, 30A (3102)	1 - ELCI Main, 30A (3106)	1 - ELCI Main, 30A (3102)	1 - ELCI Main, 30A (3106)
A-Series Circuit Breaker	--	--	1 - Branch, 15A AC (7403)	2 - Branch, 15A (7210)
Amperage Trip Reference	30A	30A	30A	30A
Leakage Trip Amperage	30mA	30mA	30mA	30mA
Maximum Voltage	120V	120V	120V	120V
Actuator Style	Flat Rocker	White Toggle	Flat Rocker	White Toggle
Insulating Panel Back	1331 sold separately (p. 150)	--	1331 sold separately (p. 150)	--
Width x Height in (mm)	4.88 (123.83) x 4.75 (120.65)	5.25 (133.35) x 3.75 (95.25)	4.88 (123.83) x 4.75 (120.65)	5.25 (133.35) x 7.50 (190.50)
Depth in (mm)	3.99 (101.4)	3.50 (88.90)	3.99 (101.4)	3.50 (88.90)

AC 120/240 Volt (60Hz) Circuit Breaker Panels

Provides circuit protection for 240V AC systems

- 1168 Provides 1 spare rocker aperture
- C-Series Circuit Breakers (p. 80)









	8102	1193
Style	Traditional Metal	360 Panel System
Total Positions	ELCI + 2 positions	ELCI + 5 positions
ELCI Circuit Breaker	1 - ELCI Main, 30A AC (3106)	1 - ELCI Main, 30A AC (3102)
A-Series Circuit Breaker	2 - Branch, 15A AC (7210)	4 - Branch, 15A AC (7403)
Amperage Trip Reference	30A AC	30A AC
Leakage Trip Amperage	30mA	30mA
Maximum Voltage	120V AC	120V AC
Actuator Style	White Toggle	Flat Rocker
Insulating Panel Back	-	2 x 1331 sold separately (p. 150)
AC Meter	0–150V (9353)	-
Width x Height in (mm)	5.25 (133.35) x 7.50 (190.50)	9.25 (234.95) x 4.75 (120.65)
Depth in (mm)	3.50 (88.9)	3.99 (101.4)

	7372	1168
Style	Traditional Metal	360 Panel System
Total Positions	Main Only	Main + 1 position
C-Series Circuit Breaker	1 Main, 50A (7287)	1 Main, 50A (7565)
Poles	3	3
Nominal Voltage	120/240V	120/240V
Maximum Voltage	240V AC	240V AC
Actuator Style	White Toggle	Flat Rocker
Width in (mm)	5.25 (133.35)	4.88 (123.83)
Height in (mm)	3.75 (95.25)	4.75 (120.65)
Depth in (mm)	3.00 (76.20)	3.00 (76.20)

AC Source Selection Circuit Breaker Panels

Allows selecting between multiple AC sources to supply power to the AC branch distribution system

Features

- Lockout slides ensure that no two sources of AC power are connected to the circuit simultaneously
- Backlit label positions

Component References

- A-Series Circuit Breakers (p. 78)
- AC Analog Meters (p. 136)
- AC Digital Multimeter (p. 142)
- Red reverse polarity indication LED (p. 151)
- Green ON indicating LEDs (p. 151)
- Traditional Metal Panels with branch circuit breakers include 8031 label set (p. 152)
- 360 Panels with branch circuit breakers include 4206 label set (p. 153)
- All panels include a reverse polarity label and a source selection label set (p. 153)






	1208	1209	1231	1232	8032	8132	8061	8161
Style	360 Panel System		360 Panel System		Traditional Metal		Traditional Metal	
Total Positions	2 Sources		2 Sources		2 Sources		2 Sources	
A-Series Circuit Breakers	2 Main, 30A (7574)	2 Main, 16A (7572)	2 Main, 50A (7577)	2 Main, 32A (7575)	2 Main, 30A (7238)	2 Main, 16A (7294)	2 Main, 50A (7242)	2 Main, 32A (7295)
Nominal Voltage	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC
Actuator Style	Raised Rocker		Raised Rocker		White Toggle		White Toggle	
Insulating Back Cover	1331 sold separately (p. 150)		1331 sold separately (p. 150)		4026 sold separately (p. 151)		4026 sold separately (p. 151)	
Width x Height in (mm)	4.88 (123.83) x 4.75 (120.65)		4.88 (123.83) x 4.75 (120.65)		5.25 (133.35) x 3.00 (76.20)		5.25 (133.35) x 3.00 (76.20)	
Depth in (mm)	3.00 (76.20)		3.00 (76.20)		3.00 (76.20)		3.00 (76.20)	





	8498	8598	8499	8599	8467	8567
Style	Traditional Metal		Traditional Metal		Traditional Metal	
Total Positions	3 Sources + Transfer		2 Sources + 4 positions		2 Sources + 4 positions	
A-Series Circuit Breakers (PN)	2 Main, 30A (7238) 1 Main, 50A (7242) 1 Transfer, 30A (7238)	2 Main, 16A (7294) 1 Main, 32A (7295) 1 Transfer, 16A (7294)	2 Main, 30A (7238) 2 Branch, 15A (7210)	2 Main, 16A (7294) 2 Branch, 8A (7299)	2 Main, 30A (7238) 2 Branch, 15A (7210)	2 Main, 16A (7294) 2 Branch, 8A (7299)
Nominal Voltage	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC
Actuator Style	White Toggle		White Toggle		White Toggle	
Insulating Back Cover	--		--		4027 sold separately (p. 151)	
Width x Height in (mm)	10.50 (266.70) x 4.50 (114.30)		10.50 (266.70) x 4.50 (114.30)		5.25 (133.35) x 7.50 (190.50)	
Depth in (mm)	3.00 (76.20)		3.00 (76.20)		3.00 (76.20)	





	8489	8589	8462	8562	8466	8566
Style	Traditional Metal		Traditional Metal		Traditional Metal	
Total Positions	2 Sources + 6 positions		2 Sources + 9 positions		2 Sources + 9 positions	
A-Series Circuit Breakers	2 Main, 30A (7238) 3 Branch, 15A (7210)	2 Main, 16A (7294) 3 Branch, 8A (7299)	2 Main, 30A (7238) 6 Branch, 15A (7210)	2 Main, 16A (7294) 6 Branch, 8A (7299)	2 Main, 30A (7238) 6 Branch, 15A (7210)	2 Main, 16A (7294) 6 Branch, 8A (7299)
Nominal Voltage	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC
Actuator Style	White Toggle		White Toggle		White Toggle	
Meter	0–150V (9353)	0–250V (9354)	0–150V (9353)	0–250V (9354)	--	
Insulating Back Cover	--		--		--	
Width x Height in (mm)	5.25 (133.35) x 11.25 (285.75)		10.50 (266.70) x 7.50 (190.50)		5.25 (133.35) x 11.25 (285.75)	
Depth in (mm)	3.00 (76.20)		3.00 (76.20)		3.00 (76.20)	

230 Volt (typical of Europe)

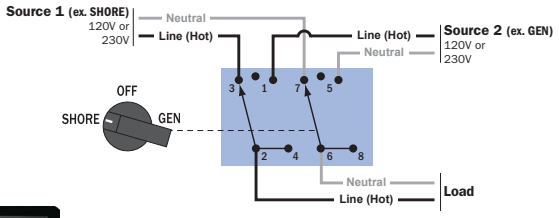
AC Source Selection Rotary Switch Panels

Provides a solution for managing AC sources when circuit protection is provided elsewhere

- Panels include green ON and red Reverse Polarity indicating LEDs and source selection label set (p.153)
- 360 Panel System panels include backlit label positions

30 Amp 2 Positions + OFF, 2 Pole Rotary Switch

- Switches 2 sources
- Allows connecting one of two different AC sources to one circuit



Regulatory
CE marked
UL listed



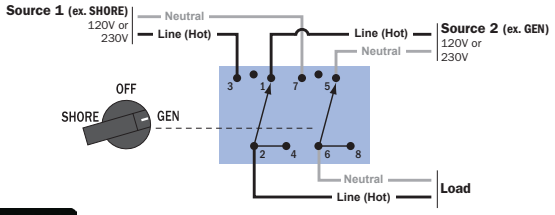




	9009	1481	1484	8367	8359
Style	Rotary Switch	360 Panel System	360 Panel System	Traditional Metal	Traditional Metal
Voltage Max. Operating	600V AC	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC
Wire Size Range	14–10 AWG	14–10 AWG	14–10 AWG	14–10 AWG	14–10 AWG
Insulating Panel Back	-	1331 sold separately (p. 150)	1331 sold separately (p. 150)	4026 sold separately (p. 151)	4026 sold separately (p. 151)
Width x Height in (mm)	1.89 (48.00) x 1.89 (48.00)	4.88 (123.83) x 4.75 (120.65)	4.88 (123.83) x 4.75 (120.65)	5.25 (133.35) x 3.75 (95.25)	5.25 (133.35) x 3.75 (95.25)
Depth in (mm)	1.91 (48.51)	1.91 (48.51)	1.91 (48.51)	1.91 (48.51)	1.91 (48.51)

65 Amp 2 Positions + OFF, 2 Pole Rotary Switch

- Switches 2 sources
- Allows connecting one of two different AC sources to one circuit



Regulatory
CE marked
UL listed



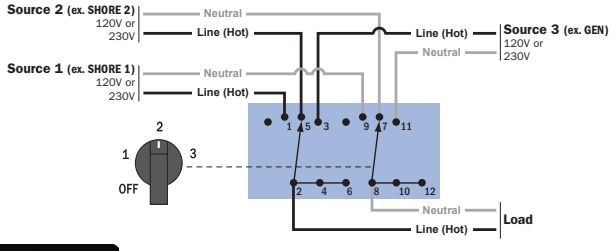




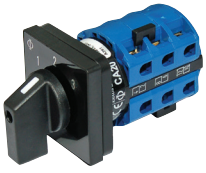
	9011	1483	1486	8365	8357
Style	Rotary Switch	360 Panel System	360 Panel System	Traditional Metal	Traditional Metal
Voltage Max. Operating	600V AC	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC
Wire Size Range	12–6 AWG	12–6 AWG	12–6 AWG	12–6 AWG	12–6 AWG
Insulating Panel Back	-	1331 sold separately (p. 150)	1331 sold separately (p. 150)	4026 sold separately (p. 151)	4026 sold separately (p. 151)
Width x Height in (mm)	2.52 (64.00) x 2.52 (64.00)	4.88 (123.83) x 4.75 (120.65)	4.88 (123.83) x 4.75 (120.65)	5.25 (133.35) x 3.75 (95.25)	5.25 (133.35) x 3.75 (95.25)
Depth in (mm)	2.41 (61.21)	2.41 (61.21)	2.41 (61.21)	2.41 (61.21)	2.41 (61.21)

30 Amp 3 Positions + OFF, 2 Pole Rotary Switch

- Switches 3 sources
- Allows connecting one of three different AC sources to one circuit



Regulatory
CE marked
UL listed





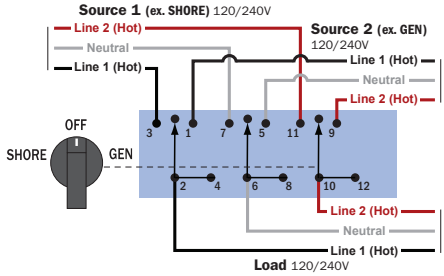


	9010	1482	1485	8366	8358
Style	Rotary Switch	360 Panel System	360 Panel System	Traditional Metal	Traditional Metal
Voltage Max. Operating	600V AC	120V AC	230V AC	120V AC	230V AC
Wire Size Range	14–10 AWG	14–10 AWG	14–10 AWG	14–10 AWG	14–10 AWG
Insulating Panel Back	-	1331 sold separately (p. 150)	1331 sold separately (p. 150)	4026 sold separately (p. 151)	4026 sold separately (p. 151)
Width x Height in (mm)	1.89 (48.00) x 1.89 (48.00)	4.88 (123.83) x 4.75 (120.65)	4.88 (123.83) x 4.75 (120.65)	5.25 (133.35) x 3.75 (95.25)	5.25 (133.35) x 3.75 (95.25)
Depth in (mm)	2.41 (61.21)	2.41 (61.21)	2.41 (61.21)	2.41 (61.21)	2.41 (61.21)

230 Volt (typical of Europe)

65 Amp 2 Positions + OFF, 3 Pole Rotary Switch

- Allows connecting one of two different AC sources to one circuit
- Switches 2–120/240 Volt AC sources
- Switches both lines (hots) and neutral



Regulatory
CE marked
UL listed

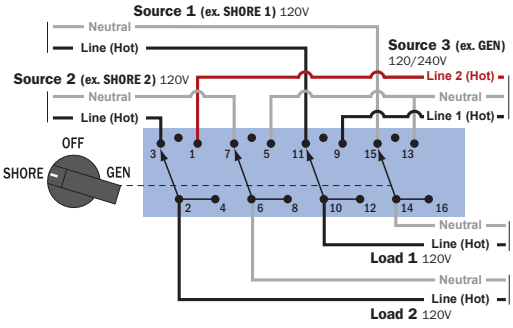




	9019	1487	8363
Style	Rotary Switch	360 Panel System	Traditional Metal
Voltage Max. Operating	600V AC	240V AC	240V AC
Wire Size Range	12–6 AWG	12–6 AWG	12–6 AWG
Insulating Panel Back	--	--	--
Width x Height in (mm)	2.52 (64.00) x 2.52 (64.00)	4.88 (123.83) x 4.75 (120.65)	5.25 (133.35) x 3.75 (95.25)
Depth in (mm)	3.65 (92.71)	3.65 (92.71)	3.65 (92.71)

30 Amp 2 Positions + OFF, 4 Pole Rotary Switch

- Switches between 2–120 Volt AC shore power sources and 1–120/240 Volt AC source to 2–120 Volt AC load groups
- Switches both lines (hots) and neutral



Regulatory
CE marked
UL listed

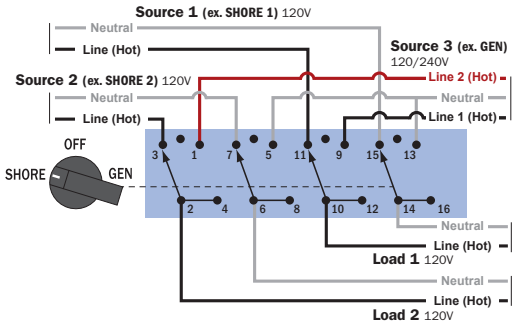




	6337	1489	8386
Style	Rotary Switch	360 Panel System	Traditional Metal
Voltage Max. Operating	600V AC	240V AC	240V AC
Wire Size Range	14–10 AWG	14–10 AWG	14–10 AWG
Insulating Panel Back	-	1331 sold separately (p. 150)	-
Width x Height in (mm)	1.89 (48.00) x 1.89 (48.00)	4.88 (123.83) x 4.75 (120.65)	5.25 (133.35) x 3.75 (95.25)
Depth in (mm)	2.98 (75.69)	2.98 (75.69)	2.98 (75.69)

65 Amp 2 Positions + OFF, 4 Pole Rotary Switch

- Switches between 2–120 Volt AC shore power sources and 1–120/240 Volt AC source to 2–120 Volt AC load groups
- Switches both lines (hots) and neutral



Regulatory
CE marked
UL listed

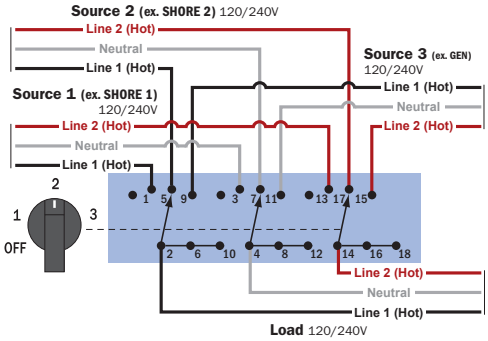




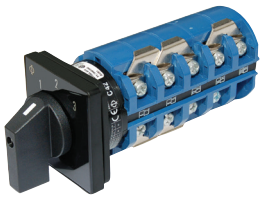
	9093	1480	8369
Style	Rotary Switch	360 Panel System	Traditional Metal
Voltage Max. Operating	600V AC	240V AC	240V AC
Wire Size Range	12–6 AWG	12–6 AWG	12–6 AWG
Insulating Panel Back	--	--	--
Width x Height in (mm)	2.52 (64.00) x 2.52 (64.00)	4.88 (123.83) x 4.75 (120.65)	5.25 (133.35) x 3.75 (95.25)
Depth in (mm)	4.50 (114.30)	4.50 (114.30)	4.50 (114.30)

65 Amp 3 Positions + OFF, 3 Pole Rotary Switch

- Allows connecting one of three different AC sources to one circuit
- Switches 3–120/240 Volt AC sources
- Switches both lines (hot) and neutral



Regulatory
CE marked
UL listed





	9077	1488	8361
Style	Rotary Switch	360 Panel System	Traditional Metal
Voltage Max. Operating	600V AC	240V AC	240V AC
Wire Size Range	12–6 AWG	12–6 AWG	12–6 AWG
Insulating Panel Back	--	--	--
Width x Height in (mm)	2.52 (64.0) x 2.52 (64.0)	4.88 (123.83) x 4.75 (120.65)	5.25 (133.35) x 3.75 (95.25)
Depth in (mm)	5.50 (139.70)	5.50 (139.70)	5.50 (139.70)

AC/DC Combination Circuit Breaker Panels

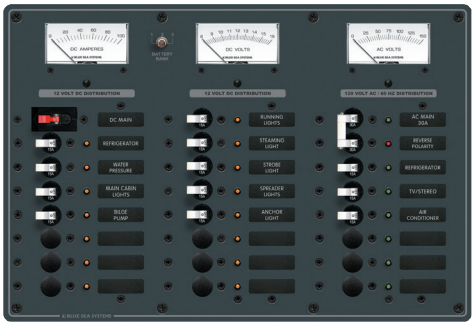
Combines AC and DC switching, circuit protection, source selection and monitoring into a single panel

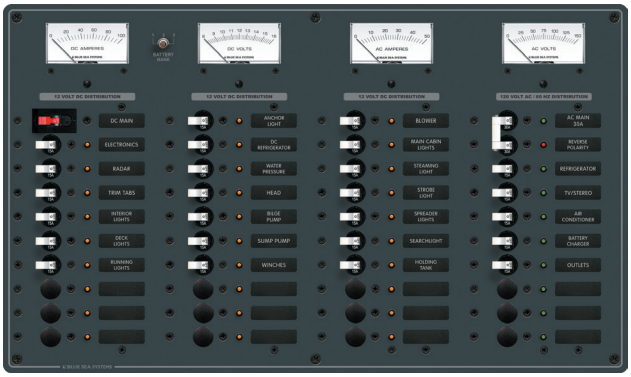
Features

- ON indicating LEDs installed in all circuit positions
- Backlit label positions
- Includes toggle switch to monitor voltage on up to three batteries
- Circuit identification label sets included
- Insulating covers are included with AC/DC 360 Panels

Component References

- A-Series Circuit Breakers (p. 78)
- C-Series Circuit Breakers (p. 80)
- DC and AC Analog Meters (p. 136, 137)
- DC and AC Digital Multimeters (p. 142, 143)
- 360 Panel System AC Insulating Rear Covers (p. 150)
- Traditional Metal Panel AC insulating Rear Covers (p. 151)
- Traditional Metal Panels include 8031 and 8030 label set (p. 152)
- 360 Panels include 4206 and 4205 label set (p. 153)





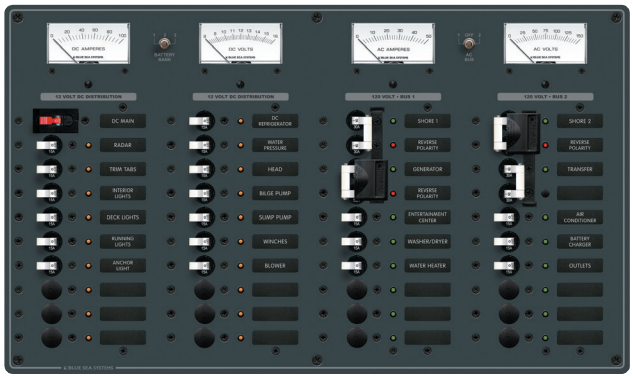
	8084	8184	8095	8195
Style	Traditional Metal		Traditional Metal	
Total AC Positions	Main + 6 positions		Main + 8 positions	
Total DC Positions	Main + 15 positions		Main + 29 positions	
AC Circuit Breakers	Main, 30A (7238) 3 Branch, 15A (7210)	Main, 16A (7294) 3 Branch, 8A (7299)	Main, 30A (7238) 5 Branch, 15A (7210)	Main, 16A (7294) 5 Branch, 8A (7299)
DC Circuit Breakers	Main, 100A (7250I) 9 Branch, 15A (7210)	Main, 100A (7250I) 9 Branch, 15A (7210)	Main, 100A DC (7250I) 20 Branch, 15A DC (7210)	Main, 100A (7250I) 20 Branch, 15A (7210)
AC/DC Voltage	120V AC/12V DC	230V AC/12V DC	120V AC/12V DC	230V AC/12V DC
Insulating Panel Back	4029 sold separately (p. 151)		-	
Actuator Style	White Toggle		White Toggle	
AC Meters	0–150V AC (9353)	0–250V AC (9354)	0–150V AC (9353), 0–50A AC (9630)	0-250V AC (9354), 0-50A AC (9630)
DC Meters	8-16V DC (8003), 0-100A DC (8017)		8-16V DC (8003), 0-100A DC (8017)	
Width x Height in (mm)	14.75 (374.65) x 10.00 (254.00)		19.50 (495.30) x 11.50 (292.10)	
Depth in (mm)	3.00 (76.20)		3.00 (76.20)	



	1218	1219
Style	360 Panel System	
Total AC Positions	Main + 6 positions	
Total DC Positions	Main + 19 positions	
AC Circuit Breakers	Main, 30A (7414) 6 Branch, 15A (7403)	Main, 16A (7412) 6 Branch, 8A (7401)
DC Circuit Breakers	Main, 100A (7549) 19 Branch, 15A (7403)	Main, 100A (7549) 19 Branch, 15A (7403)
AC/DC Voltage	120V AC/12V DC	230V AC/12V DC
Insulating Panel Back	1331 Included with panel (p. 150)	
Actuator Style	Flat Rocker	
AC Meter	Digital Multimeter (8247)	
DC Meter	Digital Multimeter (8248)	
Width x Height in (mm)	13.63 (346.08) x 10.75 (273.05)	
Depth in (mm)	4.00 (101.60)	

230 Volt (typical of Europe)





	8408	8508	8086	8186
Style	Traditional Metal		Traditional Metal	
Total AC Positions	Main + 6 positions		3 Sources + 12 positions + Transfer	
Total DC Positions	Main + 18 positions		Main + 19 positions	
AC Circuit Breakers	Main, 30A (7238) 3 Branch, 15A (7210)	Main, 16A (7294) 3 Branch, 8A (7299)	2 Main, 30A (7238) 1 Main, 50A (7242) 1 Transfer, 30A (7238) 6 Branch, 15A (7210)	2 Main, 16A (7294) 1 Main, 32A (7295) 1 Transfer, 16A (7294) 6 Branch, 8A (7299)
DC Circuit Breakers	Main, 100A (7250I) 12 Branch, 15A (7210)	Main, 100A (7250I) 12 Branch, 15A (7210)	Main, 100A (7250I) 13 Branch, 15A (7210)	
AC/DC Voltage	120V AC/12/24V DC	230V AC/12/24V DC	120V AC/12V DC	230V AC/12V DC
Insulating Panel Back	4029 sold separately (p. 151)		4031 sold separately (p. 151)	
Actuator Style	White Toggle		White Toggle	
AC Meters	Digital Multimeter (8247)		0-150V (9353), 0–50A (9630)	0–250V (9354), 0–50A (9630)
DC Meters	Digital Multimeter (8248)		8–16V (8003), 0–100A (8017)	
Width x Height in (mm)	15.75 (400.05) x 10.00 (254.00)		19.50 (495.30) x 11.50 (292.10)	
Depth in (mm)	4.00 (101.60)		3.00 (76.20)	



Vicem Yachts builds the Windsor Craft 38 Hardtop and specifies Blue Sea Systems products, including Traditional Metal Panels, to control power distribution at the helm.

230 Volt (typical of Europe)

Design and Order a Custom Panel in Three Easy Steps

Design and Order custom panels online

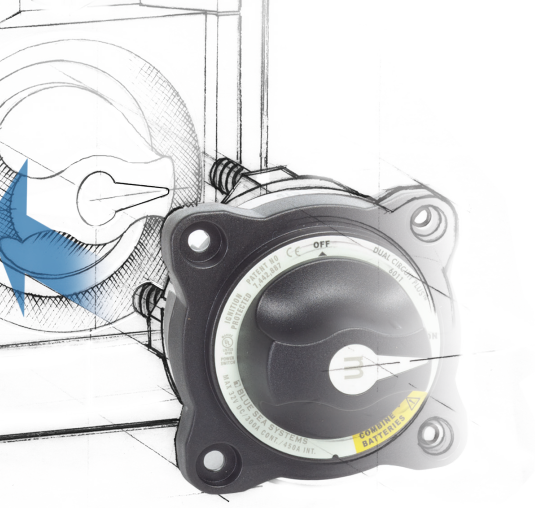
A Custom 360 Panel can be created in a fraction of the time required by other custom panel shops. The 360 Panel System uses an open frame to mount a broad selection of modules, allowing multiple functions to be combined in a single panel. This innovative design offers a wide choice of AC and DC panel features, can accommodate future changes, and permits rapid assembly. With options ranging from battery management to source selection, the 360 Panel System provides a wide range of design flexibility.





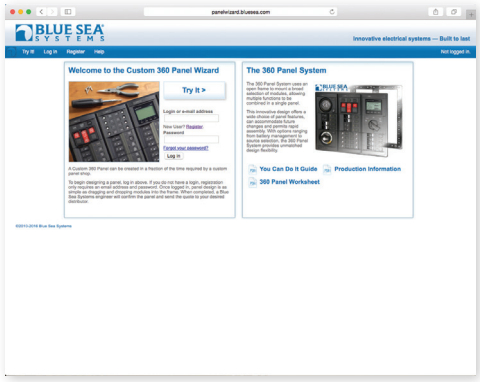
Blue Sea Systems labels are made using a scratch resistant polycarbonate material and are back-printed for durability. Custom Labels for the 360 Panel System can be ordered in any language and are available directly from Blue Sea Systems along with over 500 standard or square format labels.





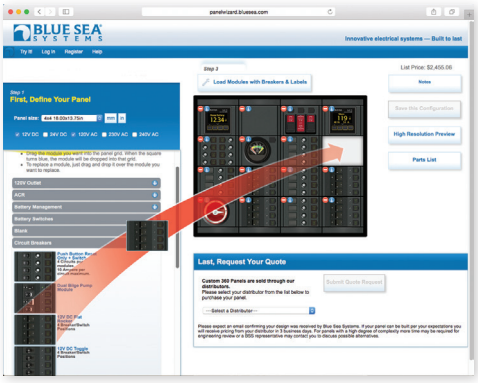
1 Launch

the Panel Wizard at panelwizard.bluesea.com.



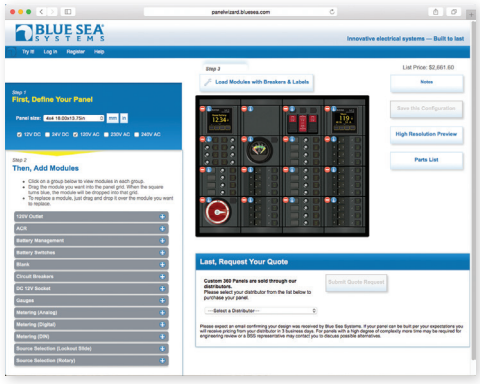
2 Design

the panel with modules, circuit breakers, and labels. The list price is updated with each change.



3 Save

the panel design and request a quote. Panels ship within ten business days of order receipt.



Completed 3 × 3 Panel

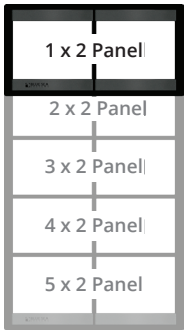


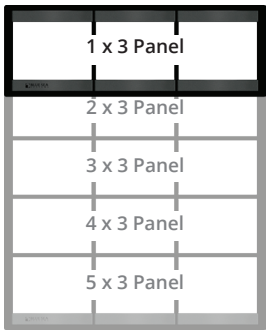
Custom 360 Panel System

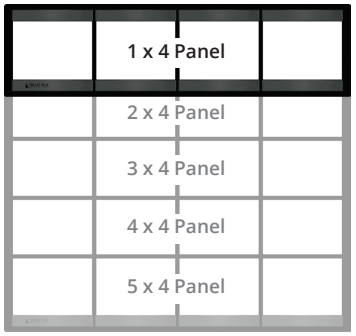
Flexible frame and module configurations from a single module to a 25 module panel with 100 circuit breakers.

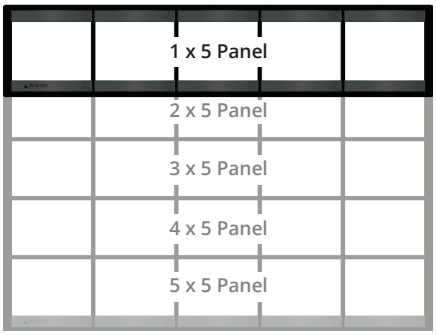
Rows x Columns	Height in (mm)	Width in (mm)	Cut out Height in (mm)	Cut out Width in (mm)
1 x 1	4.75 (120.65)	4.88 (123.83)	3.31 (84.07)	4.38 (111.13)
2 x 1	7.75 (196.85)	4.88 (123.83)	6.31 (160.27)	4.38 (111.13)
3 x 1	10.75 (273.05)	4.88 (123.83)	9.31 (236.47)	4.38 (111.13)
4 x 1	13.75 (349.25)	4.88 (123.83)	12.31 (312.67)	4.38 (111.13)
5 x 1	16.75 (425.45)	4.88 (123.83)	15.31 (388.87)	4.38 (111.13)
1 x 2	4.75 (120.65)	9.25 (234.95)	3.31 (84.07)	8.75 (222.25)
2 x 2	7.75 (196.85)	9.25 (234.95)	6.31 (160.27)	8.75 (222.25)
3 x 2	10.75 (273.05)	9.25 (234.95)	9.31 (236.47)	8.75 (222.25)
4 x 2	13.75 (349.25)	9.25 (234.95)	12.31 (312.67)	8.75 (222.25)
5 x 2	16.75 (425.45)	9.25 (234.95)	15.31 (388.87)	8.75 (222.25)
1 x 3	4.75 (120.65)	13.63 (346.08)	3.31 (84.07)	13.13 (333.38)
2 x 3	7.75 (196.85)	13.63 (346.08)	6.31 (160.27)	13.13 (333.38)
3 x 3	10.75 (273.05)	13.63 (346.08)	9.31 (236.47)	13.13 (333.38)
4 x 3	13.75 (349.25)	13.63 (346.08)	12.31 (312.67)	13.13 (333.38)
5 x 3	16.75 (425.45)	13.63 (346.08)	15.31 (388.87)	13.13 (333.38)
1 x 4	4.75 (120.65)	18.00 (457.20)	3.31 (84.07)	17.50 (444.50)
2 x 4	7.75 (196.85)	18.00 (457.20)	6.31 (160.27)	17.50 (444.50)
3 x 4	10.75 (273.05)	18.00 (457.20)	9.31 (236.47)	17.50 (444.50)
4 x 4	13.75 (349.25)	18.00 (457.20)	12.31 (312.67)	17.50 (444.50)
5 x 4	16.75 (425.45)	18.00 (457.20)	15.31 (388.87)	17.50 (444.50)
1 x 5	4.75 (120.65)	22.38 (568.33)	3.31 (84.07)	21.88 (555.63)
2 x 5	7.75 (196.85)	22.38 (568.33)	6.31 (160.27)	21.88 (555.63)
3 x 5	10.75 (273.05)	22.38 (568.33)	9.31 (236.47)	21.88 (555.63)
4 x 5	13.75 (349.25)	22.38 (568.33)	12.31 (312.67)	21.88 (555.63)
5 x 5	16.75 (425.45)	22.38 (568.33)	15.31 (388.87)	21.88 (555.63)









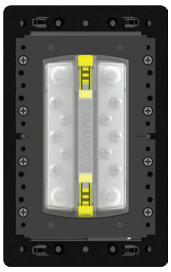


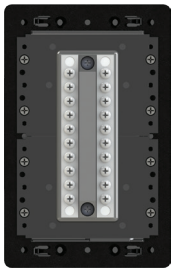
Custom BusBar Modules NEW

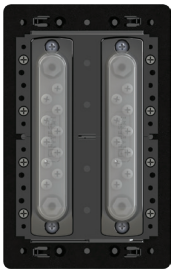
Consolidate bussed terminations in a 360 Custom Panel module

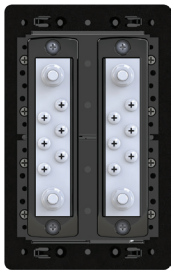
- Utilize blank space in a 360 Custom Panel frame
- Ideal for DC negative, AC Neutral, and AC Ground connections
- 5 different bus bar configuration options

Panel Backs Shown Below

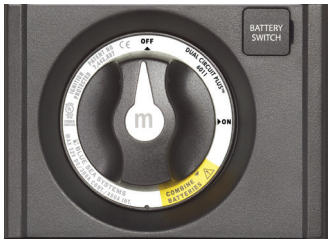

2x1 Panel
2722


2x1 Panel
2702


2x1 Panel
2301


2x1 Panel
2128


2x1 Panel
2701



m-Series Battery Switch (p. 26)



m-ACR Automatic Charging Relay (p. 42)



m-LVD Low Voltage Disconnect (p. 36)



Battery Management (p. 90)



Battery Management Blank



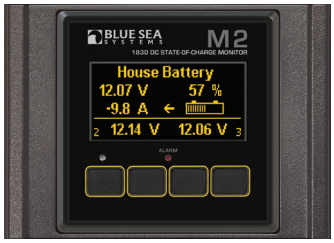
P12 Battery Charger Remote Display (p. 16)



DC Flat Rocker Circuit Breaker (p. 79)



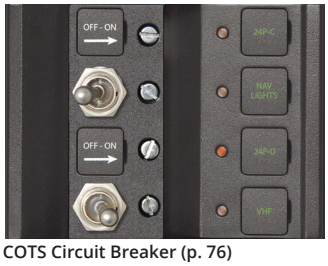
Rotary Switch Source Selection (p. 124)



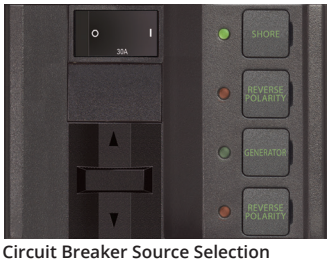
M2 OLED Meter (p. 138)



2 Inch Gauge (p. 146)

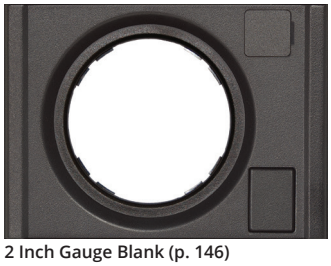


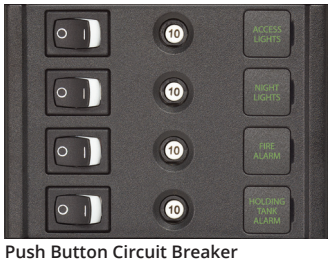
COTS Circuit Breaker (p. 76)

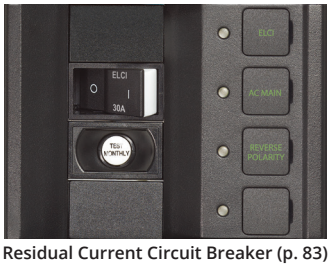

Circuit Breaker Source Selection

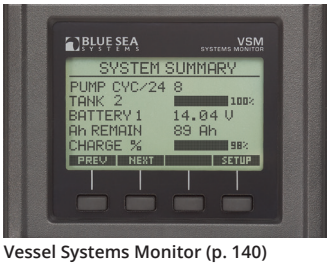


Digital Meter (p. 142)

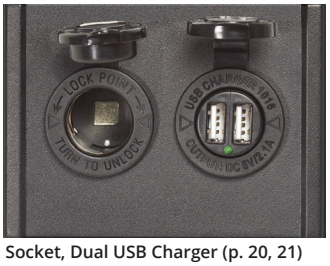

2 Inch Gauge Blank (p. 146)


Push Button Circuit Breaker with Rocker Switch (p. 71, 90)

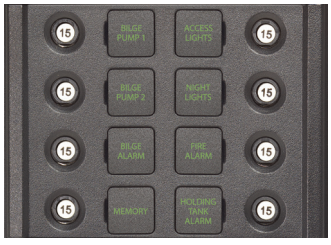

Residual Current Circuit Breaker (p. 83)

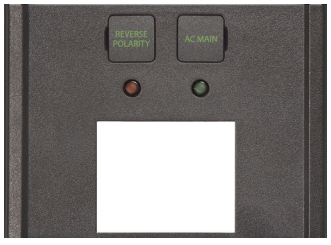


Vessel Systems Monitor (p. 140)

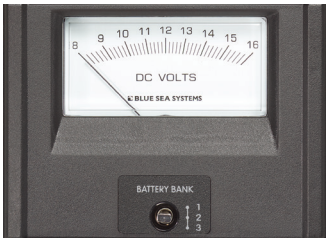


Socket, Dual USB Charger (p. 20, 21)


Push Button Circuit Breaker (p. 71)



European RCBO Mount



Analog Meter (p. 136)



DC Accessories (p. 144, 20, 21)



Bilge Pump

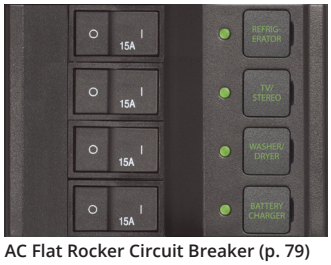


Medium Duty Push Button Circuit Breaker (p. 72)

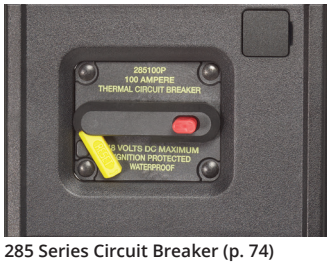


DIN Meter (p. 136)


120V AC Dual Outlet (p. 150)

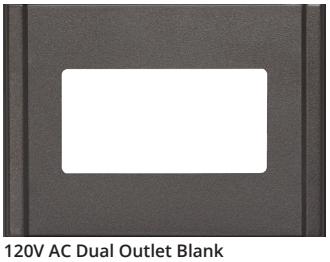


AC Flat Rocker Circuit Breaker (p. 79)



285 Series Circuit Breaker (p. 74)


Blank / Custom BusBar Module


120V AC Dual Outlet Blank

Custom 360 Panel System

Original equipment aboard the world's finest boats and specialty vehicles

Blue Sea Systems Custom 360 Panels are installed as original equipment aboard recreational and commercial boats, emergency response vehicles, and commercial applications.





Sabre Yachts installs Custom 360 Panels at the helm of their Maine-built boats, including the flagship 54 Flybridge Sedan.



EarthRoamer builds vehicles which can go beyond where the road ends. They rely on Blue Sea Systems electrical products, including the Custom 360 Panel, to keep their critical systems functioning.





Moose Boats builds rugged aluminum boats for government and recreational use and specifies 360 Panels as original equipment.







C & C Yachts builds high performance sailboats and uses Custom 360 Panels to manage and monitor the AC and DC Power Distribution aboard the Redline 41.





MJM Yachts builds boats which use Blue Sea Systems products including Custom 360 Panels aboard the 36Z.





Robertson and Caine of South Africa uses Blue Sea Systems Custom 360 Panels as original equipment on their versatile catamarans, including the Leopard 48, used in charter fleets around the world.

METERS

Analog

136



AC and DC Meters with backlighting for low light conditions.

M2 OLED Digital

138



Measures essential electrical system parameters with adjustable alarms and an auto-dimming display.

Vessel Systems Monitor

140



Performs comprehensive monitoring of four systems in one compact meter.

Digital

142



Monitors key AC and DC functions.

Mini OLED Digital

144



Monitors key functions on a bright, waterproof, daylight readable screen.



Electrical Monitors and Meters

Knowing the state of the electrical system is critical to the safe operation of a boat or vehicle. Monitoring an electrical system can be broken down into two categories:

1. DC Monitoring
Direct Current is typically derived from batteries, but can also be produced by converting AC Current to DC Current using a battery charger. DC values are typically measured in Volts, Amps and Amp-Hours (State-of-Charge).

2. AC Monitoring
Alternating Current, known more typically as household current, can also be produced by converting DC current to AC current through the use of an inverter. Typically the values measured are Volts, Amps, Watts, and Frequency.

METERS

Mini Clamp Multimeter

144



Compact and feature-rich AC/DC Multimeter simplifies diagnosis of marine electrical problems.

Round Gauges

146



Provides monitoring of key functions.

DC Shunts

147



For use with DC Ammeters.

Temperature Sensors

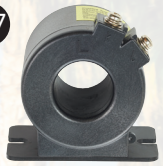
147



For use with the M2 OLED and Mini OLED Meters.

AC Transformers

147



For use with AC Ammeters.



DC Analog Meters

Meters with backlighting for low light conditions

- Includes appropriate external DC shunt (p. 147) when required
- Backlit meter face (separate 12 or 24V DC backlight connections)
- DIN Meters include a terminal cover included to prevent accidental short circuit
- DIN Meters are a standard European 72mm design
- DIN Meter face is white matte with black printed scale and knife-edge pointer



8028



8003



1050

PN	Function	Operating Amps (Meter)	Operating Amps (Backlight)	Connection
8028	Micro Voltmeter 8–16V DC	1 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	2 wire, 3 connections for backlight
8243	Micro Voltmeter 18–32V DC	1 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	2 wire, 3 connections for backlight
8003	Standard Voltmeter 8–16V DC	1 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	2 wire, 3 connections for backlight
8240	Standard Voltmeter 18–32V DC	1 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	2 wire, 3 connections for backlight
1050	DIN Voltmeter 0–16V	1 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	2 wire, 3 connections for backlight
1051	DIN Voltmeter 18–32V	1 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	2 wire, 3 connections for backlight



8038



8005



1052

PN	Function	Operating Amps (Meter)	Operating Amps (Backlight)	Shunt Type	Connection
8038	Micro Ammeter 0–15A DC	1 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	Internal	2 wire inline, 3 connections for backlight
8041	Micro Ammeter 0–50A DC	1 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	External—50 mV at meter full scale	2 wire from shunt, 3 connections for backlight
8005	Standard Ammeter 0–25A DC	1 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	Internal	2 wire inline, 3 connections for backlight
8022	Standard Ammeter 0–50A DC	1 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	External—50 mV at meter full scale	2 wire from shunt, 3 connections for backlight
8017	Standard Ammeter 0–100A DC	1 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	External—50 mV at meter full scale	2 wire from shunt, 3 connections for backlight
8018	Standard Ammeter 0–150A DC	1 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	External—50 mV at meter full scale	2 wire from shunt, 3 connections for backlight
8019	Standard Ammeter 0–200A DC	1 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	External—50 mV at meter full scale	2 wire from shunt, 3 connections for backlight
1052	DIN Ammeter 0–25A DC	1 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	Internal	2 wire inline, 3 connections for backlight
1053	DIN Ammeter 0–50A DC	1 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	External—50 mV at meter full scale	2 wire from shunt, 3 connections for backlight
1054	DIN Ammeter 0–100A DC	1 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	External—50 mV at meter full scale	2 wire from shunt, 3 connections for backlight
1055	DIN Ammeter 0–150A DC	1 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	External—50 mV at meter full scale	2 wire from shunt, 3 connections for backlight



8254



8253

PN	Function	Shunt Type	Connection	Meter Face Size in (mm)
8252*	Zero Center Ammeter 50–0–50A DC	External—50 mV at meter full scale	2 wire from shunt, 3 connections for backlight	2.75 (69.85)
8253*	Zero Center Ammeter 100–0–100A DC	External—50 mV at meter full scale	2 wire from shunt, 3 connections for backlight	2.75 (69.85)
8254*	Zero Center Micro Ammeter 50–0–50A DC	External—50 mV at meter full scale	2 wire from shunt, 3 connections for backlight	2.00 (50.80)

*Meters read both discharge and charge current

DC Analog Voltmeter Panels

Enables voltage monitoring on up to 3 battery banks with one analog meter

- Includes standard 8003 DC Analog Voltmeter
- Displays voltage from 8–16V DC
- 3 position switch for multiple battery banks



8015

Traditional Metal

5.25" x 3.75" (133.35mm x 95.25mm)



1473

360 Panel System

4.88" x 4.75" (123.83mm x 120.65mm)

AC Analog Meters

Meters with backlighting for low light conditions

- Includes appropriate external transformer (p. 147) when required
- Backlit meter face (separate 12 or 24V DC backlight connections)
- DIN Meters include a terminal cover included to prevent accidental short circuit
- DIN Meters are a standard European 72mm design
- DIN Meter face is white matte with black printed scale and knife-edge pointer



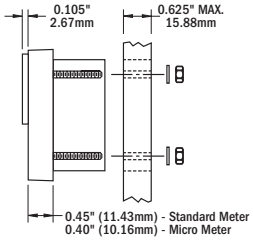
8244



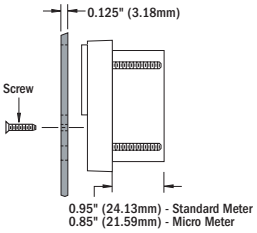
9353



1056



Surface Mount



Panel Mount

PN	Function	Operating Amps (Meter)	Operating Amps (Backlight)	Connection
8244	Micro Voltmeter 0–150V AC	1 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	2 wire to AC hot and neutral, 3 connections for backlight
8245	Micro Voltmeter 0–250V AC	1 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	2 wire to AC hot and neutral, 3 connections for backlight
9353	Standard Voltmeter 0–150V AC	1 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	2 wire to AC hot and neutral, 3 connections for backlight
9354	Standard Voltmeter 0–250V AC	1 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	2 wire to AC hot and neutral, 3 connections for backlight
1056	DIN Voltmeter 0–150V AC	1 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	2 wire to AC hot and neutral, 3 connections for backlight
1057	DIN Voltmeter 0–250V AC	1 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	2 wire to AC hot and neutral, 3 connections for backlight



8246

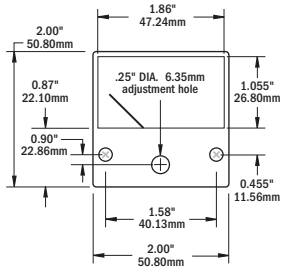


9630

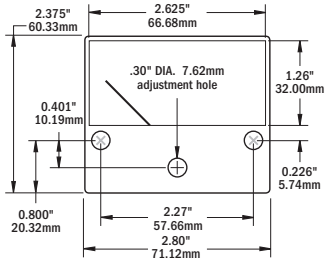


1058

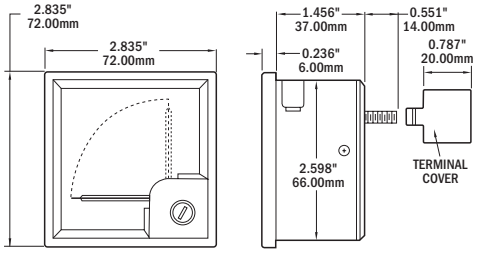
PN	Function	Operating Amps (Meter)	Operating Amps (Backlight)	Connection
8246	Micro Ammeter 0–50A AC	50 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	2 wire from coil slipped over wire to be measured, 3 connections for backlight
9630	Standard Ammeter 0–50A AC	50 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	2 wire from coil slipped over wire to be measured, 3 connections for backlight
8258	Standard Ammeter 0–100A AC	50 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	2 wire from coil slipped over wire to be measured, 3 connections for backlight
1058	DIN Ammeter 0–50A	50 mA at full scale	16 mA@12V DC, 20 mA@24V DC	2 wire from coil slipped over wire to be measured, 3 connections for backlight



Micro Meter



Standard Meter



DIN Meter

M2 OLED Digital Meters

The M2 Organic LED Digital Monitor measures essential electrical system parameters with adjustable alarms and an auto-dimming display. The M2 Monitors include a MOSFET External Circuit Relay (ECR) which can be used to control external circuits based on any value measured by the M2.

- Auto-dimming, bright Organic LED display is easy to read
- 80dB alarm on all models
- Isolated 500mA MOSFET relay
- Includes external DC Shunt or AC Current Transformer when required

Display Size	55mm x 28mm
Power Supply Voltage	7V–70V DC*
Range (Power Consumption)	0.3W–1.0W

* Variable with voltage, display intensity, and sleep mode

Regulatory
Monitor face is IP66 - protected against powerful water jets when installed according to instructions (see inside back cover)



1830

5 YEAR WARRANTY

M2 OLED Mounting Options



Surface mount



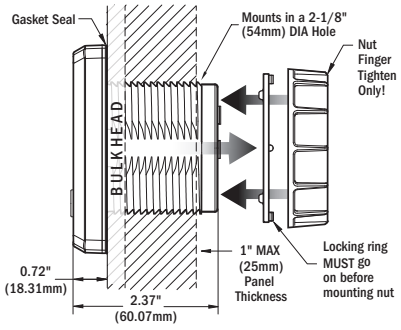
Flat panel mount



1525 (meter not included)

PN	Description	Width in (mm)	Height in (mm)
1525	360 Blank Panel - M2 OLED	4.88 (123.83)	4.75 (120.65)

M2 OLED Surface Mount



Related Products


AC Current Transformer
p. 147


ML-Series Remote Battery Switches
p. 39


Temperature Sensor
p. 147


Floyd Bell Turbo Series Alarm
p. 150


DC Shunts
p. 147

TECH tip

State-of-Charge

Battery State-of-Charge (SoC)
Knowing the State-of-Charge of your battery is like knowing the amount of fuel in your gas tank. To avoid getting stranded with a dead battery, accurate battery bank monitoring is essential.

Voltmeter Method—Voltage can be used to measure the SoC of your battery. The difference from a fully charged battery to a fully discharged battery is only 1.0V in a 12V system, so the meter must have good resolution and accuracy. This method is generally sufficient to monitor batteries which experience intermittent use, such as starter or thruster batteries. However, a battery must not have been charged or discharged for over 12 hours for this measurement to be trustworthy. This makes the Voltmeter Method unsuitable for monitoring house batteries which charge and discharge often.

Amp-Hour Method—A convenient and accurate way to measure SoC is with an Amp-Hour Monitor. This is a complex calculation of the energy available, energy consumed, and energy returned to the battery during charging. SoC is commonly expressed as a percent of amp-hours remaining until the battery is empty, but can also be expressed as amp-hours used, amp-hours remaining, or time remaining. The advantage of this method is that it works well for batteries in a constant state of charge and discharge.

AC Meters







PN	1836	1837	1838
Description	**Ammeter**	**Voltmeter**	**Multimeter**
Functions	Monitors current on two circuits	Monitors voltage on two circuits or both legs of 120/240V	Monitors voltage, current, frequency, and power on two circuits or both legs of 120/240V
Voltage			
Accuracy	--	± 1.0%	± 1.0%
Operating	7V–70V DC	7V–70V DC	7V–70V DC
Range	--	50V–250V AC (RMS)	50V–250V AC (RMS)
Resolution	--	1V AC	1V AC
Current			
Current Transformer	1 x PN 8256 (150A/50mA)	--	1 x PN 8256 (150A/50mA)
Accuracy	± 2.0%	--	± 2.0%
Range	0A–150A (300A optional) †	--	0A–150A (300A optional) †
Resolution (100 to 150)	1A	--	1A
Resolution (0.0 to 99.9)	0.1A	--	0.1A
Frequency			
Range	--	--	40Hz–90Hz
Resolution	--	--	1 Hz
Power			
Range	--	--	0W–45kW
Resolution (0W–9990W)	--	--	10W
Resolution (10kW–45kW)	--	--	0.1kW
Alarm/Relay Activation	High Current	High and Low Voltage	High and Low Voltage, Current

† Will achieve 300A with an optional current transformer PN 1829 (p. 147)

Tank,Temperature & Bilge Meters







PN	1839	1841	1842
Description	**Tank**	**Temperature**	**Bilge**
Functions	Monitors up to 4 tanks	Monitors up to 4 locations	Monitors up to 4 bilges
Operating	7V–70V DC	7V–70V DC	7V–70V DC
Senders	North American, 240Ω–33Ω European, 10Ω–180Ω Blue Sea Systems Ultrasonic (1810, 1811) Custom Ranges to 300Ω	2 x PN 1820 2 x PN 1821 (included)	Float switch or pumps with bilge active outputs. Not compatible with "fully automatic bilge pumps"
Alarm/Relay Activation	High and Low Level	High and Low Temperature	Run time/hr Cycles/24 hr Average Cycles
Other	Custom tanks shapes Auto calibration	Measures in Fahrenheit or Celsius -40°C – 120°C (-40°F – 250°F)	Cycle Counter

DC Meters









PN	1830	1832	1833	1834
Description	**SoC Monitor**	**Ammeter**	**Voltmeter**	**Multimeter**
Functions	Monitors state-of-charge on one battery bank and voltage on three battery banks	Monitors current on two circuits	Monitors the voltage on up to four battery banks	Monitors the voltage of three battery banks and the current on one circuit
Voltage				
Voltages	12V, 24V, 36, 48V	--	--	--
Accuracy	± 1.0%	--	± 1.0%	± 1.0%
Operating	7V–70V DC	--	7V–70V DC	7V–70V DC
Resolution	0.01V DC	--	0.01V DC	0.01V DC
Current				
Shunt	1 x PN 8255 (500A/50mV)	1 x PN 8255 (500A/50mV)	--	1 x PN 8255 (500A/50mV)
Accuracy	± 1.0%	± 1.0%	--	± 1.0%
Range	–500A to 500A	–500A to 500A	--	–500A to 500A
Resolution (100 to 500)	1A	1A	--	1A
Resolution (99.9 to 500)	0.1A	0.1A	--	0.1A
Alarm/Relay Activation	High and Low Voltage, High Current, and Low Battery	High Current,	High and Low Voltage	High and Low Voltage, High Current,



PN	1850
Description	**Vessel Systems Monitor**
Functions	Performs comprehensive monitoring of four systems
DC Specifications	
Nominal System Voltage	12V, 24V, 36V, 48V
Operating	7V–70V DC
Minimum Current Draw	15 mA @12V, display off 8 mA @ 24V, display off
Voltage Accuracy	± 1%
Range	–500A to 500A
Current Accuracy	± 1.0%
AC Specifications	
Nominal System Voltage	120V @ 60Hz, North America 230V @ 50Hz, Typical of Europe
Operating Voltage	0-300V
Voltage Accuracy	± 1.0%
Current Range	0–150A
Current Accuracy	± 2%
Frequency	40–90Hz

M2 Vessel Systems Monitor (M2 VSM)

Performs comprehensive monitoring of four critical systems in one compact organic LED digital monitor

DC System Monitoring (up to two batteries)

One input monitors the DC voltage, state-of-charge, current for one battery bank and another input monitors the voltage of an additional battery bank. Alarms include high and low voltage, high current, and low battery.

AC System Monitoring

The VSM monitors a single AC voltage, current, and frequency. Alarms include high and low voltage, high current, and high and low frequency.

Bilge & Tank Monitoring

The M2 VSM has two inputs that can be configured as a bilge or tank monitor. When configured as a bilge input, monitoring functions include pump active, cycle count in the last 24-hours, average cycles in a typical 24-hour period, and total cycles. High alarms can be set for both the minutes of run time in the last hour as well as the number or cycle counts in the last 24-hours. When configured as a tank input, tank status can be represented in both capacity (gallons or liters) or as a percentage of capacity. Custom tank shapes can be auto-calibrated or programmed. Both high and low level alarms can be set for all tanks.

DC Specifications

Nominal System Voltage	12V, 24V, 36V, 48V
Operating Voltage	7–70V
Minimum Current Draw	15mA @ 12V, display off 8mA @ 24V, display off
Voltage Accuracy	+/- 1%
Current Range	-500A to 500A
Current Accuracy	+/- 1%

AC Specifications

Nominal System Voltage	120V @ 60Hz, North America 230V @ 50Hz, Typical of Europe
Operating Voltage	40–300V
Voltage Accuracy (RMS)	+/- 1%
Current Range	0–150A
Current Accuracy (RMS)	+/- 2%
Frequency	40–90Hz

Tank Senders Supported:

10–180 Ω VDO

240–33 Ω Teleflex

Blue Sea Systems Ultrasonic Tank Senders (sold separately)

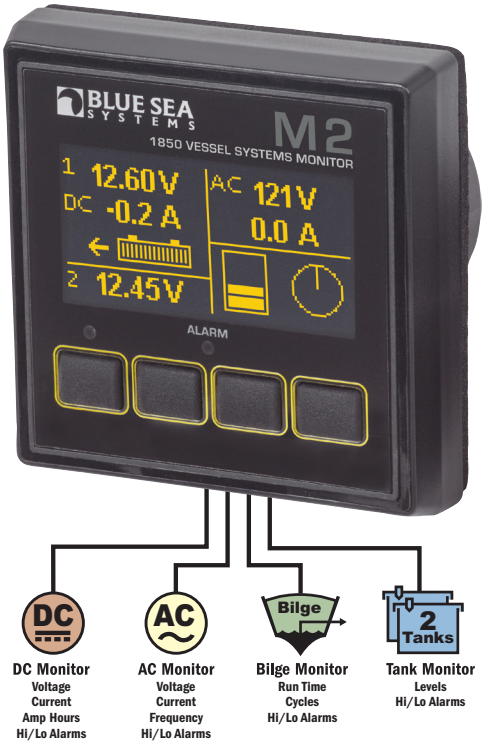
- For diesel, water, or waste 1810 (32" tank depth)
- For gasoline 1811 (24" tank depth)

Retail Packaging Includes:

head unit, display cover, surface mount bezel, surface mount gasket, DC Current Shunt 8255, AC Current Transformer 8256, connectors, mounting screws and screw driver

Regulatory

Monitor face is IP66 - protected against powerful water jets, when installed according to instructions (see inside back cover)



PN	Description
1850	M2 VSM
1810	32" Diesel, Water, Waste tank sender for use with VSM 422 & M2 VSM
1811	24" Gasoline tank sender for use with the VSM 422 & M2 VSM

Connection Table

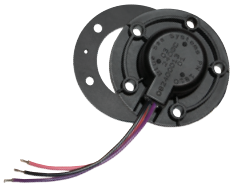
System	Inputs	Functions
DC	2	DC Voltage Battery 1, State-of-Charge, & Current DC Voltage Battery 2
AC	1	AC Voltage, Current, & Frequency
Auxiliary	2	Auxiliary 1: Tank or Bilge Auxiliary 2: Tank or Bilge

5 YEAR WARRANTY

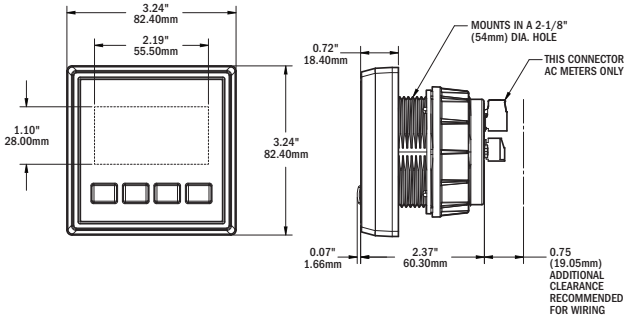
C-ZONE



1810



1811



Vessel Systems Monitor (VSM 422)

Performs comprehensive monitoring of four boat systems in one compact meter, saving space and money

By monitoring DC, AC, tanks, and bilge pump, the VSM 422 alerts boaters to problems before they become emergencies.

The ability to monitor state-of-charge is critical to safe boating. By using a complex calculation of voltage, amperage, and amp-hours remaining, the VSM 422 is able to provide accurate and timely information about state-of-charge on the house battery to help boaters know when it's time to recharge.

The VSM 422 also monitors temperature on the primary battery with the 1820 Battery Temperature Sensor included in retail package.

AC monitoring includes voltage, amperage, wattage, and frequency.

Tank monitoring for up to three tanks includes alarm functions for high and low levels, and bilge pump monitoring includes pump active, cycle count, and duration.

With its user-friendly interface, intuitive display modes, and versatile case design, the VSM 422 is an excellent replacement for four separate system monitors.

DC Specifications

Nominal System Voltage	12V or 24V
Operating Voltage	8.5–33.0V
Minimum Current Draw	35mA @ 12V, backlight off
	18.8mA @ 24V, backlight off
Voltage Accuracy	+/- 0.5%
Current Range	-500A to 500A
Current Accuracy	+/- 1%

AC Specifications

Nominal System Voltage	120V @ 60Hz, North America
	230V @ 50Hz, Typical of Europe
Operating Voltage	0-300V
Voltage Accuracy (RMS)	+/- 0.5%
Current Range	0–150A
Current Accuracy (RMS)	+/- 2%
Frequency	40–90Hz

Tank Senders Supported:

10–180 Ω VDO

240–33 Ω Teleflex

Blue Sea Systems Ultrasonic Tank Senders (sold separately)

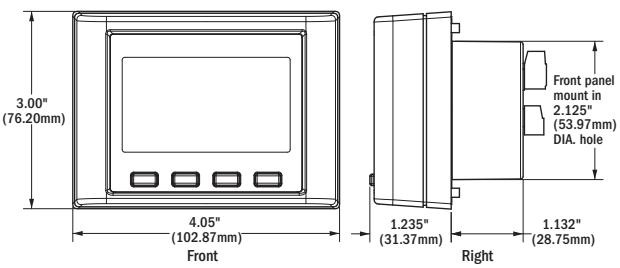
- For diesel, water, or waste 1810 (32" tank depth)
- For gasoline 1811 (24" tank depth)

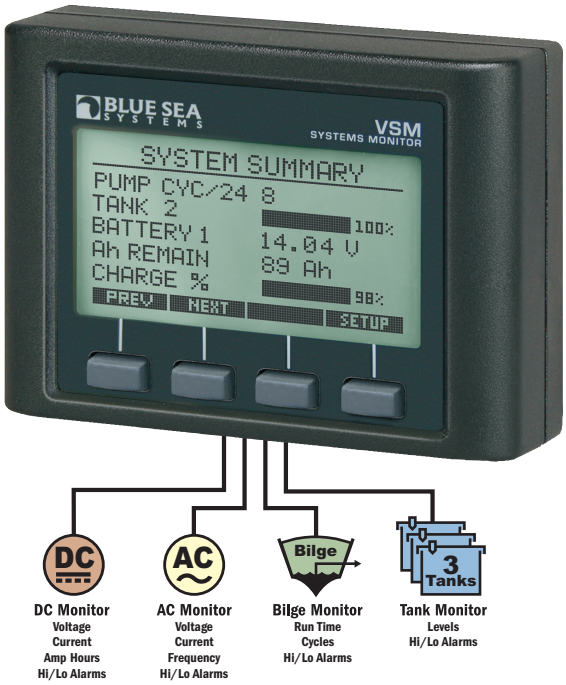
Retail Packaging Includes:

head unit, surface mount bezel, surface mount gasket, DC Current Shunt 8255, AC Current Transformer 8256, Battery Temperature Sensor 1820, connectors, mounting screws and screw driver

Regulatory

CE marked for E60945 electromagnetic interference
Monitor face is IP67 - protected against immersion up to 1 meter for 30 minutes, when installed according to instructions (see inside back cover)





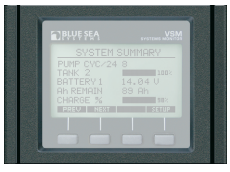
PN	Description
1800	VSM 422 retail packaged in box
1801	VSM 422 retail packaged in clam

Connection Table

System	Inputs	Functions
DC	2	DC Voltage Battery 1, State-of-Charge, & Current DC Voltage Battery 2
AC	1	AC Voltage, Current, & Frequency
Tank	2	Tank 1, Tank 2
Auxiliary	1	Tank 3, Bilge, or DC Voltage Battery 3

3 YEAR WARRANTY

VSM 422 Panel Mounting Options



1325 (meter not included)



1519 (meter not included)

PN	Description	Width in (mm)	Height in (mm)
1325	360 Mounting Kit Module	--	--
1519	360 Blank Panel - VSM 422	4.88 (123.83)	4.75 (120.65)

DC Digital Meters

Monitors key DC functions

- Large, bright LED characters
- Three levels of brightness
- Splash-proof front
- Easy to surface mount in a 2" round hole

Display Character Size	9/16"
Power Supply Voltage	8–50V DC
Max. Power Consumption	1.00W*
Min. Power Consumption	0.60W*



8248

DC Multimeter with Alarm

Voltage Measurement:

Range	0–60V DC
Resolution	0.01V DC
Accuracy (% of Reading)	± 0.5%**

Current Measurement:

Shunt (Included)	500A/50mV
Range	± 500A DC
Resolution (-100 to -500)	1A DC
Resolution (-99.9 to +500)	0.1A DC
Accuracy (% of Reading)	± 0.5%**



8235

DC Voltmeter

Voltage Measurement:

Range	0–60V DC
Resolution	0.01V DC
Accuracy (% of Reading)	± 0.5%**



8251

DC Voltmeter with Alarm

Voltage Measurement:

Range	0–60V DC
Resolution	0.01V DC
Accuracy (% of Reading)	± 0.5%**



8236

DC Ammeter

Current Measurement:

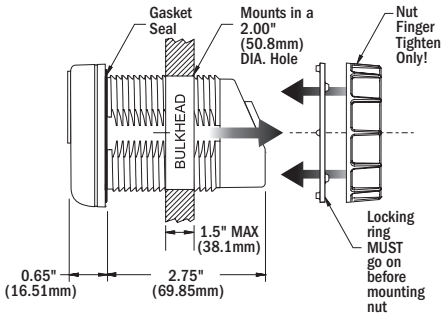
Shunt (Included)	500A/50mV
Range	± 500A DC
Resolution (-100 to -500)	1A DC
Resolution (-99.9 to +500)	0.1A DC
Accuracy (% of Reading)	± 0.5%**

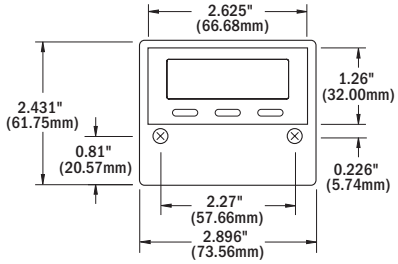
PN	Description	Measurement	Sleep Mode	Alarms
8248	DC Multimeter with Alarm	Voltage, Current	Programmable	High and low voltage
8235	DC Voltmeter	Voltage	Manual	––
8251	DC Voltmeter with Alarm	Voltage	Programmable	High and low voltage
8236	DC Ammeter	Current	Manual	High and low voltage

* Variable with voltage, display intensity, segments illuminated, and sleep mode
**± 1 (Least Significant Digit)

Digital Meter Front Panel Mount

Surface mounting features a finger nut and locking ring for quick and easy installation into a 2.00" (50.8mm) diameter hole.





DC Digital Voltmeter Panels

Enables voltage monitoring on up to 3 battery banks with one digital meter

- Includes 8235 DC Digital Voltmeter
- 4 digit LED display—Displays voltage from 0–60V DC
- 3 position switch for multiple battery banks



8051



1474

PN	Width in (mm)	Height in (mm)
8051	5.25 (133.35)	3.75 (95.25)
1474	4.88 (123.83)	4.75 (120.65)

AC Digital Meters

Monitors key DC functions

- Large, bright LED characters
- Three levels of brightness
- Splash-proof front
- Easy to surface mount in a 2" round hole

Display Character Size	9/16"
Input Voltage	80–249V AC*
Max. Power Consumption	1.00W*
Standby Power	0.60W*



8238

AC Ammeter

Current Measurement:

Current Transformer	150A/50mA
Range 1 (Resolution 0.01A)	0–9.99A AC (RMS)
Range 2 (Resolution 0.1A)	10–150.0A AC (RMS)
Accuracy (% of Reading)	± 3.0%***



8237

AC Voltmeter

Voltage Measurement:

Range	80–249V AC*
Resolution	0.1V AC

Accuracy: (% of Reading)

90-249V AC (RMS)	± 2.0%***
70-90V AC (RMS)	± 5.0%***



8247

AC Multimeter with Alarm

Voltage Measurement:

Range	80–249V AC*
Resolution	0.1V AC

Accuracy: (% of Reading)

90-249V AC (RMS)	± 2.0%***
70-90V AC (RMS)	± 5.0%***

Current Measurement:

Current Transformer	150A/50mA
Range 1 (Resolution 0.01A)	0.00–9.99A AC (RMS)
Range 2 (Resolution 0.1A)	10.0–150.0A AC (RMS)
Accuracy (% of Reading)	± 3.0%***

Frequency Measurement:

Range	40–90Hz
Resolution	0.1Hz
Accuracy (% of Reading)	± 0.1%***

Calibrated with sine wave input

Power Measurement:

Range 1 (Resolution 10W)	0–9990W
Range 2 (Resolution 0.1kW)	10–45kW
Accuracy (% of Reading)	± 5%***

Included Current Transformer 8256 (p. 145)

PN	Description	Measurement	Sleep Mode	Alarms
8238	AC Ammeter	Current	Manual	--
8247	AC Multimeter with Alarm	Voltage, Current, Frequency, Power	Programmable	High and low voltage, High current
8237	AC Voltmeter	Voltage	Manual	--

* For 120 & 240 Volt AC single phase systems

** Variable with voltage, display intensity, segments illuminated, and sleep mode

*** ± 5 LSD (Least Significant Digit)

120/240V AC Digital Meter Mounting Panel

For monitoring 120/240V AC Systems

- Use with AC Digital Multimeter 8247 for monitoring 120/240V AC Systems
- Monitor Line 1 or Line 2 to Neutral and Line 1 to Line 2 voltages
- Includes two additional Current Transformers 8256 (p. 147) and mounting screws



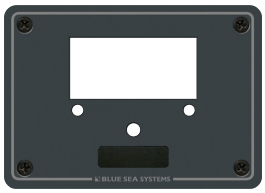
8410 (meter not included)
120/240V AC Digital Meter Blank Panel

PN	Width in (mm)	Height in (mm)
8410	5.25 (133.35)	3.75 (95.25)

Analog and Digital Meter Mounting Panels

Provides an easy method of mounting meters

- Panel mounts standard 2-3/4" Analog or Digital Meters
- Includes mounting screws and center adjustment hole plug



8013 (meter not included)
Accepts (1) 2-3/4" Analog or Digital Meter



1475 (meter not included)
Accepts (1) 2-3/4" Analog or Digital Meter

PN	Width in (mm)	Height in (mm)
1475	4.88 (123.83)	4.75 (120.65)
8013	5.25 (133.35)	3.75 (95.25)

Mini OLED Meters

Monitors essential electrical system parameters on a bright, waterproof, daylight readable OLED screen

- Compact size enables mounting in any convenient location
- Now available with yellow or blue OLED screens
- Reverse polarity protected
- Mounts in a common 1-1/8 in hole

Cutout Dimensions	1-1/8" (29 mm) diameter
Lifecycles	Blue OLED: 10,000 hours
	Yellow OLED: 100,000 hours

Regulatory
CE marked
IP66 - protected against powerful water jets (see inside back cover)

5 YEAR WARRANTY

PN	1733 1733200	1732 1732200	1741 1741200	1739 1739200
Description	**Voltmeter**	**Ammeter**	**Temp Meter**	**Tank Meter**
Nominal Voltage	12 / 24V DC	12 / 24V DC	12 / 24V DC	12 / 24V DC
Input Voltage	8V–36V DC	8V–36V DC	8V–36V DC	8V–36V DC
Max. Operating Current	15mA	15mA	10mA	17mA
Resolution	0.01V DC	0.1A	1°F or 1°C	5%
Accuracy	+/– 1%	+/– 2%	+/– 1.25%	––
Intermittent: 5 min.	––	110A	––	––
Cranking: 30 sec.	––	175A	––	––
DC Shunt (included)	––	9230 (100A/50mV)	––	––
Temp Sensor (included)	––	––	1821	––
Monitors	8V –36V DC	-100A –100A DC	-40°F –250°F or -40°C–120°C	Tank Level
Compatible Senders	––	––	––	North American: 240-33Ω European: 10-180Ω



1733200
Blue OLED

1733
Yellow OLED



1741200
Blue OLED

1741
Yellow OLED



1732200
Blue OLED

1732
Yellow OLED



1739200
Blue OLED

1739
Yellow OLED

Mini Clamp Multimeter

Compact and feature-rich AC/DC Multimeter simplifies diagnosis of marine electrical problems

- Clamp allows measurement of AC and DC current in wires without disturbing the circuits or contacting live terminals
- Compact size allows comfortable one hand operation, portability, and access to confined areas
- Auto range simplifies operation by automatically selecting the range that best fits the data
- Additional functions include: Data Hold, Overload Display, and AutoPower-Off
- True RMS AC measurement is accurate for normal sine wave and modified sine wave inverter output

AC Amperes	0.01–400A
AC Voltage	0.001–600V
DC Amperes	0.01–400A
DC Voltage	0.001–600V
Resistance/Continuity Alarm	0.1–40MΩ
Measurement Resolution	4300 counts

Regulatory
CE marked
CAT III, 600 Volts

PN	Description
8110	Mini Clamp Multimeter



Includes test leads and carrying case

Related Products



DC Shunts
p. 147



Universal Temperature Sensor
p. 147



Water-Resistant USB Accessory Panels
p. 22

Meter Comparison

DC Voltmeters

M2 OLED	Digital		Mini OLED	Analog Micro		Analog Standard		DIN	
			 NEW						
p. 138	p. 142		p. 144	p. 136		p. 136		p. 136	
1833	8235	8251*	1733 & 1733200	8028	8243	8003	8240	1050	1051
7–70V	0–60V		8–36V	8–16V	18–32V	8–16V	18–32V	8–16V	18–32V
4 channels	1 channel		1 channel	1 channel		1 channel		1 channel	

* with alarm

AC Voltmeters

M2 OLED	Digital	Analog Micro			Analog Standard		DIN	
								
p. 138	p. 142	p. 136			p. 136		p. 136	
1837	8237	8244	8245	8246	9353	9354	1056	1057
50–250V	80–249V	0–150V	0–250V	0–50V	0–150V	0–250V	0–150V	0–250V
2 channels AC	1 channel	1 channel			1 channel		1 channel	

DC Ammeters

M2 OLED	Digital	Mini OLED
		 NEW
p. 138	p. 142	p. 144
1832	8236	1732 & 1732200
±500A	±500A	±100A
2 channels	1 channel	1 channel

DC Ammeters

Analog Micro			Analog Standard						DIN			
												
p. 136			p. 136						p. 136			
8038	8041	8254	8005	8022	8017	8018	8019	8252	8253	1052	1053	1054	1055
0–15A	0–50A	50–0–50A	0–25A	0–50A	0–100A	0–150A	0–200A	50-0-50A	100-0-100A	0–25A	0–50A	0–100A	0–150A
1 channel			1 channel							1 channel			

AC Ammeters

M2 OLED	Digital	Analog Standard		DIN
				
p. 138	p. 142	p. 136		p. 136
1836	8238	9630	8258	1058
0–150A	0–150A	0–50A	0–100A	0–50A
2 channels	1 channel	1 channel		1 channel

Bilge, Tank, and Temperature

M2 OLED	M2 OLED	Mini OLED	Mini OLED	M2 OLED
		 NEW	 NEW	
p. 138		p. 144	p. 144	p. 138
1842	1839	1739 & 1739200	1741 & 1741200	1841
Up to 4 bilges	Up to 4 tanks	1 tank	-40°C–120°C	-40°C–120°C
4 channels	4 channels	1 channel	1 channel	4 channels

DC SoC Monitor

M2 OLED

p. 138
1830
12V, 24V, 36V, 48V 7–70V ±500A
3 x V DC channels 1 x A DC channel 1 x SoC channel

DC Multimeters

M2 OLED	Digital
	
p. 138	p. 142
1834	8248
7–70V ±500A	0–60V ±500A
3 x V DC channels 1 x A DC channel	1 x V DC channel 1 x A DC channel

AC Multimeters

M2 OLED	Digital
	
p. 138	p. 142
1838	8247
50–300V 0–150A 40–90Hz 0–45kW	80–249V 0–150A 40–90Hz 0–45kW
2 x V AC channels 2 x A AC channels	1 x V AC channel 1 x A AC channel

AC/DC Multimeters

M2 OLED VSM	Mini Clamp	VSM 422
		
p. 138	p. 144	p. 141
1850	8110	1800
7-70V DC, ± 500A DC 40–300V AC, 0–150A AC Bilge, Tank, State-of-Charge	0.01–400A AC 0.001–600V AC 0.01–400A DC 0.001–600V DC	0–150A AC, 0–300V AC, ± 500A DC, 8.5–33.0V DC, Bilge, Tank, State-of-Charge
up to 5 channels	–	up to 7 channels

Round Gauges

Provides monitoring of key functions

Gauges are offered for use in 360 Panels and are not available for retail purchase.

- Watertight, fog resistant, and anti-scratch glass face
- Edge-lit
- Will fit panels up to 0.8" thickness

Temperature Max. Operating	158°F (70°C)
Temperature Min. Operating	-4°F (-20°C)
Operating Current (with edge-light)	180mA
Operating Current (no edge-light)	<100mA
Gauge diameter	2.00" (50.80 mm)
Mounting hole diameter	2.06" (52.40 mm)
Back clamp nuts torque	5–7 in-lb

Regulatory
CE marked



1022B



1023B



1024B



1026B
gauge is not edge-lit



1027B



1028B



1029B



1030B

PN	Function	Voltage Max. Operating	Depth in (mm)
1020B	Fuel Level E–1/2–F	16V DC	1.75 (44.45)
1021B	Potable Water Level E–1/2–F	16V DC	1.75 (44.45)
1022B	Engine Temp 100–250°F	16V DC	1.75 (44.45)
1023B	Oil Pressure 0–80 PSI/Bar	16V DC	1.75 (44.45)
1024B	Water Pressure 0–30 PSI/kPa	16V DC	2.10 (53.54)
1025B	Voltmeter 10–16 Volts	16V DC	1.75 (44.45)
1026B	Hour Meter—10,000 hrs	32V DC	2.40 (60.96)
1027B	Battery Condition Indicator	16V DC	3.00 (76.20)
1028B	DC Ammeter 60–0–60 Amps	16V DC	1.75 (44.45)
1029B	Clock—Quartz Analog	16V DC	2.70 (68.58)
1030B	Tank Level—North American 240Ω–33Ω	16V DC	1.75 (44.45)

Gauge Panel

For Round Gauges



(Gauge not included)

PN	Width in (mm)	Height in (mm)	Depth in (mm)
1510	4.88 (123.83)	4.75 (120.65)	0.50 (12.70)



DC Shunts

Use with DC Ammeters

- For continuous operation, it is recommended that shunts not be run at more than two-thirds (66%) the rated current under normal conditions

Shunt Type	Resistive
Full Scale	50 mV
Amperage Max. Operating	66% of Rated Current
Amperage Int. (5 min.)	100% - Full scale rating
Amperage Int. (3 sec.)	300% - Full scale rating

PN	For Use With:	Ratio
9228	Analog Ammeter	50A DC/50mV DC
9230	Analog Ammeter	100A DC/50mV DC
9231	Analog Ammeter	150A DC/50mV DC
9233	Analog Ammeter	200A DC/50mV DC
8255	Digital Ammeter	500A DC/50mV DC



9228



9233



8255

Temperature Sensors

Use with the P12 Battery Charger, M2 OLED Meters, M2 VSM, VSM 422, and Mini OLED Meters

- Installs with double-sided tape

Wire Size	16 AWG
Wire Length 1820	12" (31 cm)
Wire Length 1821	18" (46 cm)



1820



1821

Part#	IP Rating	Temperature Range
1820	IP68 Submersible	-40°F to 175°F (-40°C to 80°C)
1821	IP65 Non-submersible	-40°F to 300°F (-40°C to 150°C)

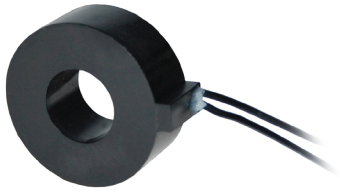
AC Current Transformers

Use with AC Ammeters

PN	For Use With:	Ratio
8073	Analog Ammeter	50A AC/50mA AC
8257	Analog Ammeter	100A AC/50mA AC
8256	Digital and M2 Ammeter	150A AC/50mA AC
1829	M2 Ammeter	300A AC/50mA AC



1829



8073

Related Products



2719 Enclosure
p. 98



Mini OLED Digital Meters
p. 144



M2 OLED Digital Meters
p. 138



Digital Meters
p. 142



VSM 422
p. 141



Mini Analog Meters
p. 136



Standard Analog Meters
p. 136



DIN Meters
p. 136

ACCESSORIES

Floyd Bell Turbo Alarm

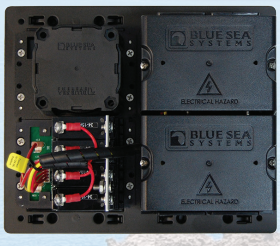
150



Adjustable extra loud volume and beep tone audibly alerts operator.

Insulating Back Covers

150



Provides electrical insulation for exposed panel backs.

120V AC Dual Outlet

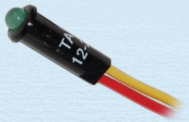
150



Provides a 360 Panel System platform for mounting equipment, switching, and monitoring functions.

LED Indicators

151



LED Indicator Lights are easy to install, available in an assortment of colors, and provide visual indication of power or alerts.



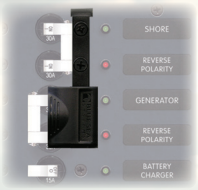
Blue Sea Systems offers a range of panel accessories which support four panel styles.

ABYC standards mandate isolation of AC and DC components on combination panels. Stackable, screw-down covers protect AC components from coming into contact with tools, personnel, and DC wiring. Traditional Metal and 360 Panel System accessories include back covers for panels.

ACCESSORIES

Lockout Slides

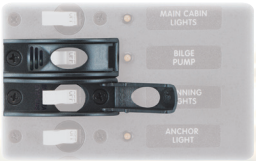
151



Enables safe management of multiple AC sources which use double or triple pole circuit breakers.

Toggle Guard

152



Protects toggle circuit breakers from accidental switching.

Labels

152



Over 500 standard labels are available in large, small, square and round formats for use on Blue Sea Systems products including fuse blocks, busbar insulating covers, panels, switches and Contura switches. Custom Labels are available in any language and ship rapidly from the in-house printing facility. Labels can be easily ordered online at www.bluesea.com/labels.



Floyd Bell Turbo Series DC Audible Alarm

Extra loud beep tone audibly alerts operator



- Rotating bezel adjusts alarm volume
- Threaded attachment ring
- Fits 1 inch round aperture

Voltage Nominal	12V / 24V DC
Operating Voltage	5–30V DC
Operating Current	5 mA @ 5V DC
	25 mA @ 30V DC
Sound Level @ 25°C and 24”	85±5 dB(A) @ 5V DC
	103±5 dB(A) @ 30V DC
Operating Frequency	2900 ± 250 Hz
Terminals	Male 1/4" Quick Connect

Regulatory

IP68 - Withstands water submergence and dust exposure
UL Recognized

PN	Description
1070	Floyd Bell Turbo Series Alarm

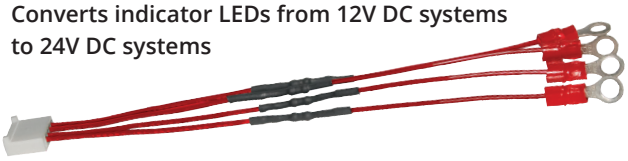
Related Product



m-LVD Low Voltage Disconnect
p. 36

360 Panel 12V to 24V DC Conversion Kit

Converts indicator LEDs from 12V DC systems to 24V DC systems

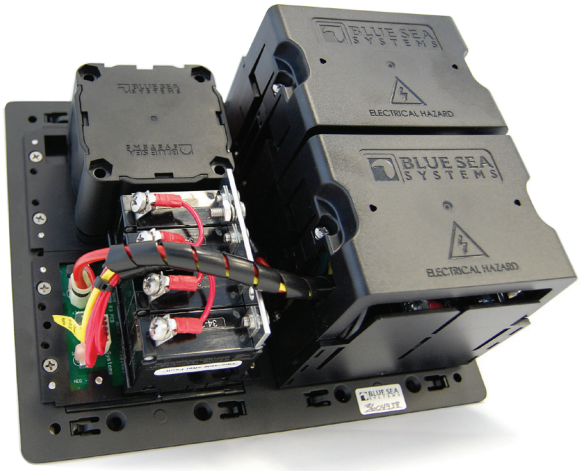


- Requires one kit per 12 Volt DC circuit breaker module
- Includes wire harness and panel identification label

PN	Description
4113	360 Panel 12V to 24V DC Conversion Kit

360 Panel Insulating Back Covers

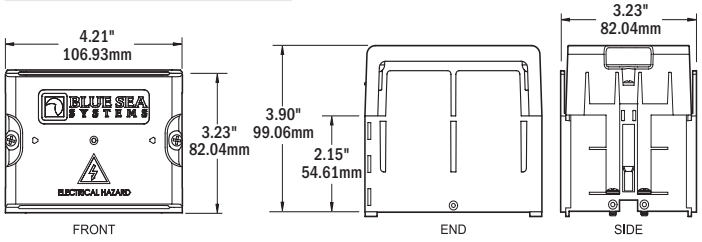
Provides electrical insulation for exposed panel backs



- Isolation of AC from DC components
- Meets ABYC safety requirements for panels with combined AC and DC loads
- Modular design consists of interlocking pieces
- Interlocking pieces can be stacked to accommodate large components
- Cover breakouts allow wire access in any direction

Material	UL 94-V0 Polycarbonate
Hardware	2 qty. #6 Phillips-drive sheet metal screws,
	4 qty. #8-32 x 0.5" Phillips-drive machine screws with lock washers

PN	Description
1331	Cover for 1 module



360 Panel Blank and 120V AC Dual Outlet

Provides a 360 Panel System platform for mounting equipment, switching, and monitoring functions

- 1518 is suitable for mounting accessories and for pad printing



1518

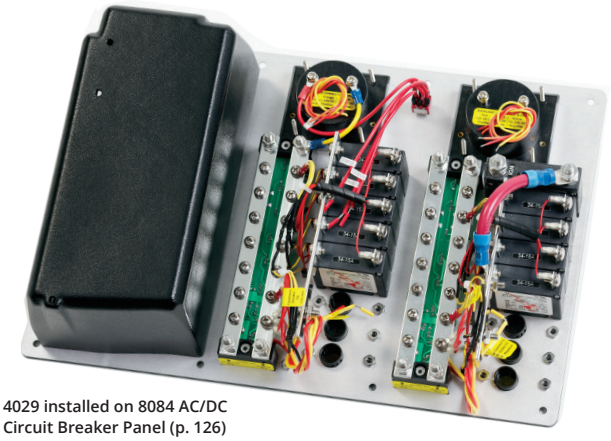


1479 with 120V AC Dual Outlet
1479100 without 120V AC Dual Outlet

PN	Description	Width in (mm)	Height in (mm)	Depth in (mm)
1518	Blank Panel	4.88 (123.83)	4.75 (120.65)	0.50 (12.70)
1479	120V AC Dual Outlet Panel	4.88 (123.83)	4.75 (120.65)	1.00 (25.40}
1479100	Blank Outlet Panel	4.88 (123.83)	4.75 (120.65)	0.50 (12.70)

AC Insulating Back Covers

Provides electrical insulation for many of Blue Sea Systems Traditional Metal circuit breaker panels



4029 installed on 8084 AC/DC Circuit Breaker Panel (p. 126)

- Isolation of panel AC components from DC components
- Provides mechanical protection for panel backs
- Lightweight material is easily drilled for wire pass-through
- Meet ABYC safety requirements
- 4029 and 4031–Used only for Blue Sea Systems toggle circuit breaker panels

Material UL-94-V0 Thermoplastic

PN	Description
4026	Cover for 5-1/4" x 3-3/4"
4027	Cover for 5-1/4" x 7-1/2"
4028	Cover for 10-1/2" x 7-1/2"
4029	Cover for 1 Column x 8 Position + Meter
4031	Cover for 2 Column x 10 Position + Meter

LED Indicator Lights

Directly replaces LEDs used in Blue Sea Systems Traditional Metal circuit breaker panels



8033



8171



8172

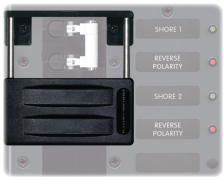
- Simple push-in installation mounts in any thickness material
- Useful as general indicator and alarm lights

Mounting Hole Size 11/64" (4.36 mm)
Wire Gauge 26 AWG

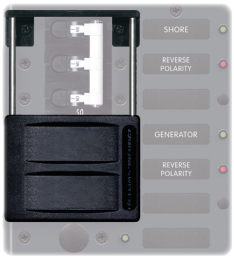
PN	Color	Nominal Voltage	Current (mA)	Power Consumption (mW)	Circuit
8033	Amber	12 / 24V DC	1.5 @ 12V, 3.1 @ 24V	19 @ 12V, 75 @ 24V	Resistor
8171	Red	12 / 24V DC	1.5 @ 12V, 3.2 @ 24V	19 @ 12V, 77 @ 24V	Resistor
8172	Green	12 / 24V DC	1.5 @ 12V, 3.0 @ 24V	19 @ 12V, 73 @ 24V	Resistor
8169	Amber	120V AC	2.3 @ 120V	278 @ 120V	Resistor
8066	Red	120V AC	2.7 @ 120V	326 @ 120V	Resistor
8034	Green	120V AC	2.3 @ 120V	278 @ 120V	Resistor
8167	Amber	250V AC	1.1 @ 250V	276 @ 250V	Resistor + Diode
8166	Red	250V AC	1.1 @ 250V	276 @ 250V	Resistor + Diode
8134	Green	250V AC	1.1 @ 250V	276 @ 250V	Resistor + Diode

C-Series Circuit Breaker Lockout Slide

Enables safe management of multiple AC sources which use double or triple pole circuit breakers



4130



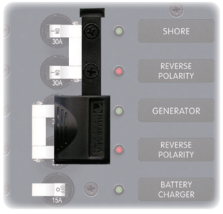
4131

- Allows only 1 of a pair of double pole or triple pole AC toggle circuit breakers to be activated at a time
- Ensures AC power from 2 sources will not be mixed
- Fits all double or triple pole C-Series Toggle Circuit Breakers (p. 80)
- Uses circuit breaker mounting screw holes
- Includes mounting screws

PN	Poles	AC Sources	Mounting
4130	2	2	#6 Pan Head Screw
4131	3	2	#6 Pan Head Screw

A-Series Circuit Breaker Lockout Slide

Enables safe management of multiple AC sources which use double pole circuit breakers



4125



4126

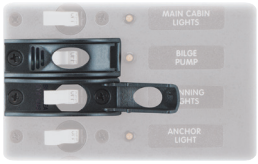
- Allows 1 double pole AC toggle circuit breaker to be activated
- Ensures AC power from 2 or more sources will not be mixed
- Fits all double pole A-Series Toggle Circuit Breakers (p. 78)
- Uses circuit breaker mounting screw holes
- Includes mounting screws

PN	Poles	AC Sources	Mounting
4125	2	2	#6 Flat Head Screw
4126	2	3	#6 Flat Head Screw

Toggle Guard

Protects toggle circuit breakers from accidental switching

- Fits A-Series single pole toggle circuit breakers (p. 78)
- Fits all panel switches (p. 92)
- Uses circuit breaker mounting screw holes
- Includes mounting screws



2 shown

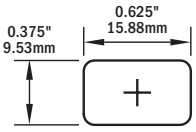
PN	Description	Mounting
4100	Toggle Guard	#6 Flat Head Screw

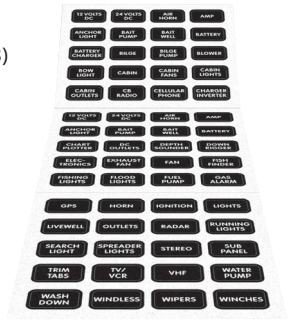
Small Format Labels

Reinforced, waterproof labels

- Used on most Blue Sea Systems Contura Switch Water Resistant Panels (p. 110) and ST-Blade Fuse Blocks (p. 60-63)
- For a list of labels included see (p. 153)

PN	Color	Quantity
8214	Black	60 Labels
8217	Gray	60 Labels





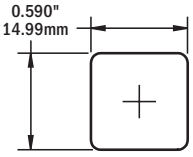
8214

Square Format Labels

Reinforced, waterproof labels

- Used on 360 Panels (p. 112, 128), Battery Management Panels (p. 34), ST CLB Circuit Breaker Blocks (p. 70), SMS System (p. 84), and WeatherDeck® Panels (p. 111)
- For a list of labels included see (p. 153)
- Available for purchase in sets or individually (p. 152-155)

PN	Color	Description	Quantity
4215	Black	DC Labels	30 Labels
4218	Black	DC Labels	30 Labels
4216	Black	DC Labels	60 Labels
4217	Black	DC Labels	120 Labels





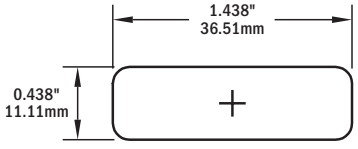
4215

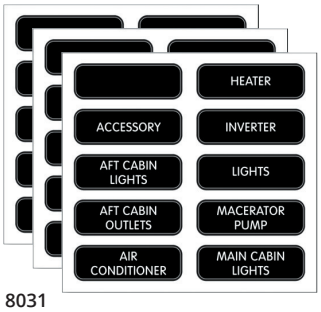
Large Format Labels

Reinforced, waterproof labels

- Used on Contura Water Resistant Fuse Panels 8053 & 8054 (p. 110)
- ST Glass Fuse Blocks (p. 57) and Traditional Metal Panels (p. 113)
- Available for purchase in sets or individually (p. 152-155)
- For a list of labels included see (p. 153)

PN	Color	Description	Quantity
8031	Black	AC Panel Basic	30 Labels
8067	Black	AC Panel Extended	120 Labels
8030	Black	DC Panel Basic	30 Labels
8039	Black	DC Panel Extended	120 Labels



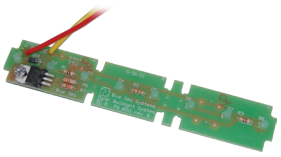


8031

Related Products



4121 360 Panel Label Backlight System See bluesea.com



8065, 8069, 8383, 8384 Label Backlight System See bluesea.com



Push Button Switches p. 91

Round Icon Labels NEW

Reinforced, waterproof labels

- Used on 15A Backlit Push Button Switches (p. 91)
- Also available in a set of 50 (p. 91) or custom printed
- To order individual labels, please indicate the PN (6526) and the label number. Examples below.

Individual Example:
Round Icon Individual
6526-1001



Custom Example:
Round Custom Text
6526



PN	Description	Label
6526	CUSTOM	
1001	ACCESSORY	
1002	ACCESSORY 1	
1003	ACCESSORY 2	
1004	ACCESSORY 3	
1005	AERATOR	
1006	ALARM	
1007	ANCHOR	
1008	AUTO PILOT	
1009	BATTERY SWITCH	
1010	BILGE BLOWER	
1011	BILGE PUMP	
1012	BILGE PUMP 1	
1013	BILGE PUMP 2	
1014	BILGE PUMP 3	
1015	BLANK	
1016	DC OUTLET	
1017	DEPTH SOUNDER	
1018	ENGINE OFF	
1019	ENGINE START	
1020	FAN	
1021	FRESH WATER	
1022	GPS	
1023	GYRO	
1024	HORN	
1025	HOSE DOWN	

PN	Description	Label
1026	LIGHT	
1027	LIGHT 1	
1028	LIGHT ANCHOR	
1029	LIGHT COURTESY	
1030	LIGHT COURTESY 1	
1031	LIGHT COURTESY 2	
1032	LIGHT FLOOD BOW	
1033	LIGHT FLOOD COCKPIT	
1034	LIGHT RUNNING	
1035	LIGHT SPREADER	
1036	LIGHT SPREADER 2	
1037	LIGHT UNDERWATER BOW	
1038	LIGHT UNDERWATER STERN	
1039	LIVEWELL	
1040	LIVEWELL 1	
1041	RADAR	
1042	SASQUATCH	
1043	STEREO	
1044	THRUSTER	
1045	TRIM TAB	
1046	VHF	
1047	WASH DOWN	
1048	WINDSHIELD WASHER	
1049	WINDSHIELD WIPER CENTER	
1050	WINDSHIELD WIPER LEFT	
1051	WINDSHIELD WIPER RIGHT	

Labels Included in Sets

4215

- ACCESSORY
- AERATOR
- ANCHOR LIGHT
- AUTOPILOT
- BAIT PUMP
- BILGE PUMP
- BLOWER
- CABIN LIGHTS
- DEPTH SOUNDER
- ELECTRONICS
- GPS
- HORN
- INSTRUMENTS
- KNOTMETER
- NAV LIGHTS
- RADAR
- REFRIGERATOR
- RUNNING LIGHTS
- SEARCH LIGHT
- SPARE
- SPREADER LIGHTS
- STEAMING LIGHT
- STEREO
- TRIM TABS
- VHF
- WASH DOWN
- WATER PRESSURE
- WATER PUMP
- WINDLASS
- WIPERS

4206 and 8031

- (BLANK)
- ACCESSORY
- AFT CABIN LIGHTS
- AFT CABIN OUTLETS
- AIR CONDITIONER
- AIR CONDITIONER 2
- APPLIANCES
- BATTERY CHARGER
- CABIN OUTLETS
- COMPUTER
- ENTERTAINMENT CENTER
- FWD CABIN LIGHTS
- FWD CABIN OUTLETS
- GALLEY
- GALLEY OUTLETS
- HEATER
- INVERTER
- LIGHTS
- MACERATOR PUMP
- MAIN CABIN LIGHTS
- MAIN CABIN OUTLETS
- MICROWAVE
- OUTLETS
- REFRIGERATOR
- SPARE
- STOVE
- TV/STEREO
- VCR
- WASHER/DRYER
- WATER HEATER

4217

(BLANK)	DC OUTLETS	FOREDECK LIGHT	ON-OFF
12 VOLT DC	DC SUB PANEL	FRESH WATER PUMP	OUTLETS
12 VOLT DC OUTLETS	DECK LIGHTS	FRESH WATER WASH DOWN	PUMP
24 VOLT DC	DEFROSTER	FUEL PUMP	PUMPOUT
AIR HORN	DEPTH/SPEED	FUEL TRANSFER	RADIO
ANCHOR LIGHT MAIN	DIMMER	FURLER JIB	ROD LOCKER
ANCHOR LIGHT MIZZEN	DISCHARGE PUMP	FURLER MAINSAIL	RUDDER ANGLE INDICATOR
ANCHOR WASH DOWN	DOCKING LIGHT PORT	GALLEY	SAILING CONTROLS
APPLIANCES	DOCKING LIGHT STBD	GAS ALARM	SAILING INSTRUMENTS
ARCH LIGHTS	DOCKING LIGHTS	GPS/PLOTTER	SALT WATER PUMP
AUTO/MAN	DOWN RIGGER	HAILER	SEAWATER WASH DOWN
BAITWELL	ELECTRIC HATCH	HAM RADIO	SHOWER SUMP PUMP
BATTERY	ENGINE HATCH	HEAD	SOLAR PANEL
BATTERY PARALLEL	ENGINE INSTRUMENTS	HEATER	SSB
BILGE ALARM	ENGINE ROOM BLOWER	IGNITION	START-STOP
BILGE PUMP 2	ENGINE ROOM LIGHTS	INSTRUMENT LIGHTS	STERN LIGHT
BILGE PUMP ON-OFF-AUTO	ENGINE SHUTDOWN	INTERCOM HAILER	STROBE LIGHT
BOW LIGHT	ENTRY STEP	LAZARETTE LIGHTS	SUMP PUMP
BOW THRUSTER	FAN	LIGHTER	TRANSFER
BRIDGE INSTRUMENTS	FAN 2	LIGHTS	TRICOLOR LIGHT
BRIDGE LIGHTS	FIRE ALARM	LIVEWELL	TROLLING MOTOR
CABIN	FIRE EXT	LOCKER LIGHTS	WASHDOWN PUMP
CB RADIO	FISH FINDER	LPG CONTROL	WASHDOWN
CD PLAYER	FISHING LIGHT	MAIN	WINCHES
CHART LIGHT	FISHWELL PUMP	MAST LIGHTS	WIND GENERATOR
CHART PLOTTER	FLOOD LIGHTS	MASTHEAD LIGHT	WIND INSTRUMENTS
COCKPIT LIGHTS	FLYBRIDGE	MIZZEN FLOOD	WINDSHIELD WASHER
COMPASS LIGHT	FLYBRIDGE ELECTRONICS	NAVIGATION ELECTRONICS	WIPER CENTER
COURTESY LIGHTS	FLYBRIDGE LIGHTS	NAVIGATION INSTRUMENTS	WIPER PORT
DAVIT	FOG LIGHTS	NAV LIGHT ANCHOR OFF NAV	WIPER STBD

8214 and 8217

- (BLANK)
- 12 VOLT DC
- 24 VOLT DC
- ACCESSORY
- AERATOR
- ANCHOR LIGHT
- AUTO PILOT
- BAIT PUMP
- BAITWELL
- BATTERY
- BATTERY CHARGER
- BILGE
- BILGE PUMP
- BLOWER
- BOW LIGHT
- CABIN
- CABIN LIGHTS
- CB RADIO
- CELLULAR PHONE
- CHARGER INVERTER
- CHART PLOTTER
- DECK LIGHTS
- DEPTH SOUNDER
- DOWN RIGGER
- ELECTRONICS
- FAN
- FISH FINDER
- FISHING LIGHT
- FLOOD LIGHTS
- FUEL PUMP
- GAS ALARM
- GPS
- HORN
- IGNITION
- INSTR. LIGHTS
- INVERTER
- KNOT METER
- LIGHTS
- LIVEWELL
- NAV LIGHTS
- OUTLETS
- RADIO
- RADAR
- REFRIGERATION
- RUNNING LIGHTS
- SEARCH LIGHT
- SPARE
- SPREADER LIGHTS
- STEAMING LIGHT
- STEREO
- STROBE LIGHT
- TRICOLOR LIGHT
- TRIM TABS
- VHF
- WASH DOWN
- WATER PRESSURE
- WATER PUMP
- WINCHES
- WINDLASS
- WIPERS

4218

- 12 VOLT DC
- 24 VOLT DC
- ALARM
- BILGE PUMP
- BILGE PUMP 2
- BILGE PUMP 3
- BILGE PUMP 4
- BOW THRUSTER
- CLOCK
- DC MAIN
- DC SUB PANEL
- ELECTRONICS
- ENGINE
- ENGINES
- ENG 1/ENG 2
- GENERATOR
- HOUSE
- HOUSE/ENG
- HOUSE/GEN
- INVERTER
- LIGHTS
- MEMORY
- PORT/STBD ENG
- RADAR
- RADIO
- SOLAR PANEL
- VHF
- WINCH
- WINDLASS
- Blank (Write On)

4216

- (BLANK)
- 12 VOLT DC
- 12 VOLT DC OUTLETS
- ANCHOR WASH DOWN
- BAITWELL
- BATTERY
- BATTERY PARALLEL
- BILGE
- BILGE PUMP 2
- BILGE PUMP ON-OFF-AUTO
- BOW LIGHT
- CABIN
- CB RADIO
- CELLULAR PHONE
- CHART LIGHT
- CHART PLOTTER
- COCKPIT LIGHTS
- COMPASS LIGHT
- COURTESY LIGHTS
- DAVIT
- DC OUTLETS
- DC SUB PANEL
- DECK LIGHTS
- DOCKING LIGHTS
- DOWN RIGGER
- ELECTRIC HATCH
- ENGINE ROOM BLOWER
- ENGINE ROOM LIGHTS
- FAN
- FISH FINDER
- FISHING LIGHT
- FISHWELL PUMP
- FLOOD LIGHTS
- FRESH WATER PUMP
- FUEL PUMP
- GALLEY OUTLETS
- GAS ALARM
- GPS/PLOTTER
- HEAD
- IGNITION
- INSTRUMENT LIGHTS
- LIGHTS
- LIVEWELL
- MACERATOR PUMP
- NAV LIGHT ANCHOR-OFF-NAV
- OUTLETS
- PUMPOUT
- RADIO
- SEAWATER WASH DOWN
- SHOWER SUMP PUMP
- SSB
- STERN LIGHT
- STROBE LIGHT
- TRICOLOR LIGHT
- TROLLING MOTOR
- WASHDOWN
- WATER MAKER
- WINCHES
- WIPER PORT
- WIPER STBD

4207 and 8039

(BLANK)	DECK LIGHTS FWD	HELM GAUGES	SATELLITE DISH
12 VOLT DC	DEPTH RECORDER	HELM INSTRUMENTS	SEARCHLIGHT
12 VOLT DC OUTLETS	DEPTH/SPEED	HIGH WATER ALARM	SEAWATER TEMP
AFT CABIN	DESALINATOR	HOLDING TANK	SEAWATER WASH DOWN
AFT HEAD	DIMMER	HOLDING TANK ALARM	SECURITY SYSTEM
ALARM SYSTEM	DINING AREA LIGHTS	HOLDING TANK PUMP	SHOWER SUMP PUMP
ANCHOR WASH DOWN	DOCKING LIGHTS	INSTRUMENT LIGHTS	SONAR
BAIT PUMP	EMERGENCY LIGHTS	INSTRUMENTS	SPEED/LOG
BILGE ALARM	ENGINE ROOM BILGE ALARM	INTERCOM	SSB
BILGE PUMP 2	ENGINE ROOM LIGHTS	INTERIOR LIGHTS	SUB PANEL
BRIDGE INSTRUMENTS	ENGINE ROOM PANEL MAIN	LIGHTS 2	SUMP PUMP
CABIN 2 LIGHTS	ENGINE ALARM	LIVEWELL	TELEPHONE SYSTEM
CABIN 3 LIGHTS	EXTERIOR LIGHTS	LOG	TRACK LIGHTS
CABIN 4 LIGHTS	FAN 2	LORAN	TRANSFER PUMP
CABIN FANS	FIRE ALARM	MAIN CABIN	TRIM TABS
CABIN LIGHTS	FISHING LIGHT	MAP LIGHT	TV
CB RADIO	FLOOD LIGHTS	MAST LIGHTS	TV/VCR
CELLULAR PHONE	FLYBRIDGE ELECTRONICS	NAV STATION ELECTRONICS	UTILITY
CHART LIGHT	FLYBRIDGE LIGHTS	NAV STATION GAUGES	VIDEO PLOTTER
CHART PLOTTER	FRESH WATER PUMP	NAV STATION INSTRUMENTS	WATER ALARM
COCKPIT LIGHTS	FRESH WATER WASH DOWN	NAV STATION LIGHTS	WATER MAKER
COLOR SOUNDER	GALLEY LIGHTS	NAVIGATION ELECTRONICS	WATER PUMP
COMM ELECTRONICS	GPS/PLOTTER	NAVIGATION INSTRUMENTS	WEATHER FAX
DC LIGHTS	HAILER	NAVIGATION LIGHTS	WEATHER INSTRUMENT
DC MAIN	HAM RADIO	RACK LIGHTS	WINCHES
DC OUTLETS	HEAD	RADIO	WIND INSTRUMENTS
DC REFRIGERATOR	HEAD LIGHTS	SALOON	WINDEX LIGHT
DC SUB PANEL	HEAD LIGHTS 2	SALOON LIGHTS	WIPER PORT
DECK LIGHTS	HEATER 2	SAT/COM	WIPER STBD
DECK LIGHTS AFT	HELM ELECTRONICS	SAT/NAV	WIPERS

4205 and 8030

- ACCESSORY
- ANCHOR LIGHT
- AUTOPILOT
- BILGE PUMP
- BLOWER
- COMPASS LIGHT
- DEPTH SOUNDER
- ELECTRONICS
- ENGINE INSTRUMENTS
- FAN
- FOREDECK LIGHT
- FWD CABIN LIGHTS
- GPS
- HORN
- KNOTMETER
- LIGHTS
- MACERATOR PUMP
- MAIN CABIN LIGHTS
- RADAR
- REFRIGERATOR
- RUNNING LIGHTS
- SAILING INSTRUMENTS
- SPARE
- SPREADER LIGHTS
- STEAMING LIGHT
- STEREO
- STROBE LIGHT
- TRICOLOR LIGHT
- VHF
- WATER PRESSURE

4208 and 8067

(BLANK)	CABIN HEATER	GFI OUTLET	OUTLETS 2
120 VOLT AC OUTLETS	CABIN LIGHTS	HALLWAY LIGHTS	OUTLETS 3
120 VOLTS AC / 60 HZ	CHARGER/INVERTER	HEAD 2 OUTLETS	OUTLETS 4
AC COMPRESSOR	COCKPIT LIGHTS	HEAD 3 OUTLETS	OUTLETS DECK
AC FAN	COCKPIT REFRIGERATOR	HEAD 4 OUTLETS	OUTLETS EXTERIOR
AC MAIN	COMPARTMENT LIGHT	HEAD LIGHTS	OUTLETS INTERIOR
AC PANEL	COOKTOP	HEAD LIGHTS 2	RACK OUTLETS
AC POWER	DECK LIGHTS	HEAD LIGHTS 3	RANGE
AC REFRIGERATOR	DIMMER	HEAD LIGHTS 4	REFRIGERATOR/FREEZER
AC SUB PANEL	DINING AREA LIGHTS	HEAD OUTLETS	REVERSE POLARITY
AFT CABIN	DINING AREA OUTLETS	HEADLIGHTS	SALOON
AFT HEAD	DISHWASHER	HEATER 2	SALOON HEATER
AIR CONDITIONER 3	DISPOSAL	HEATER 3	SALOON LIGHTS
AIR CONDITIONER 4	DRYER	HEATER 4	SALOON OUTLETS
ALARM SYSTEM	EMERGENCY LIGHTS	HOOD FAN	SATELLITE DISH
AMPLIFIER	ENGINE ROOM LIGHTS	ICEMAKER	SHIP
AUDIO/VIDEO SYSTEM	ENGINE ROOM OUTLETS	INTERIOR LIGHTS	SHORE
BATTERY CHARGER 2	EXHAUST FAN	INVERTER OUTLET	SHORE POWER
BRIDGE LIGHTS	EXTERIOR LIGHTS	ISOLATION TRANSFORMER	STEREO
BRIDGE OUTLETS	FAN	LAZARETTE LIGHTS	STOVE/MICROWAVE
CABIN	FAN 2	LECTRASAN	SUB PANEL
CABIN 2	FAN 3	LIGHTS 2	TELEPHONE SYSTEM
CABIN 2 LIGHTS	FAN 4	LIGHTS 3	TRACK LIGHTS
CABIN 2 OUTLETS	FLOOD LIGHTS	LIGHTS 4	TRASH COMPACTOR
CABIN 3	FREEZER	LIGHTS AFT	TV
CABIN 3 LIGHTS	FURNACE	LIGHTS FWD	UPS SYSTEM
CABIN 3 OUTLETS	GALLEY APPLIANCES	MAIN	VACUUM
CABIN 4	GALLEY LIGHTS	MAIN BREAKER	VIDEO SYSTEM
CABIN 4 LIGHTS	GARBAGE DISPOSAL	MAIN CABIN	WASHER
CABIN 4 OUTLETS	GENERATOR 1	NAV STATION LIGHTS	WATER MAKER

Label set included with Source Selection Panels
(not sold separately)

- Blank WRITE-ON
- INVERTER
- SHORE
- SHORE 1
- SHORE 2
- AC BUS 1
- AC BUS 2
- GENERATOR
- GENERATOR 1
- GENERATOR 2

Individual Square and Large Format Panel Labels

To order individual labels, please indicate the Part No. (6520 or 8063) and the Label No.

Label PN	Label Text
0001	LABEL #1
0002	LABEL #2
0003	(BLANK)
0005	12 VOLT DC
0004	12 VOLT DC OUTLETS
0499	12 VOLT OUTLETS INSIDE
0500	12 VOLT OUTLETS OUTSIDE
0502	120 VOLT / 60 HZ SHORE POWER
0007	120 VOLT AC / 60 HZ
0006	120 VOLT AC OUTLETS
0516	120/240V 60 HZ
0517	120/240V 60 HZ SHORE POWER
0526	230 VOLTS AC 50 HZ
0010	24 VOLT DC
0009	24 VOLT DC OUTLET
0008	240 VOLTS AC
0460	240 VOLTS AC / 60 HZ
0515	250 VOLT 50HZ SHORE POWER
0468	250 VOLTS AC / 50 HZ
0462	AC BUS 1
0011	AC COMPRESSOR
0012	AC FAN
0013	AC MAIN
0014	AC PANEL
0015	AC POWER
0016	AC REFRIGERATOR
0017	AC SUB PANEL
0532	ACCENT LIGHT
0018	ACCESSORY
0019	ADF
0020	AERATOR
0021	AFT CABIN
0022	AFT CABIN LIGHTS
0023	AFT CABIN OUTLETS
0536	AFT CABIN SUMP
0530	AFT DISCHARGE PUMP
0024	AFT HEAD
0025	AIR COMPRESSOR
0026	AIR CONDITIONER
0027	AIR CONDITIONER 2
0028	AIR CONDITIONER 3
0029	AIR CONDITIONER 4
0030	AIR CONDITIONER PUMP
0031	AIR HORN
0573	AIS
0544	ALARM
0032	ALARM SYSTEM
0461	ALTERNATOR
0033	ALTERNATOR DISCONNECT
0034	AMPLIFIER
0035	ANCHOR LIGHT
0036	ANCHOR LIGHT MAIN
0037	ANCHOR LIGHT MIZZEN
0038	ANCHOR WASH DOWN
0039	APPLIANCES
0040	ARCH LIGHTS
0041	AUDIO/VIDEO SYSTEM
0525	AUTO FILL
0042	AUTO/MANUAL
0555	AUTO/MAN
0524	AUTOMATIC CHARGING RELAY
0043	AUTOPILOT
0044	BAIT PUMP
0045	BAITWELL
0046	BALLAST CONTROLS
0047	BALLAST PUMP
0048	BAR
0481	BATHROOM
0049	BATTERY
0473	BATTERY 1
0474	BATTERY 2
0050	BATTERY CHARGER
0051	BATTERY CHARGER 2
0052	BATTERY COMPARTMENT
0053	BATTERY PARALLEL
0560	BATTERY SWITCH
0054	BEACON
0480	BEDROOM
0485	BEDROOM SLIDEOUT
0055	BILGE
0056	BILGE ALARM
0057	BILGE ALARM 2
0058	BILGE ALARM 3
0059	BILGE ALARM 4
0060	BILGE LIGHTS
0061	BILGE PUMP
0062	BILGE PUMP 2
0063	BILGE PUMP 3
0064	BILGE PUMP 4
0453	BILGE PUMP ON-OFF-AUTO
0559	BLANK WHITE WRITABLE
0065	BLOWER
0066	BOAT DAVIT
0067	BOOM LIGHT
0068	BOW LIGHT
0069	BOW THRUSTER
0070	BRIDGE
0071	BRIDGE INSTRUMENTS
0072	BRIDGE LIGHTS
0073	BRIDGE OUTLETS
0074	CABIN
0075	CABIN 2
0501	CABIN 2 FAN
0076	CABIN 2 LIGHTS
0077	CABIN 2 OUTLETS
0078	CABIN 3
0079	CABIN 3 LIGHTS
0080	CABIN 3 OUTLETS
0081	CABIN 4
0082	CABIN 4 LIGHTS
0083	CABIN 4 OUTLETS
0084	CABIN FAN
0085	CABIN HEATER
0086	CABIN LIGHTS
0087	CABIN OUTLETS
0088	CABLEMASTER
0089	CASSETTE PLAYER
0090	CB RADIO
0091	CCTV
0092	CD PLAYER
0093	CELLULAR PHONE
0537	CENTER LIVEWELL
0094	CHARGER/INVERTER
0095	CHART LIGHT
0096	CHART PLOTTER
0097	CHOKE
0098	CIRCULATOR PUMP
0508	CLOCK
0099	CLOSET LIGHT
0575	CO DETECTOR
0100	COCKPIT LIGHTS
0101	COCKPIT REFRIG
0102	COLOR SOUNDER
0103	COMM ELECTRONICS
0104	COMPARTMENT HEATER
0105	COMPARTMENT LIGHT
0106	COMPASS LIGHT
0107	COMPUTER
0514	COMPUTER DISPLAY
0108	CONDENSER PUMP
0109	CONSOLE LIGHT
0110	CONVERTER
0111	COOKING GRILL
0112	COOKTOP
0113	COOLING PUMP
0114	COURTESY LIGHTS
0115	CREW LIGHTS
0116	CREW QUARTERS
0117	DAVIT
0118	DC LIGHTS
0119	DC MAIN
0120	DC OUTLETS
0121	DC REFRIGERATOR
0122	DC SUB PANEL
0123	DECK
0124	DECK LIGHTS
0125	DECK LIGHTS AFT
0126	DECK LIGHTS FWD
0127	DECK LIGHTS PORT
0128	DECK LIGHTS STBD
0129	DEFROSTER
0130	DEPTH RECORDER
0131	DEPTH SOUNDER
0132	DEPTH/SPEED
0133	DESALINATOR
0134	DIMMER
0135	DINING AREA LIGHTS
0136	DINING AREA OUTLETS
0137	DISCHARGE PUMP
0567	DISCHARGE PUMP 2
0568	DISCHARGE PUMP 3
0138	DISHWASHER
0139	DISPOSAL
0140	DIVE COMPRESSOR
0141	DOCKING LIGHT PORT
0142	DOCKING LIGHT STBD
0143	DOCKING LIGHTS
0144	DOWN RIGGER
0145	DRYER
0146	DUMP VALVES
0566	ECU
0580	ELCI
0147	ELECTRIC HATCH
0469	ELECTRONIC CONTROL UNIT
0148	ELECTRONICS
0149	EMERGENCY BACKUP SYS
0150	EMERGENCY LIGHTS
0151	EMERGENCY PUMPS
0545	ENGINE
0581	ENGINE 1
0582	ENGINE 2
0547	ENG 1/ENG 2
0158	ENGINE ALARM
0159	ENGINE BLOCK HEATER
0160	ENGINE CONTROL PORT
0161	ENGINE CONTROL STBD
0162	ENGINE CONTROLS
0163	ENGINE DRIVEN REFRIG
0164	ENGINE EXHAUST FAN
0165	ENGINE HATCH
0166	ENGINE HEATER PORT
0167	ENGINE HEATER STBD
0168	ENGINE INSTRUMENTS
0169	ENGINE OIL PAN PUMP
0152	ENGINE ROOM BILGE ALARM
0153	ENGINE ROOM BLOWER
0154	ENGINE ROOM HEATER
0155	ENGINE ROOM LIGHTS
0156	ENGINE ROOM OUTLETS
0157	ENGINE ROOM PANEL MAIN
0170	ENGINE SHUTDOWN
0171	ENGINE TEMP
0546	ENGINES
0172	ENTERTAINMENT CENTER
0173	ENTRANCE DOOR
0174	ENTRY STEP
0175	EXHAUST FAN
0176	EXHAUST TEMP
0177	EXTERIOR
0178	EXTERIOR LIGHTS
0179	FAN
0180	FAN 2
0181	FAN 3
0182	FAN 4
0183	FAX
0184	FILLING PUMP
0185	FIRE ALARM
0186	FIRE EXT
0187	FIRE HORN
0459	FISH FINDER
0538	FISHBOX DRAIN
0188	FISHBOX ICEMAKER
0520	FISHBOX PUMP
0521	FISHBOX REFRIGERATOR
0189	FISHING LIGHT
0487	FISHWELL PUMP
0488	FISHWELL PUMP 2
0576	FLOAT SWITCH
0190	FLOOD LIGHTS
0191	FLOSCAN
0192	FLYBRIDGE
0193	FLYBRIDGE ELECTRONICS
0194	FLYBRIDGE LIGHTS
0195	FLYBRIDGE OUTLETS
0196	FOG LIGHTS
0197	FOREDECK LIGHT
0539	FORWARD BILGE
0198	FREEZER
0199	FRESH WATER
0200	FRESH WATER PUMP
0201	FRESH WATER PUMP 2
0202	FRESH WATER PUMP 3
0203	FRESH WATER PUMP 4
0204	FRESH WATER WASH DOWN
0482	FRONT SLIDEOUT
0561	FUEL GAUGE
0205	FUEL PRIMER PUMP
0206	FUEL PUMP
0207	FUEL PUMP 2
0208	FUEL PUMP 3
0209	FUEL PUMP 4
0210	FUEL TANK HEATER
0211	FUEL TRANSFER
0507	FUME DETECTOR
0212	FURLER JIB
0213	FURLER MAINSAIL
0214	FURLER SPINNAKER
0215	FURNACE
0216	FWD CABIN
0217	FWD CABIN LIGHTS
0218	FWD CABIN OUTLETS
0529	FWD DISCHARGE PUMP
0528	FWD HEAD
0219	GALLEY
0220	GALLEY APPLIANCES
0221	GALLEY DRAIN
0222	GALLEY FAN
0223	GALLEY LIGHTS
0224	GALLEY OUTLETS
0490	GALVANIC ISOLATOR
0225	GARBAGE DISPOSAL
0226	GAS ALARM
0227	GENERAL PURPOSE
0523	GENERATOR
0228	GENERATOR 1
0229	GENERATOR 2
0454	GENERATOR OFF ON START
0230	GENERATOR ROOM BLOWER
0466	GENERATOR RUNNING
0455	GENERATOR STOP
0578	GFCI
0231	GFI OUTLET
0232	GPS
0233	GPS/LORAN
0234	GPS/PLOTTER
0510	GUN LOCKS
0235	GYRO COMPASS
0236	HAILER
0237	HALLWAY LIGHTS
0238	HALON FIRE SYSTEM
0239	HAM RADIO
0240	HEAD
0241	HEAD 2
0242	HEAD 2 FAN
0243	HEAD 2 OUTLETS
0244	HEAD 3
0245	HEAD 3 FAN
0246	HEAD 3 OUTLETS
0247	HEAD 4
0248	HEAD 4 FAN
0249	HEAD 4 OUTLETS
0250	HEAD FAN

Example:

Square Format
6520-0044



Large Format
8063-0356



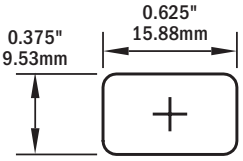
Label PN	Label Text
0251	HEAD LIGHTS
0252	HEAD LIGHTS 2
0253	HEAD LIGHTS 3
0254	HEAD LIGHTS 4
0255	HEAD OUTLETS
0256	HEADLIGHTS
0257	HEATER
0519	HEATER & AIR CONDITIONER
0258	HEATER 2
0259	HEATER 3
0260	HEATER 4
0261	HELM ELECTRONICS
0262	HELM GAUGES
0263	HELM INSTRUMENTS
0264	HIGH WATER ALARM
0265	HOLDING TANK
0266	HOLDING TANK ALARM
0267	HOLDING TANK PUMP
0268	HOOD FAN
0269	HOOD LIGHT
0270	HORN
0475	HOT TUB
0271	HOT WATER PUMP
0548	HOUSE
0549	HOUSE/ENG
0550	HOUSE/GEN
0272	HYDRAULIC ALARM
0273	HYDRAULIC SYSTEM
0274	HYDRAULIC TANK ALARM
0570	HYDRAULIC VALVE
0275	ICE MAKER
0276	IGNITION
0277	IGNITION PORT
0278	IGNITION STBD
0279	INSTRUMENT LIGHTS
0280	INSTRUMENTS
0281	INTERCOM
0282	INTERCOM HAILER
0283	INTERCOM/TELEPHONE
0284	INTERIOR LIGHTS
0556	INTERNET
0285	INVERTER
0467	INVERTER 2
0476	INVERTER AC BUS
0471	INVERTER AC SUPPLY
0470	INVERTER DC SUPPLY
0286	INVERTER OUTLET
0287	ISOLATION TRANSFORMER
0479	KITCHEN
0484	KITCHEN SLIDEOUT
0288	KNOTMETER
0289	LAZARETTE LIGHTS
0290	LECTRASAN
0291	LIGHTER
0292	LIGHTS
0293	LIGHTS 2
0294	LIGHTS 3
0295	LIGHTS 4
0296	LIGHTS AFT
0494	LIGHTS AFT CABIN
0297	LIGHTS FWD
0493	LIGHTS MASTER CABIN
0495	LIGHTS PANTRY
0492	LIGHTS PILOTHOUSE
0298	LIGHTS PORT
0491	LIGHTS SETTEE
0299	LIGHTS STBD
0300	LIVEWELL
0301	LIVEWELL INPUT
0302	LIVEWELL OUTPUT
0303	LOCKER LIGHTS
0304	LOG
0305	LORAN
0306	LPG CONTROL
0307	LUBE OIL PUMP
0308	MACERATOR PUMP
0309	MAIN
0310	MAIN BREAKER
0311	MAIN CABIN
0312	MAIN CABIN LIGHTS
0313	MAIN CABIN OUTLETS
0314	MAIN SAIL FURLING
0315	MAP LIGHT
0572	MARINE SANITATION DEVICE
0316	MAST LIGHTS
0317	MASTHEAD LIGHT
0551	MEMORY
0574	MERCATHODE
0318	MICROWAVE
0319	MINI DISC PLAYER
0320	MIZZEN FLOOD
0456	NAV LIGHT ANCHOR OFF NAV
0321	NAV STATION ELECTRONICS
0322	NAV STATION GAUGES
0323	NAV STATION INSTRUMENTS
0324	NAV STATION LIGHTS
0325	NAVIGATION ELECTRONICS
0326	NAVIGATION INSTRUMENTS
0327	NAVIGATION LIGHTS
0565	NETWORK
0328	NIGHT LIGHTS
0329	OFF
0331	OIL CHANGE PUMP
0563	OIL GAUGE
0332	ON
0330	ON-OFF
0333	OUTLETS
0334	OUTLETS 2
0335	OUTLETS 3
0336	OUTLETS 4
0505	OUTLETS AFT
0337	OUTLETS DECK
0506	OUTLETS ENGINE ROOM
0338	OUTLETS EXTERIOR
0503	OUTLETS FORWARD
0339	OUTLETS INTERIOR
0504	OUTLETS PILOT HOUSE
0458	PANEL LIGHTS
0496	PILOT HOUSE FAN
0340	PORT
0540	PORT FISHBOX
0534	PORT LIVEWELL
0341	PORT THRUSTER
0552	PORT/STBD ENG
0342	POWER
0343	POWER WASHER
0457	PRE-HEAT
0344	PRIMARY WINCHES
0345	PRINTER
0346	PUMP
0497	PUMP BLACK WATER
0498	PUMP GRAY WATER
0554	PUMPOUT
0347	RACK LIGHTS
0348	RACK OUTLETS
0349	RADAR
0350	RADAR ARCH LIGHTS
0351	RADIO
0352	RANGE
0579	RCBO
0353	RDF
0483	REAR SLIDEOUT
0354	RECEIVER
0355	RECEPTACLE
0356	REFRIGERATOR
0357	REFRIGERATOR PUMP
0358	REFRIGERATOR/FREEZER
0359	REGULATOR
0360	REVERSE POLARITY
0361	ROD LOCKER
0489	RUDDER ANGLE INDICATOR
0362	RUNNING LIGHTS
0363	SAILING CONTROLS
0364	SAILING INSTRUMENTS
0365	SALOON
0366	SALOON HEATER
0367	SALOON LIGHTS
0368	SALOON OUTLETS
0369	SALT WATER PUMP
0370	SAT/COM
0371	SAT/NAV
0372	SATELLITE DISH
0373	SCRUBBER
0374	SEARCHLIGHT
0375	SEARCHLIGHT HAND HELD
0376	SEARCHLIGHT REMOTE
0377	SEAWATER TEMP
0378	SEAWATER WASH DOWN
0379	SECURITY SYSTEM
0380	SHIP
0381	SHORE
0463	SHORE 1
0464	SHORE 2
0382	SHORE CORD REEL
0383	SHORE POWER
0384	SHORE POWER CORD
0385	SHOWER SUMP PUMP
0386	SINK DRAIN
0486	SLIDEOUT
0387	SOLAR PANEL
0388	SONAR
0542	SONAR/ACC
0389	SPARE
0390	SPEED/LOG
0391	SPREADER LIGHTS
0392	SPREADER LT MIZZEN
0393	SSB
0394	STABILIZER
0558	STAIR LIGHT
0395	STARBOARD
0396	START
0398	START PORT
0399	START STBD
0397	START-STOP
0541	STBD FISHBOX
0533	STBD LIVEWELL
0400	STBD THRUSTER
0401	STEAMING LIGHT
0569	STEERING VALVE
0402	STEP LIGHT
0403	STEREO
0577	STEREO MEMORY
0404	STERN LIGHT
0509	STERN THRUSTER
0405	STOP
0406	STOVE
0407	STOVE/MICROWAVE
0408	STROBE LIGHT
0409	SUB PANEL
0410	SUMP PUMP
0411	SUMP PUMP 2
0412	SYNCHRO
0564	TANK GAUGE
0413	TAPE DECK
0414	TELEPHONE SYSTEM
0415	TEST
0416	TOWING LIGHTS
0417	TRACK LIGHTS
0465	TRANSFER
0418	TRANSFER PUMP
0419	TRANSFORMER
0518	TRANSFORMER SECONDARY
0420	TRASH COMPACTOR
0478	TRAVEL LOCKS
0421	TRICOLOR LIGHT
0422	TRIM TABS
0527	TROLLING MOTOR
0423	TV
0424	TV ANTENNA
0425	TV/STEREO
0426	TV/VCR
0535	UNDERWATER LIGHT
0427	UPS SYSTEM
0428	UTILITY
0429	VACUUM
0430	VACUUM PUMP
0431	VCR
0432	VHF
0511	VHF 1
0512	VHF 2
0433	VIDEO PLOTTER
0434	VIDEO SYSTEM
0543	WASHDOWN
0513	WASHDOWN PUMP
0435	WASHER
0436	WASHER/DRYER
0437	WATER ALARM
0562	WATER GAUGE
0438	WATER HEATER
0439	WATER LEVEL
0440	WATER MAKER
0441	WATER PRESSURE
0442	WATER PUMP
0443	WEATHER FAX
0444	WEATHER INSTRUMENT
0571	WIFI
0553	WINCH
0445	WINCHES
0477	WIND GENERATOR
0446	WIND INSTRUMENTS
0522	WIND SHIELD VENT
0447	WINDEX LIGHT
0448	WINDLASS
0449	WINDSHIELD WASHER
0472	WIPER CENTER
0450	WIPER PORT
0451	WIPER STBD
0452	WIPERS
0557	WIRELESS

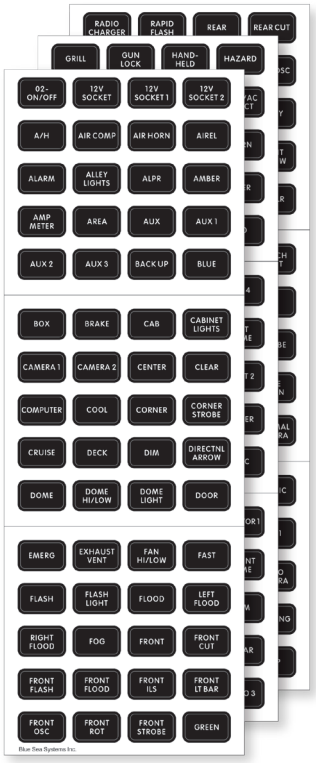
Emergency Vehicle Label Set

For emergency vehicles

- 180 Reinforced, waterproof labels
- Used on all ST-Blade Fuse Blocks

PN	Color	Quantity
7870	Black	180 Labels





Related Products

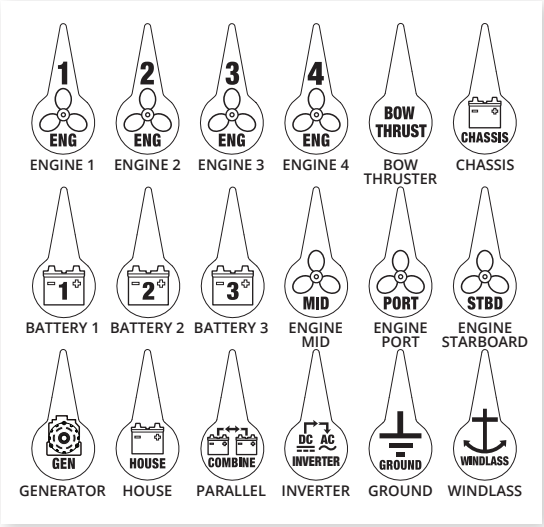


ST-Blade Fuse Blocks
pages 58-63

Circuit Identification Label Kit

Used on Blue Sea Systems Battery Switches

- Reinforced, waterproof labels
- Used on m-Series, e-Series, and HD-Series Battery Switches (p. 26)



PN	Description
7902	Circuit Identification Label Kit

Labels Included

ON/OFF	FLASH LIGHT	LIGHT 2	RIGHT DOME
12V SOCKET	FLOOD	LOAD SHED	RIGHT FLOOD
12V SOCKET 1	FOG	LOCK	RIGHT SCENE
12V SOCKET 2	FRONT	LOW POWER	RISER
A/H	FRONT CUT	LOWER	RMBLR
AIR COMP	FRONT FLASH	LVD	ROT
AIR HORN	FRONT FLOOD	MAN	SCENE
AIREL	FRONT ILS	MAP LIGHT	SCENE LIGHT
ALARM	FRONT LT BAR	MDC	SEARCH LIGHT
ALLEY LIGHTS	FRONT OSC	MESSAGE BOARD	SEC
ALPR	FRONT ROT	MODEM	SIDE
AMBER	FRONT STROBE	MONITOR	SLOW SPEED
AMP METER	GREEN	MONITOR 1	SM
AREA	GRILL	MONITOR 2	SPOT
AUX	GUN LOCK	OSC	START STOP
AUX 1	HAND-HELD	PA	STEP
AUX 2	HAZARD	PATIENT DOME	STROBE
AUX 3	HEADLT FLASH	PERIMETER	SUCTION ON/OFF
BACK UP	HEAT	PERIMETER 1	SURE EJECT
BLUE	HEAT/AC ON/OFF	PERIMETER 2	TAIL
BOX	HEAT/AC SELECT	PRIM	TAKE DOWN
BRAKE	HI-IDL	PRIORITY	TAP II
CAB	HI-LOW	PURSUIT	TCL
CABINET LIGHTS	HORN	Q SIR	TEMP METER
CAMERA 1	HORN 1	RADAR	THERMAL CAMERA
CAMERA 2	HORN SIREN	RADIO	TIMER
CENTER	IGN RELAY	RADIO 1	TONE
CLEAR	INFRARED	RADIO 2	TOW
COMPUTER	INTER	RADIO 3	TRAFFIC
COOL	JOG	RADIO CHARGER	TRUNK
CORNER	JOG LEFT	RAPID FLASH	UPPER
CORNER STROBE	JOG RIGHT	REAR	USB
CRUISE	LED	REAR CUT	USB 1
DECK	LED 1	REAR FLASH	USB 2
DIM	LED 2	REAR FLOOD	USB 3
DIRECTNL ARROW	LED 3	REAR ILS	VIDEO
DOME	LED 4	REAR OSC	VIDEO CAMERA
DOME HI/LOW	LEFT	REAR SCENE	VOLT METER
DOME LIGHT	LEFT ALLEY	REAR STROBE	WAIL
DOOR	LEFT ARROW	RED	WARN
EMERG	LEFT DOME	RELAY	WARNING
EXHAUST VENT	LEFT FLOOD	RESET	WHT LT CUT
FAN HI/LOW	LEFT SCENE	RIGHT	WIG WAG
FAST	LIGHT	RIGHT ALLEY	WORK
FLASH	LIGHT 1	RIGHT ARROW	YELP

Protect Your Boat

with the correct size wire and fuse

Scan to download the app or go to www.circuitwizard.bluesea.com

1. Choose the Correct Wire

a) Locate the CURRENT FLOW IN AMPS of your circuit

b) Select the CIRCUIT TYPE

- Non-critical circuits with 10% allowable voltage drop include: general lighting, windlasses, bait pumps, general appliances
- Critical circuits with 3% allowable voltage drop include: panel main feeders, bilge blowers, electronics, navigation lights

c) Find the CIRCUIT LENGTH

The circuit length is the length of the negative wire added to the length of the positive wire.

Calculations are based on 105°C wire. For wire rated at 90°C or lower, or for wire that passes through an engine room, the first row of the chart does not apply.

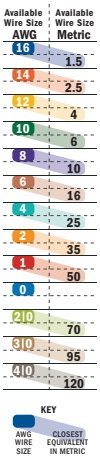
d) Intersect the CURRENT FLOW IN AMPS with CIRCUIT LENGTH to identify the correct wire size

Example: A windlass rated 80A is 25 ft. from the battery. The circuit length is the total length of the positive and negative wire added together, which in this example is 50 ft. The circuit type is 'non-critical', and the correct wire size is 4 AWG.

Calculations are based on 105°C wire. For more detailed calculations, download the Circuit Wizard app or go to circuitwizard.bluesea.com

WIRE SELECTION CHART

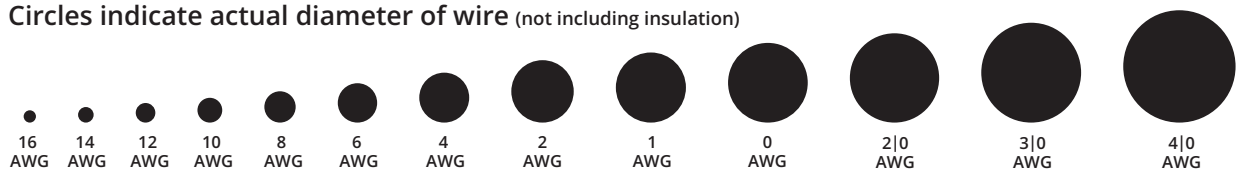
Standard and Metric Wire Comparison Table



CIRCUIT TYPE		CURRENT FLOW IN AMPS															
10% VOLTAGE DROP Non Critical	3% VOLTAGE DROP Critical	5A	10A	15A	20A	25A	30A	40A	50A	60A	70A	80A	90A	100A	120A	150A	200A
CIRCUIT LENGTH																	
0 to 20 ft. (0 to 6.1 M)	0 to 6 ft. (0 to 1.8 M)	16 AWG	16 AWG	14 AWG	14 AWG	12 AWG	10 AWG	8 AWG	6 AWG	6 AWG	6 AWG	4 AWG	4 AWG	4 AWG	2 AWG	1 AWG	2|0 AWG
30 ft. (9.1 M)	10 ft. (3.0 M)	14 AWG	14 AWG	12 AWG	12 AWG	10 AWG	8 AWG	6 AWG	4 AWG	4 AWG	4 AWG	2 AWG	2 AWG	2 AWG	1 AWG	0 AWG	3|0 AWG
50 ft. (15.2 M)	15 ft. (4.6 M)	12 AWG	12 AWG	10 AWG	10 AWG	8 AWG	6 AWG	4 AWG	2 AWG	2 AWG	2 AWG	1 AWG	1 AWG	1 AWG	0 AWG	2|0 AWG	4|0 AWG
65 ft. (19.8 M)	20 ft. (6.1 M)	14 AWG	10 AWG	10 AWG	8 AWG	6 AWG	6 AWG	4 AWG	2 AWG	2 AWG	1 AWG	1 AWG	0 AWG	0 AWG	2|0 AWG	3|0 AWG	
80 ft. (24.4 M)	25 ft. (7.6 M)	12 AWG	10 AWG	8 AWG	6 AWG	6 AWG	4 AWG	4 AWG	2 AWG	2 AWG	1 AWG	1 AWG	0 AWG	0 AWG	2|0 AWG	3|0 AWG	
100 ft. (30.5 M)	30 ft. (9.1 M)	10 AWG	8 AWG	6 AWG	4 AWG	4 AWG	2 AWG	2 AWG	1 AWG	0 AWG	0 AWG	0 AWG	2|0 AWG	2|0 AWG	3|0 AWG	4|0 AWG	
130 ft. (39.6 M)	40 ft. (12.2 M)		6 AWG	4 AWG	2 AWG	2 AWG	1 AWG	1 AWG	0 AWG	2|0 AWG	2|0 AWG	3|0 AWG	3|0 AWG	3|0 AWG	4|0 AWG		
165 ft. (50.3 M)	50 ft. (15.2 M)	8 AWG								3|0 AWG	3|0 AWG	4|0 AWG	4|0 AWG	4|0 AWG			
200 ft. (61.0 M)	60 ft. (18.3 M)		4 AWG	2 AWG	1 AWG	1 AWG	0 AWG	0 AWG	2|0 AWG	4|0 AWG	4|0 AWG						
--	70 ft. (21.3 M)	6 AWG	2 AWG	1 AWG	0 AWG	0 AWG	2|0 AWG	2|0 AWG	3|0 AWG								
--	80 ft. (24.4 M)								4|0 AWG								
--	90 ft. (27.4 M)																
--	100 ft. (30.5 M)																
--	110 ft. (33.5 M)																
--	120 ft. (36.6 M)																
--	130 ft. (39.6 M)																

AWG WIRE SIZE CHART

Circles indicate actual diameter of wire (not including insulation)



Although this process uses information from ABYC E-11 to recommend wire size and circuit protection, it may not cover all of the unique characteristics that may exist on a boat. If you have specific questions about your installation please consult an ABYC certified installer.

© Copyright 2019 Blue Sea systems Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized copying or reproduction is a violation of applicable laws.

2. Choose the Correct Fuse and Fuse Amperage

a) Choose a fuse type by following the line of the AWG WIRE SIZE determined from the Wire Selection Chart

Appropriate fuses will have an amperage that intersects the AWG Wire Size line.

b) The appropriate fuse amperage will be found in one of the four gray bars below the fuse type

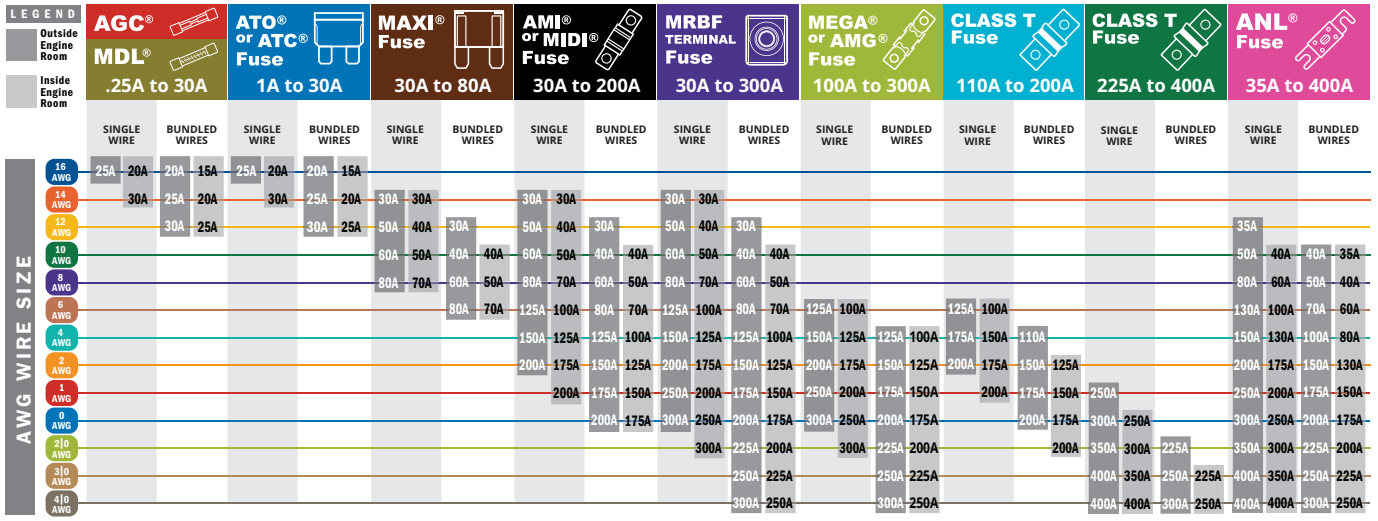
- Single Wire, Outside Engine Room = First column dark gray bar
- Single Wire, Inside Engine Room = First column light gray bar
- Bundled Wire, Outside Engine Room = Second column dark gray bar
- Bundled Wire, Inside Engine Room = Second column light gray bar

Example: For a 4 AWG single 105°C rated wire outside an engine room, the maximum fuse amperage is 150A.

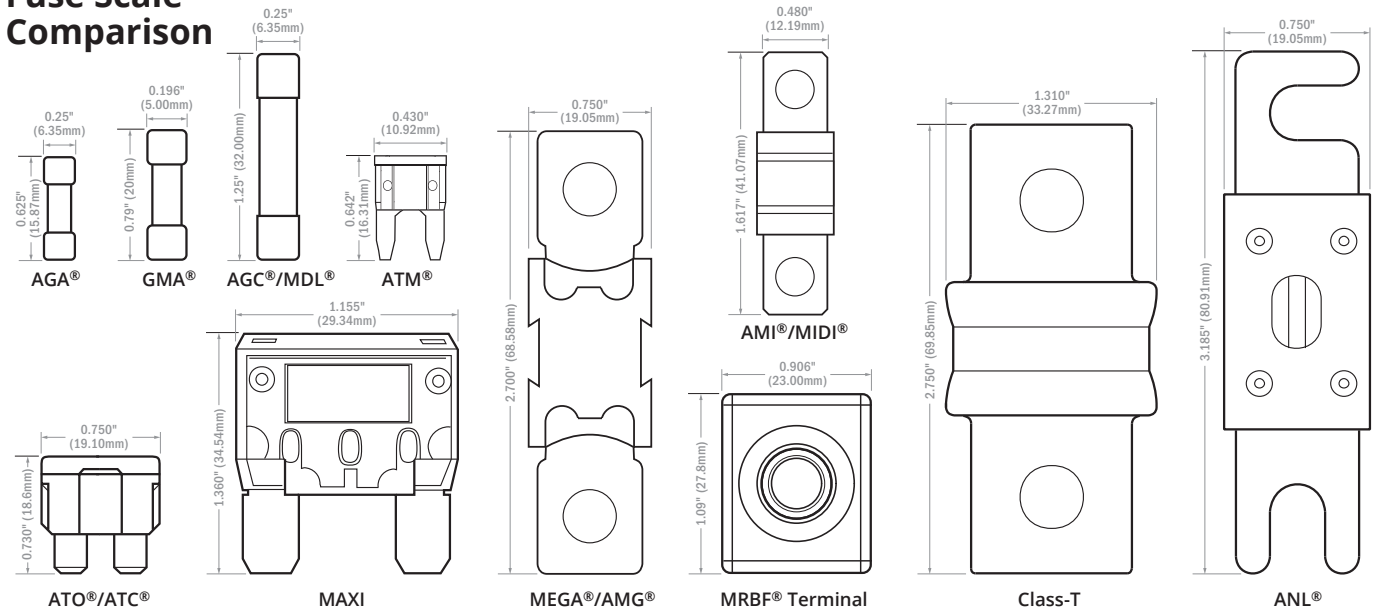
Note:
Possible fuse amperages for a circuit can fall between a range of maximum and minimum fuse amperages. The procedure in step 1 calculates the maximum fuse amperage which reduces nuisance blows but may offer less protection than a lower amperage fuse.
The minimum fuse amperage is calculated by multiplying the current flow in amps by 125%.
If the product instructions specify a fuse amperage, use that value if it is under the maximum amperage found in the step 1 procedure.
If the specified fuse amperage is over the maximum suggested, move down the column and choose the wire size that intersects with the specified fuse amperage.

Calculations are based on 105°C wire. For more detailed calculations, download the Circuit Wizard app or go to circuitwizard.bluesea.com

FUSE SELECTION CHART



Fuse Scale Comparison



3. Choose the Fuse Holder

a) Using the fuse type chosen from the Fuse Selection Chart, follow the column down to find fuse holders or fuse blocks that meet your specific requirements

b) Consider environmental factors:

- **Ignition protection** is required where flammable vapors may accumulate

  Example: Engine room and propane locker

  Consult American Boat and Yacht Council (ABYC) E-11.5.3 for Ignition Protection

- **Ingress protection** protects fuses from spray, washdown, and humidity. IP66-protected against powerful water jets

c) Decide between an in-line fuse holder or a fuse block:

- In-line fuse holders are compact and hold a single low-amperage fuse
- Fuse blocks mount to a solid surface and may hold a single fuse or multiple fuses

FUSE HOLDER SELECTION CHART

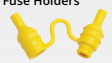
AGC® / MDL®

Crimpable In-Line Fuse Holder



5060

Waterproof In-Line Fuse Holders



5061 ●



5062 ●

Heavy Duty In-Line Fuse Holder



5063

ST Glass Fuse Blocks



5015
5018

ATO® or ATC® Fuse

ATO or ATC In-Line Fuse Holders



5064 5065

ST-Blade Fuse Blocks

Water-Resistant



7725 ●

Battery Terminal Mount



5023 ●

Compact Fuse Block



5045 ●
5046 ●

Split Bus
5032

Common
5025
5026
5028
5029



Independent
5035

SafetyHub Fuse Blocks



7748 ● ●



7725 ● ●

MAXI® Fuse

MAXI In-Line Fuse Holder



5068

MAXI Fuse Block



5006100 ●

AMI® or MIDI® Fuse

AMI or MIDI Safety Fuse Block



7720 ● ●

SafetyHub Fuse Blocks



7748 ● ●



7725 ● ●

LEGEND

● Ingress protection
● Ignition protection

MRBF TERMINAL Fuse

Terminal MRBF Fuse Blocks



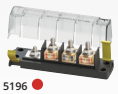
5191 ●



2151 ●



5194 ●



5196 ●

MEGA® or AMG® Fuse

MEGA or AMG Fuse Block



5001

MEGA or AMG Safety Fuse Block



7721 ● ●

CLASS T Fuse 110A to 200A

CLASS-T Fuse Block



5007100 ●

CLASS T Fuse 225A to 400A

CLASS-T Fuse Block



5502



5502100 ●

ANL® Fuse

ANL Fuse Blocks



5005 ●



5503 ●

Additional replacement fuses available from Blue Sea Systems:

GMA® Fuse 1A to 10A

AGA Fuse 20A

ATM® Fuse 5A to 30A

© Copyright 2019 Blue Sea systems Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized copying or reproduction is a violation of applicable laws.

Battery Management Wiring Schematics for Typical Applications

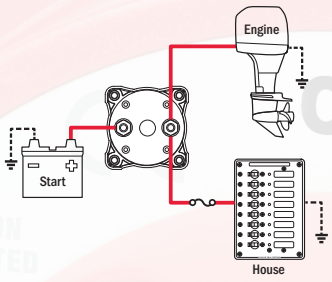
Batteries are at the heart of the electrical system found on any boat or vehicle. Proper battery management, including switching and charging, is essential for safe and reliable operation. The following wiring diagrams show how batteries, battery switches, and Automatic Charging Relays are wired together from a simple 1 battery - 1 engine configuration to a 4 battery - 2 engine - 1 generator system. For more detailed wiring guidelines please consult a qualified marine electrician or one of the many books available on the subject.

Note: The ACRs pictured are representative of any ACR. The battery switches are representative of any Battery Switch of the same model.

1 Battery - 1 Engine

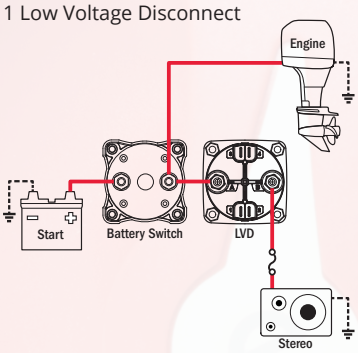
Switches a single battery to a single load group.

ON-OFF Battery Switch



Saves battery power for starting.

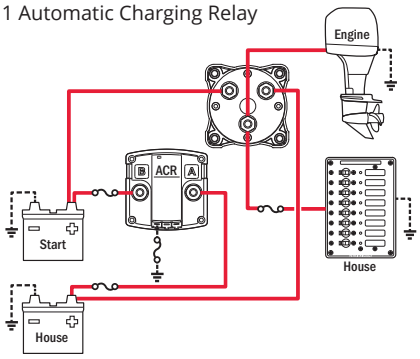
1 ON-OFF Battery Switch
1 Low Voltage Disconnect



2 Battery - 1 Engine

Switches isolated battery banks to all loads or combines battery banks to all loads.

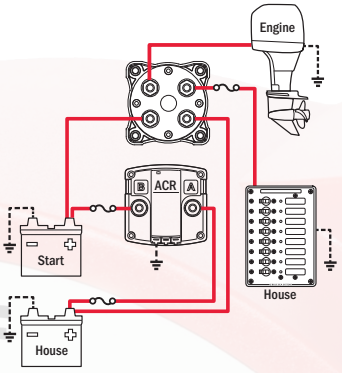
1 Selector Battery Switch
1 Automatic Charging Relay



Note:
Uses same style batteries

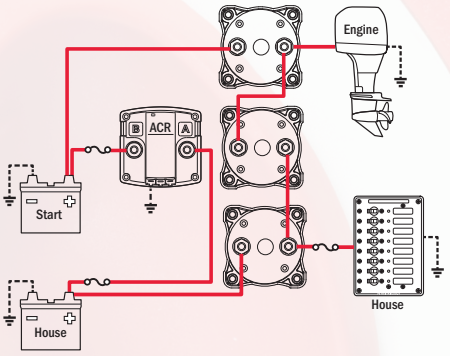
Simultaneously switches two isolated battery banks or combines battery banks to all loads.

1 Dual Circuit Plus™ Battery Switch
1 Automatic Charging Relay



Can isolate a failed battery.

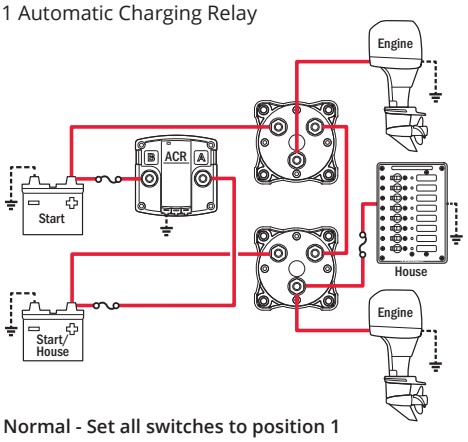
3 ON-OFF Battery Switches
1 Automatic Charging Relay



2 Battery - 2 Engine

House battery is shared with one engine. One engine battery is in reserve.

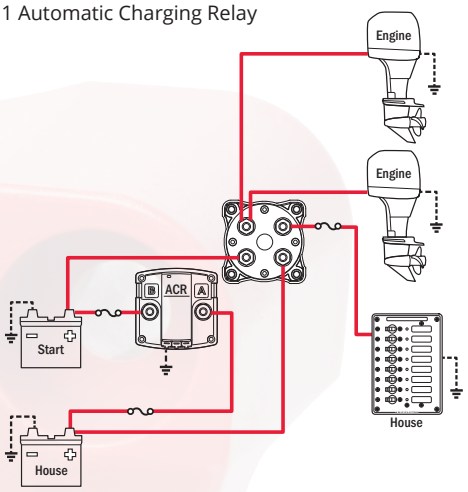
2 Selector Battery Switches
1 Automatic Charging Relay



Normal - Set all switches to position 1
Parallel - Set all switches to position 1+2
Isolate - Set Load switch to position 2 and Source Switch to position 1+2

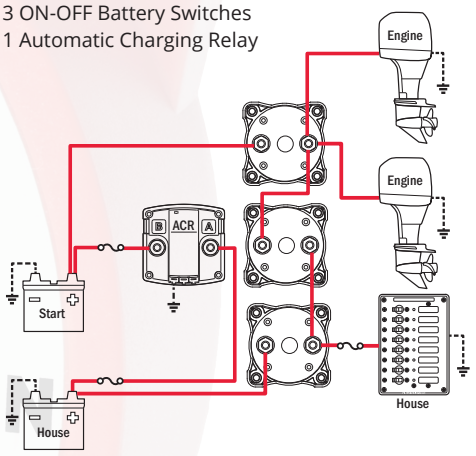
Engines share one battery. House battery is in reserve.

1 Dual Circuit Plus™ Battery Switch
1 Automatic Charging Relay



Can isolate a failed battery.

3 ON-OFF Battery Switches
1 Automatic Charging Relay

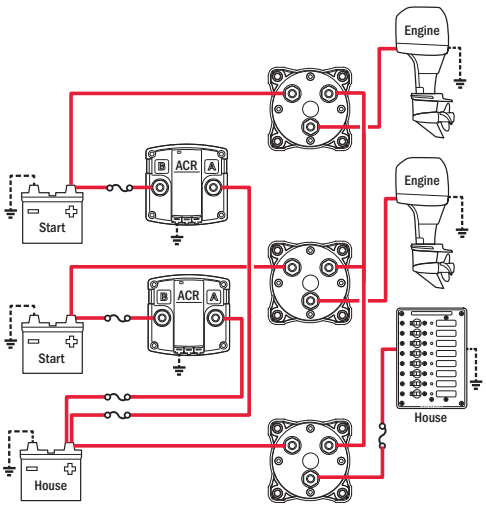


The diagrams above are intended for reference only. Consult an ABYC certified marine electrical professional for system design and circuit protection.

3 Battery - 2 Engine

Can isolate any battery source from any batteries.

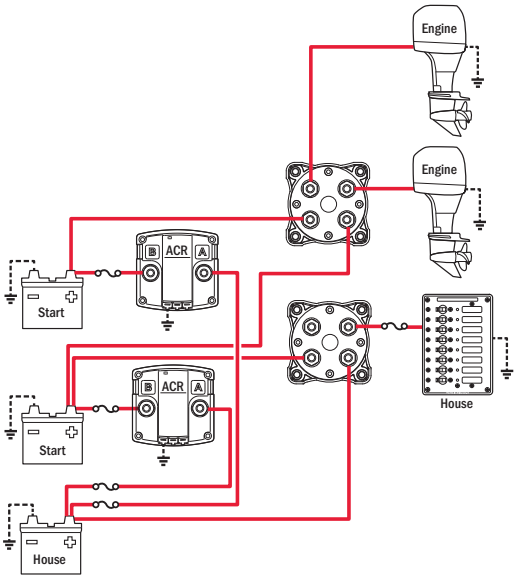
3 Selector Battery Switches
2 Automatic Charging Relays



Normal - Set all switches to position 1
Parallel - Set all switches to position 1+2
Isolate - Set Load switch to position 2 and Source Switch to position 1+2

Can parallel batteries for extra starting power.

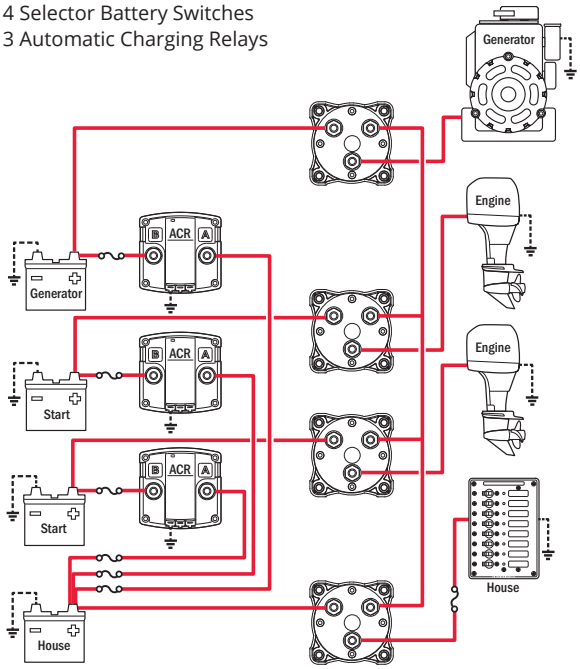
2 Dual Circuit Plus™ Battery Switches
2 Automatic Charging Relays



4 Battery - 2 Engine - 1 Generator

Can isolate any battery source from any batteries.

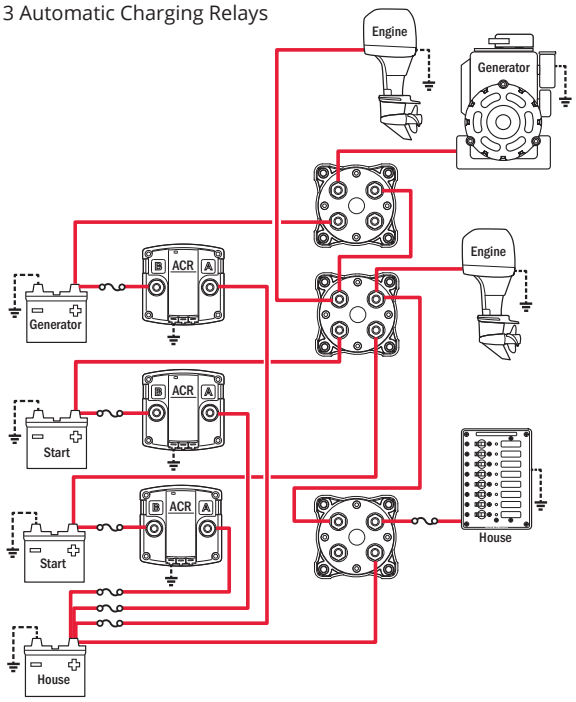
4 Selector Battery Switches
3 Automatic Charging Relays



Normal - Set all switches to position 1
Parallel - Set all switches to position 1+2
Isolate - Set Load switch to position 2 and Source Switch to position 1+2

Can parallel batteries for extra starting power.

3 Dual Circuit Plus™ Battery Switches
3 Automatic Charging Relays



LEGEND

DC Positive
DC Ground

The diagrams above are intended for reference only. Consult an ABYC certified marine electrical professional for system design and circuit protection.

DC Main Circuit Protection and Branch Circuit Protection

Purpose

Fuses and circuit breakers are used to protect wire insulation from melting and starting fires in the event of overcurrents or short circuits which cause more amperage to flow in a wire than that wire is rated to carry. It is important to note that, except for those wires that are intended to carry starting currents, every positive wire in the DC Main Power Distribution System must be protected by a fuse or circuit breaker.

Considerations for DC Main Circuit Protection

Mounting Placement – distance from power source.
The DC Main circuit protection system uses circuit breakers or fuses to protect the wires of the DC Main distribution system. The American Boat and Yacht Council (ABYC) publishes voluntary standards for the type and placement of the fuse or circuit breaker to be used as a DC Main circuit protection device. Wire intended to carry engine starting currents between the batteries, the switch, and the starter is not required to have main circuit protection devices installed. Maximum mounting placement dimensions for a fuse or circuit breaker are 7" if the conductor is not housed in a sheath or enclosure in addition to the wire insulation, 40" if the conductor is housed in a sheath or enclosure in addition to the wire insulation, and 72" if the conductor is connected directly to the battery and housed in a sheath or enclosure in addition to the wire insulation.

Selecting DC Main Circuit Protection

The principal attribute of a DC Main circuit protection device is its Ampere Interrupt Capacity (AIC) rating. Specifications listed in the ABYC standards determine the AIC a DC Main circuit protection device must have. The required AIC rating is determined by the total CCA of the batteries connected to the circuit. See the tables at right for the required AIC ratings.

Wire selection for DC applications on boats is usually based on voltage drop requirements. However, there is a maximum continuous current that the wire can withstand without overheating. Higher grade marine wires are rated for service up to 105°C (221°F)—the ABYC wire capacity table for 105°C is most frequently quoted. The 105°C table accurately reflects the capacity of single conductors exposed to freely circulating cooling air. However, other factors, such as covering bundles of wire in outer jackets to form a cable, or use of conduits or structural voids to protect wires, can reduce the cooling and reduce the safe capacity of the wire. A more conservative strategy is to use the 105°C wire, but treat it according to the 75°C table above when selecting circuit protection unless the wire is openly exposed for cooling.

See the Blue Sea Systems Circuit Wizard at circuitwizard.bluesea.com or pages 157-159 for more assistance with wire and circuit protection selection.

ABYC Interrupt Rating Table

Total Connected Battery Cold Cranking Amperes (CCA) *		Ampere Interrupt Capacity	
12 VOLTS AND 24 VOLTS			
The white boxes identify two batteries, of the same size, placed in parallel configuration.		DC MAIN	DC BRANCH
	650 CCA or Less	1,500 AIC	750 AIC
	651–1,100 CCA	3,000 AIC	1,500 AIC
	Over 1,100 CCA	5,000 AIC	2,500 AIC
32 VOLTS			
	1,250 CCA or Less	3,000 AIC	1,500 AIC
	Over 1,250 CCA	5,000 AIC	2,500 AIC

* Battery cold cranking performance rating at -17.8°C (0°F): The discharge load in amps that a battery at -17.8°C (0°F) can deliver for 30 seconds, and maintain a voltage of 1.2 Volts per cell or higher, (e.g. 7.2 Volts for a 12 Volt battery).
The CCA for the battery icons in this chart is an approximation and could be slightly higher or lower. Consult the battery manufacturer's specifications for precise CCA ratings. A battery rated in MCA will have a CCA capacity approximately 80% of MCA

ABYC E-11 requires the use of circuit breakers that can be reused and reset and that they be applied as per the table above. The standard does not strictly require that fuses be applied in the same way, but it is an issue to consider, especially with high amp fuses used to protect panel feeders or inverters. Fuses under 10 Amp rating generally have such a high internal resistance they prevent fault currents from reaching 1000 Amps in 12 Volt circuits.
The apparent contradiction when using these fuses for bilge pumps and other circuits directly off the battery is less of an issue than it might seem. If a fuse blows, and the case appears to be cracked or metal has been ejected, the fuse holder should be replaced.

ABYC Ampacity Rating Table at 30°C †

WIRE SIZE		TEMPERATURE RATING OF CONDUCTOR INSULATION												REFERENCE DATA		
Standard	Metric	75°C		90°C		105°C		75°C		90°C		105°C			Ohms	Ohms
AWG	mm²		Eng Rm		Eng Rm		Eng Rm		Eng Rm		Eng Rm		Eng Rm	mm dia	/1000ft	/1000m
	0.75	9.5	7	19	15.5	19	16	6.6	5.0	13	11	13	11	0.98	7.29	23.92
18	0.82	10	8	20	16	20	17	7	5	14	12	14	12	1.02	6.67	21.88
	1.0	13	10	21	17	21	18	9	7	15	12	15	13	1.13	5.47	17.94
16	1.3	15	11	25	21	25	21	11	8	18	14	18	15	1.29	4.17	13.70
	1.5	16	12	24	20	29	24	11	9	17	14	20	17	1.38	3.65	11.96
14	2.1	20	15	30	25	35	30	14	11	21	17	25	21	1.63	2.63	8.63
	2.5	21	16	34	28	38	32	15	11	23	19	26	22	1.78	2.19	7.18
12	3.3	25	19	40	33	45	38	18	13	28	23	32	27	2.05	1.65	5.42
	4.0	34	25	46	38	51	43	24	18	32	27	35	30	2.26	1.37	4.49
10	5.3	40	30	55	45	60	51	28	21	39	32	42	36	2.59	1.04	3.41
	6.0	53	40	57	47	65	55	37	28	40	33	45	39	2.76	0.91	2.99
8	8.4	65	49	70	57	80	68	46	34	49	40	56	48	3.27	0.65	2.14
	10.0	79	60	84	69	100	85	56	42	59	48	70	60	3.6	0.55	1.79
6	13.3	95	71	100	82	120	102	67	50	70	57	84	71	4.1	0.41	1.35
	16.0	105	79	113	93	134	114	73	55	79	65	94	80	4.5	0.34	1.12
4	21	125	94	135	111	160	136	88	66	95	78	112	95	5.2	0.26	0.85
	25	141	106	150	123	175	148	99	74	105	86	122	104	5.6	0.22	0.72
3	27	145	109	155	127	180	153	102	76	109	89	126	107	5.8	0.21	0.67
2	34	170	128	180	148	210	179	119	89	126	103	147	125	6.5	0.16	0.53
	35	173	130	186	153	217	185	121	91	130	107	152	129	6.7	0.16	0.51
1	42	195	146	210	172	245	208	137	102	147	121	172	146	7.3	0.13	0.42
	50	220	165	235	193	273	232	154	116	164	135	191	163	8.0	0.109	0.36
0	54	230	173	245	201	285	242	161	121	172	141	200	170	8.3	0.102	0.34
00	68	265	199	285	234	330	281	186	139	200	164	231	196	9.3	0.081	0.27
	70	274	206	292	239	341	289	192	144	204	168	238	203	9.4	0.078	0.26
000	85	310	233	330	271	385	327	217	163	231	189	270	229	10.4	0.064	0.21
	95	334	251	357	293	413	351	234	175	250	205	289	246	11.0	0.058	0.19
0000	107	360	270	385	316	445	378	252	189	270	221	312	265	11.7	0.051	0.17
	120	387	290	414	339	478	406	271	203	290	237	335	284	12.4	0.046	0.15
	150	445	333	476	390	550	467	311	233	333	273	385	327	13.8	0.036	0.12

Data based on E-11 Table VI-A (single conductors in free air) — Data based on E-11 Table VI-B (Up to three conductors in a sheath, conduit or bundle)

SAE conductors are smaller than equivalent AWG by 5% to 12% with current capacity typically less by 7%. ISO Ratings for metric wire are slightly less than these values derived from ABYC VI-A ratings.

- For bundles of 4 to 6 conductors multiply by 0.857
- For bundles of 7 to 24 conductors multiply by 0.714
- For bundles of 25 or more, conductors multiply by 0.571

Wires counted in bundles need not include:

1. Wires carrying intermittent currents no more than rating per VI-A and for less than one minute per mm of diameter, and not repeating more often than a delay of 5X times active duration.
2. Wires carrying load currents at less than 50% of the wire rating per table VI-B.

† **Thermally limited amperage capacity**

AC Main Power Distribution and Circuit Protection

Purpose

- Provide a path for delivering power from the ship's sources of AC power to the AC branch distribution system
- Provide a path for returning fault currents to ground via the green safety Ground wire
- Provide a means for disconnecting AC power when the boat is not in use or in emergencies
- Provide electrical separation to insure that two sources of AC power are never connected
- Provide circuit protection for neutral and line wires in the AC main system
- Provide ground fault protection
- Provide ELCI overload or leakage fault protection

AC Wire Systems

The three most common AC systems used on boats are shown here. In all cases the ground, sometimes called safety ground to clarify its purpose and differentiate it from the DC ground or negative, is said to be a "normally non-current carrying wire." Its purpose is to provide the lowest resistance path for AC currents that have strayed from their proper containment in the normally current carrying hot and neutral wires. The ground wire is connected to the exterior conductive parts of AC devices that could be touched by a person during normal operation, and it conducts errant AC currents safely to ground rather than passing them through a human body. The ground wire is never passed through a circuit breaker.

120 Volt–60 Hz	120/240 Volt–60 Hz	230 Volt–50 Hz
Hot	Hot 1	Hot
Neutral	Hot 2	Neutral
Ground	Neutral	Ground
	Ground	

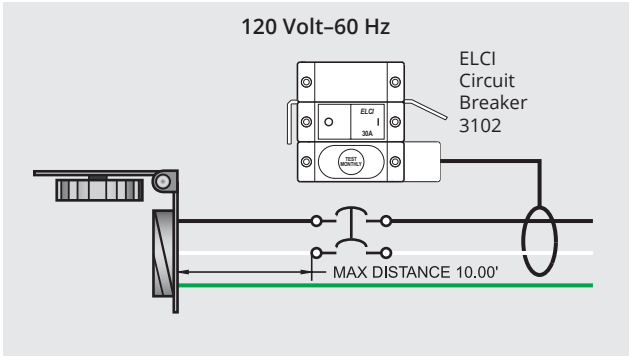
Devices Qualifying as AC Main Circuit Breakers

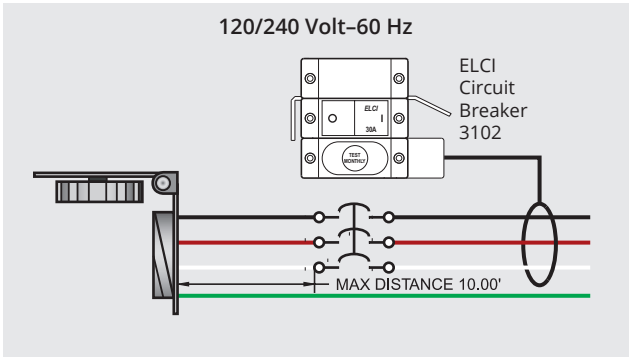
In order to qualify as an AC main circuit breaker, these characteristics must be present:

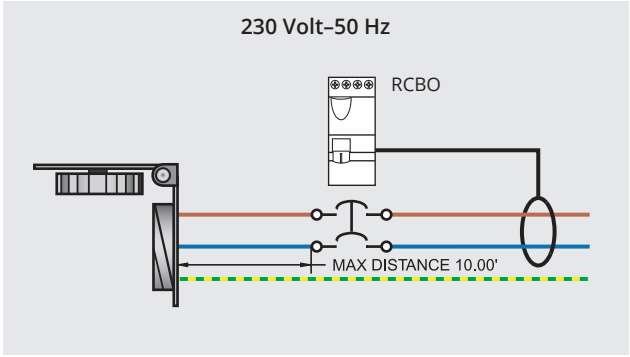
1. The circuit breaker must have an Amperage Interrupt Capacity (AIC) meeting the requirements of the following tables.
2. The circuit breaker must be multiple pole, usually 2 or 3.
3. The circuit breaker must be rated for the appropriate AC system voltage in which it will be used.
4. The circuit breaker must be available in amperages appropriate to the design amperage of the system. In the USA, this is generally 30A and 50A, while European systems are generally 16A and 32A.
5. The ELCI shall have a leakage trip mechanism that trips if current exceeding 30mA leaks to ground.

AC Shore Power Source	Main Circuit Breaker	Branch Circuit Breaker
120V - 30A	3,000	3,000
120V - 50A	3,000	3,000
120/240V - 50A	5,000	3,000
240V - 50A	5,000	3,000

Sources of AC power, whether shore power or onboard generators and inverters, should always have a circuit breaker near the power source. This circuit breaker is designated the AC main circuit breaker. The AC main circuit breaker should always have a pole for each of the hot and neutral wires in the circuit assuring that circuit protection functions are not compromised in reverse polarity situations. Beginning in July 2010 ABYC Standards require that an Equipment Leakage Circuit Interrupter (ELCI) with a 30mA leakage trip be installed in shore power applications as the first protective device after the power inlet. ELCIs respond to leakage of electrical current outside of the intended current path, and provide overload and short circuit protection. They serve as the main AC circuit breaker for the system. These devices will open all energized conductors and the neutral when opened manually or tripping on an overload or leakage fault. For a more complete discussion of ELCIs, see page 82.







Marketing Materials

Blue Sea Systems offers sales and marketing materials that assist in promotion, and selection of products. For updated information and new marketing and sales materials, visit bluesea.com/marketing.

2020 Catalog

- 170 pages
- 25 catalogs per case
- Order individually



PN	Description
20020	2020 Blue Sea Systems Catalog

You Can Do It Guides

- 20 guides per pack



20005

PN	Description
20005	Design and Order a Custom Panel
20008	Protect Your Boat
20009	Add-A-Battery
20024	Install an ELCI Breaker

Logo Signs



20006



20036

PN	Description
20006	Logo Sign 24" x 7"
20036	Logo Sign 11.5" x 4"

Window Decal



9804

Back Tags



9914

PN	Description
9804	Window Decal 9" x 2.25"
9914	Back Tags

Brushed Cotton Hats

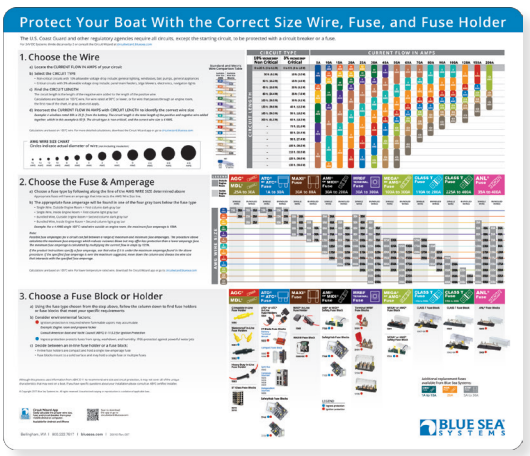
- Adjustable strap
- One size fits all



20004 20003

PN	Color
20004	Stone
20003	Navy Blue

Wire, Fuse and Fuse Holder Selection Chart



PN	Description
20010	Deskmat 20" x 17"

PN	Page
1001	105
1001100	105
1002	105
1002100	105
1003	105
1003100	105
1007	105
1007100	105
1010	21
1011	21
1011200	21
1012	21
1013	21
1014	21
1015	21
1016	20
1016200	20
1020B	146
1021B	146
1022B	146
1023B	146
1024B	146
1025B	146
1026B	146
1027B	146
1028B	146
1029B	146
1030B	146
1035	21
1036	21
1038	21
1039	20
1044	20
1045	20
1046	21
1050	136
1051	136
1052	136
1053	136
1054	136
1055	136
1056	137
1057	137
1058	137
1070	150
11001	28
11003	30
1139	26
1147	90
1148	90
1168	122
1190	122
1193	122
1200	114
1201	116
1202	121
1203	121
1206	120
1207	120
1208	123
1209	123
1210	118
1211	118
1214	120
1215	120
1216	114
1217	115
1218	126
1219	126
1221	116
1222	116
1223	115
1225	114
1227	115
1228	118
1229	118
1230	120
1231	123
1232	123
1233	120
1325	141
1331	150
1408	34
1450	114
1455	114
1456	114
1457	114
1459	114
1461	115
1463	114
1464	115
1472	21
1474	142
1475	143
1477	74
1478	21
1479	150
1479100	150
1480	125
1481	124
1482	124
1483	124
1484	124
1485	124
1486	124
1487	125
1488	125
1489	125
1502	122
1510	146
1518	150
1519	141
1520	90
1521	16
1522	90
1525	138
1732	144
1732200	144
1733	144
1733200	144
1739	144
1739200	144
1741	144
1741200	144
1800	141
1801	141
1810	140
1811	140
1820	147
1821	147
1829	147
1830	139
1832	139
1833	139
1834	139
1836	139
1837	139
1838	139
1839	139
1841	139
1842	139
1850	139
1850	140
1990	100
1991	100
1992	100
1993	100
20003	164
20004	164
20005	164
20006	164
20008	164
20009	164
2001	102
20010	164
2002	102
20020	164
20024	164
2003	102
20036	164
2010	102
2011	102
2016	102
2016100	102
2017	102
2017100	102
2018	102
2018100	102
2019	98
2020	98
2101	102
2102	102
2103	102
2104	100
2105	98
2107	100
2126	98
2127	98
2128	98
2129	71
2130	71
2131	71
2132	71
2133	71
2134	71
2135	71
2136	71
2137	71
2138	72
2139	72
2140	72
2141	72
2142	72
2143	72
2145	89

PN	Page
2146	89
2151	64
2155	89
2201	102
2202	102
2203	102
2204	102
2300	97
2301	97
2302	97
2303	97
2304	96
2305	96
2306	96
2307	97
2312	97
2314	96
2315	96
2340	101
2341B	101
2342B	101
2356	96
2402	99
2404	99
2406	99
2408	99
2410	99
2502	99
2504	99
2506	99
2508	99
2510	99
2512	99
2602	99
2604	99
2606	99
2608	99
2610	99
2701	97
2702	97
2708	100
2709	97
2710	97
2713	96
2715	97
2716	97
2718	98
2719	98
2722	97
2723	97
2730B	100
2731B	100
3000	30
3001	30
3002	30
3003	30
3091	83
3092	83
3093	83
3102100	83
3103	83
3104	83
3106100	83
3113	84
3116	84
3117	84
3118	84
3119	84
3120	84
3124	85
3125	85
3126	85
3131	78
4000	104
4001	104
4002	104
4003	104
4004	104
4005	104
4006	104
4008	104
4009	104
4010	104
4011	104
4012	104
4013	104
4014	104
4015	104
4016	104
4017	104
4018	104
4019B	104
4020B	104
4026	151
4027	151
4028	151
4029	151
4031	151
4100	151
4111	92
4112	92
4113	150
4116	92
4117	92
4119	92
4125	151
4126	151
4130	151
4131	151
4135	71
4136	71
4137	71
4138	92
4160	91
4161	91
4162	91
4163	91
4180	91
4181	91
4190	91
4192	91
4215	152
4216	152
4217	152
4218	152
4230	91
4302	111
4303	111
4304	111
4305	111
4306	111
4307	111
4308	111
4309	111
4320	109
4321	109
4322	109
4323	109
4324	109
4325	109
4363	22
4364	22
4365	22
4366	22
4367	22
4368	22
4369	22
4374	111
4376	111
4378	111
5001	64
5005	65
5006100	57
5007100	65
5015	57
5018	57
5021	56
5021	56
5022	56
5022	56
5023	59
5024	59
5025	62
5026	62
5028	62
5029	62
5030	62
5031	62
5032	61
5033	62
5034	62
5035	60
5037	60
5045	63
5046	63
5049	70
5050	70
5051	70
5052	70
5054	70
5056	58
5060	56
5061	56
5062	56
5063	56
5064	56
5064	56
5065	56
5065	56
5068	56
5101	54
5102	54
5103	54
5104	54
5105	54

PN	Page
5107	54
5108	54
5112	55
5113	55
5114	55
5115	55
5116	55
5117	55
5118	55
5119	55
5120	55
5121	55
5122	55
5123	55
5124	55
5125	55
5126	55
5127	55
5128	55
5129	55
5131	55
5133	55
5135	55
5136	55
5137	55
5138	53
5139	53
5140	53
5141	53
5142	53
5143	53
5161	55
5163	55
5164	55
5165	55
5175	54
5176	54
5177	54
5178	54
5180	54
5181	54
5182	54
5183	54
5184	54
5185	54
5186	54
5187	54
5189	54
5190	54
5191	64
5194	64
5196	64
5201	52
5202	52
5204	52
5204100	52
5205	52
5206	52
5206100	52
5207	52
5208	52
5208100	52
5209	52
5210	52
5210100	52
5211	52
5212	52
5213	52
5213100	52
5215	52
5215100	52
5217	52
5217100	52
5218	52
5218100	52
5219	52
5219100	52
5220	52
5220100	52
5226	52
5227	52
5228	52
5229	52
5230	52
5231	52
5232	52
5233	52
5234	52
5235	53
5235100	53
5236	53
5236100	53
5237	53
5237100	53
5238	53
5239	53
5239100	53
5240	53
5240100	53
5241	53
5241100	53
5242	53
5242100	53
5243	53
5243100	53
5244	53
5244100	53
5245	53
5245100	53
5246	53
5250	54
5251	54
5252	54
5253	54
5254	54
5255	54
5256	54
5257	54
5258	54
5259	54
5260	54
5261	53
5262	53
5263	53
5264	53
5265	53
5270	53
5271	53
5272	53
5273	53
5274	53
5275	52
5280	52
5281	52
5282	52
5283	52
5284	52
5285	52
5286	53
5287	53
5288	52
5289	52
5290	53
5291	53
5292	53
5293	53
5294	53
5295	53
5296	53
5297	53
5298	53
5299	53
5502	65
5502100	65
5503	65
5510e	28
5511e	28
6004	26
6004200	26
6005	26
6005200	26
6006	26
6006200	26
6007	26
6007200	26
6008	26
6008200	26
6010	26
6010200	26
6011	26
6011200	26
6337	125
7035	75
7036	75
7038	75
7039	75
7040	75
7041	75
7042	75
7043	75
7044	75
7046	75
7047	75
7048	75
7049	75
7050	71
7052	71
7053	71
7054	71
7056	71
7057	71
7058	71
7059	71
7061	71
7062	73

PN	Page
7063	73
7064	73
7065	73
7066	73
7067	73
7068	73
7080	74
7081	74
7082	74
7083	74
7084	74
7085	74
7086	74
7087	74
7088	74
7089	74
7098	74
7135	75
7136	75
7138	75
7139	75
7140	75
7141	75
7142	75
7143	75
7144	75
7146	75
7147	75
7148	75
7149	75
7151	72
7152	72
7153	72
7154	72
7155	72
7156	72
7157	72
7160	72
7180	74

PN	Page
7181	74
7182	74
7183	74
7184	74
7185	74
7186	74
7187	74
7188	74
7189	74
7197	78
7198	74
7200	78
7201	78
7202	78
7204	78
7205	78
7206	78
7208	78
7209	78
7210	78
7212	78
7213	78
7214	78
7216	78
7217	78
7218	78
7220	78
7221	78
7222	78
7224	78
7225	78
7226	78
7228	78
7229	78
7230	78
7232	78
7233	78
7234	78
7235	78

PN	Page
7236	78
7237	78
7238	78
7239	78
7240	78
7241	78
7242	78
7244	80
7246	80
7248	80
7250	80
7250I	80
7251	80
7254	80
7256	80
7258	80
7260	78
7267	80
7268	80
7269	80
7270	80
7271	80
7287	80
7288	80
7289	80
7290	80
7294	78
7295	78
7299	78
7310	76
7311	76
7312	76
7313	76
7314	76
7315	76
7316	76
7317	76
7347	78
7348	78

PN	Page
7349	78
7350	80
7351	80
7352	80
7353	80
7354	80
7355	80
7365	80
7372	122
7399	79
7400	79
7401	79
7402	79
7403	79
7404	79
7405	79
7406	79
7407	79
7408	79
7410	79
7411	79
7412	79
7413	79
7414	79
7415	79
7416	79
7417	79
7425	79
7427	79
7428	79
7429	79
7430	79
7433	79
7440	77
7441	77
7442	77
7443	77
7444	77
7445	77

PN	Page
7446	77
7454	77
7455	77
7456	77
7457	77
7458	77
7459	77
7461	77
7462	77
7463	77
7464	77
7465	77
7466	77
7467	77
7475	81
7476	81
7477	81
7480	90
7481	90
7482	90
7483	90
7484	90
7485	90
7490	90
7491	90
7492	90
7493	90
7494	90
7495	90
7504	23
7506	23
7507	23
7508	23
7509	23
7512	15
7517	16
7520	16
7531	15
7532	15

PN	Page
7540	81
7541	81
7542	81
7543	81
7545	81
7546	81
7547	81
7548	81
7549	81
7554	81
7560	81
7561	81
7563	81
7564	81
7565	81
7568	81
7574	79
7575	79
7577	79
7580	81
7581	81
7583	81
7584	81
7585	81
7588	81
7601	42
7603	18
7604	18
7605	18
7606	18
7607	18
7608	18
7609	18
7610	43
7611	46
7615	37
7620	47
7620100	47
7621	47

PN	Page
7621100	47
7622	47
7622100	47
7623	47
7623100	47
7635	36
7649	44
7649003	44
7650	44
7650003	44
7653	45
7654	45
7655	45
7700	39
7700100	39
7701	35
7701100	35
7702	39
7702100	39
7703	35
7703100	35
7713	39
7713100	39
7717	39
7717100	39
7720	66
7721	66
7725	67
7748	67
7820	17
7821	17
7822	17
7823	17
7824	17
7825	17
7830	17
7831	17
7832	17
7833	17

PN	Page
7834	17
7840	17
7841	17
7850	17
7851	17
7860	17
7870	156
7900	26
7900200	26
7901	26
7901200	26
7902	156
7903	26
7903200	26
7910	14
7911	14
7912	14
7920	14
7921	14
7928	88
7929	88
7930	88
7931	88
7932	88
7933	88
7934	88
7935	88
7936	88
7937	88
7938	88
7939	88
7943	88
7944	88
7945	88
8003	136
8005	136
8013	143
8017	136
8018	136

PN	Page
8019	136
8022	136
8023	114
8025	114
8027	120
8028	136
8029	120
8030	152
8031	152
8032	123
8033	151
8034	151
8037	92
8038	136
8039	152
8041	136
8043	120
8051	142
8053	110
8054	110
8058	118
8059	118
8061	123
8066	151
8067	152
8068	115
8072	78
8073	147
8074	121
8076	121
8077	120
8079	120
8080	34
8081	114
8082	115
8084	126
8086	127
8087	80
8088	80

PN	Page
8089	80
8095	126
8096	114
8097	118
8099	120
8100	122
8101	122
8102	122
8110	144
8127	120
8129	120
8132	123
8134	151
8143	120
8158	118
8159	118
8161	123
8165	119
8166	151
8167	151
8169	151
8171	151
8172	151
8173	78
8174	121
8176	121
8177	120
8179	120
8184	126
8186	127
8195	126
8197	118
8199	120
8200	92
8204	92
8205	92
8206	92
8207	92
8208	92

PN	Page
8209	92
8210	92
8211	92
8212	92
8214	152
8216	88
8217	152
8218	88
8219	88
8220	88
8221	88
8222	88
8230	88
8231	88
8232	88
8233	88
8234	88
8235	142
8236	142
8237	143
8238	143
8240	136
8243	136
8244	137
8245	137
8246	137
8247	143
8248	142
8251	142
8252	136
8253	136
8254	136
8255	147
8256	147
8257	147
8258	137
8259	90
8260	90
8261	110
8262	110
8263†	110
8264	116
8265	119
8266	90
8267	90
8268	90
8271	110
8272	110
8273	110
8274	110
8275	88
8278	89
8280	34
8282	88
8283	88
8284	88
8285	88
8286	88
8287	88
8288	88
8289	88
8290	88
8291	88
8292	88
8293	89
8294	89
8295	89
8296	89
8297	89
8298	89
8299	89
8300	88
8357	124
8358	124
8359	124
8361	125
8363	125
8365	124
8366	124
8367	124
8369	125
8371	110
8372	110
8373	110
8374	110
8375	115
8376	115
8377	116
8378	116
8379	116
8380	116
8381	117
8382	117
8385	114
8386	125
8401	114
8402	115
8403	115
8405	120
8406	121
8407	121
8408	127
8409	120
8410	143
8411	118
8412	120
8461	119
8462	123
8464	121
8465	121
8466	123
8467	123
8478	118
8479	119
8480	118
8485	121
8488	121
8489	123
8498	123
8499	123
8505	120
8506	121
8507	121
8508	127
8509	120
8511	118
8512	120
8561	119
8562	123
8564	121
8565	121
8566	123
8567	123
8578	118
8579	119
8580	118
8585	121
8588	121
8589	123
8598	123
8599	123
8686	34
8689	34
8690	34
8693	34
9001E	28
9002E	28
9003E	28
9004E	28
9009	124
9010	124
9011	124
9012	35
9019	125
9030B	104
9031B	104
9038B	104
9039B	104
9040B	104
9041B	104
9077	125
9093	125
9159	26
9160	39
9176B	104
9177B	104
9216	99
9217	99
9218	99
9228	147
9230	147
9231	147
9233	147
9353	137
9354	137
9630	137
9804	164
9914	164

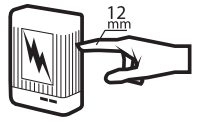
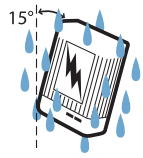
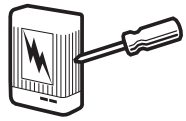
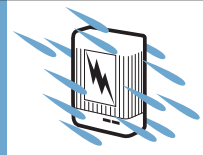
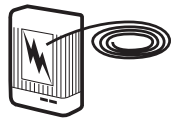
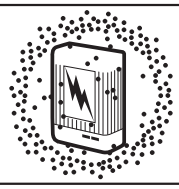
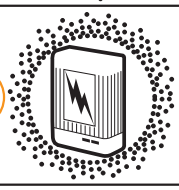
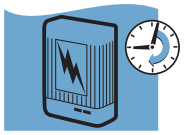
Ingress Protection (IP) Ratings Guide

Example:
An IP65 rating can be determined using the adjacent table and example:

- The first number of the rating example, 6, in the gray column means the enclosure is dust tight
- The second number of the rating example, 5, in the blue column means the enclosure is protected against jets of water

The IP rating system was established by the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC), an organization for international standards and conformity assessment. The IEC collaborates closely with the International Organization for Standardization (ISO). A complete description of the IP ratings and associated tests is found in IEC Publication 529. Although these ratings were initially developed as a way to classify enclosures, they now provide a convenient, practical way to compare levels of sealing. Many electrical products have an Ingress Protection (IP) rating which identifies the environmental factors needing consideration prior to the product's installation.

This is important when deciding when to mount products in a dry and clean environment versus a wet and/or dusty environment. The IP rating indicates the degree of protection provided. The numbers following IP represent levels of sealing and can range from no protection to full protection against dust and water. The table provides a description of the protection at each level.

	SOLIDS	WATER
1	 Protected against a solid object greater than 50 mm such as a hand.	 Protected against vertically falling drops of water. Limited ingress permitted.
2	 Protected against a solid object greater than 12 mm such as a finger.	 Protected against vertically falling drops of water with enclosure tilted up to 15 degrees from the vertical. Limited ingress permitted.
3	 Protected against a solid object greater than 2.5 mm such as a screwdriver.	 Protected against sprays of water up to 60 degrees from the vertical. Limited ingress permitted for three minutes.
4	 Protected against a solid object greater than 1 mm such as a wire.	 Protected against water splashed from all directions. Limited ingress permitted.
5	 Dust Protected. Limited ingress of dust permitted. Will not interfere with operation of the equipment. Two to eight hours.	 Protected against jets of water. Limited ingress permitted.
6	 Dust tight. No Ingress of dust. Two to eight hours.	 Water from heavy seas or water projected in powerful jets shall not enter the enclosure in harmful quantities.
7		 Protection against the effects of immersion in water between 15 cm and 1 m for 30 minutes.
8		 Protection against the effects of immersion in water under pressure for long periods.

Rating Example:



Blue Sea Systems
N85 W12545 Westbrook Crossing
Menomonee Falls, WI 53051 USA
p 800.307.6702
f 800.799.3779

New Zealand
42 Apollo Drive
Rosedale, Auckland 0632
New Zealand
p +64.9.415.7261
f +64.9.415.9327

The Netherlands
Snijdersbergweg 93
1105 AN Amsterdam
The Netherlands
p +31(0)20 34 22 100
f +31(0)20 69 71 006

techsupport@bluesea.com
bluesea.com

©2020 Blue Sea Systems, Inc
All rights reserved

Unauthorized copying or
reproduction is a violation
of applicable laws.

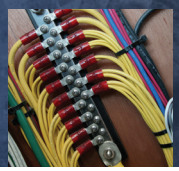
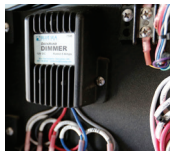
A division of
POWER PRODUCTS LLC

BSS_CAT_003_0919








POWER PRODUCTS LLC
Marine & Mobile Solutions

ANCOR BEP BLUE SEA SYSTEMS C-ZONE LENCO MARINCO MASTERVOLT ProMariner